

DO NOT BE DECEIVED IN THESE LAST DAYS

FREE!!!

FREE!!!

NO CHARGE ALLOWED!!!

Measure your spirit

Measure yourself and improve

Includes Handbook & Scriptures

**(links to podcasts, reference material, and a calculation tool for
scoring yourself and measuring:
your Spirit, your Emotions, and your Earth-Suit)**

Brought to you by Jesus Christ, through his servant, Rick Evans.

**The work is of my hands,
but not of my mind,
the work is of The Spirit,
and the work is for you.
The work is of Love,
a reminder to man,
that God is God forever,
before creation even began.**

**In all that Love can give,
and all that Love can do,
it is best expressed,
in Jesus' death for you.
Reject it or accept it,
That's for you to choose,
to test if this is God's work,
the Bible you must use.**

**Vain interpretations,
Scripture bent by man,
to suit man's own purpose,
to be their own 'I Am'.
"I sent you all my Prophets,
being different they were scorned,
I sent my Son to pay your price,
Him man also scorned."**

**"I cried out, called and knocked,
I have done all that I can,
this work will lead you to My Word,
The Word of The Almighty 'I AM' ".**

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

This book is the Handbook to measure your spirit. It is not available in Printed form. It is an ebook see

<https://multidimensionalthinkers.com/gallery/The%20Army%20of%20God%20by%20Rick%20Evans.pdf>, ISBN 0-620-36172-7

The Copy right on this book is open to anyone copying its contents but its use is limited to its being used in the context of the above book and more importantly the context of the whole Old King James Bible.

Please take special note of the warning on the next page.

Human Vessel "Author": Rick Evans

<https://multidimensionalthinkers.com/A-Life-is-Worth-LIVING/>

This book must be given as a Love gift and received as one too. Nothing is to be exchanged for it either money or goods.

The full book, named "The Army of God" took over 3 years and it was the work of the Holy Spirit and not mine.

I was commanded by Almighty God not to charge even a cost price for this book but to pass it on free of charge. This command is for everyone who has anything to do with this handbook.

Acknowledgements:

I acknowledge the following people's efforts in assisting me in preparing this book and thank them for their loving contributions.

My wife Vanessa and children Brandon, Daniella and Michael who gave up a lot of family time for the production of this book and who supported me in so many ways through the three and a half years it took to write the book, "The Army of God".

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Rick Meyers who has a global ministry and has provided the Bible Software called "e-Sword". All the scripture quoted in this book is copied from God Almighty's Word, made available through his software. I strongly suggest that if you do not have a good Bible Study Resource you download this Software. Jesus Christ told him to make it available at no cost to the world to further His kingdom and he has done it obediently. May you be blessed Rick for all that your free giving has done for the Kingdom of God. You can visit Rick's site at www.e-sword.net and I would encourage you to support his ministry financially too.

Most of all I acknowledge my Lord and saviour Jesus Christ for coming to my rescue on so many occasions and defeating the evil one when everything around me appeared to be stacked against me trying to stop me continuing His work. I thank you Holy Spirit for the quiet comfort and guidance, for the assurance that I was doing the Father's will and for strength to continue against the odds. My Father who loves me despite me taking so long and failing time and time again. I acknowledge His hand upon me and that many times I had to go back and address the quality.

I am not a writer with a gifted style, whose words flow and are easily readable (and for the associated Podcasts, professionally delivered), they are just real. So I thank the Holy Spirit for providing the ability and obedience to serve both God and you the reader (and listener). May all the praise and glory for this work rest entirely in the hands of God Almighty, Father and ruler of the universe, Holy Spirit who is our comfort and guide and Jesus Christ the Son and Saviour of our World.

E-mail thetimelessjourney@multidimensionalthinkers.com should you wish to communicate with me.

Your little brother in [Jesus Christ, He who loves us despite everything]
Rick Evans

Table of Contents

Contents

Acknowledgements: 3

Prologue 18

Escape from Eternal Death..... 24

Human Needs..... 41

 Background..... 41

 A Table showing you and your needs. 41

 Why should we show your needs at 3 different layers..... 43

How to grow Spiritually..... 43

 Spiritual - Survival Needs: 44

 Eternal Salvation, 44

 Prayer, 44

 Quite Time with God, 45

 Indwelling of the Holy Spirit, 45

 Forgiving all others 46

 Spiritual – Basic Needs:..... 49

 Encouragement, 49

 Prayer Partners, 55

 Group Bible Study, 60

 Problems for spiritual exercise, 65

 Understanding God’s Will for you. 72

 Spiritual – General Needs: 79

 Friends, 79

 Desires, 81

 Understanding the spiritual world, 81

 Being in constant dialogue with Jesus, 84

 A Ministry 90

Epilogue..... 94

Self test..... 98

 The first Criteria – an example of how to score on your sheet..... 98

 Psalms 1:1 – 1:6 (KJV)..... 101

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Completing your score card	103
What is the purpose of this exercise then?.....	106
This is how satan attacks you:	106
1.1 Measuring your Spiritual Survival Strength.....	111
Spiritual Survival (SSa.) Eternal Salvation,.....	111
Spiritual Survival (SSb.) Prayer,	112
Spiritual Survival (SSd.) Indwelling of the Holy Spirit	114
Spiritual Survival (SSd.) Indwelling of the Holy Spirit	115
Spiritual Survival (SSe.) Forgiving all others.....	117
1.2 Measuring your Basic Spiritual Growth.....	118
Spiritual Basic Needs (SBa.) Encouragement.....	118
Spiritual Basic Needs (SBb.) Prayer Partners	119
Spiritual Basic Needs (SBc.) Group Bible Study	120
Spiritual Basic Needs (SBd.) Problems for spiritual exercise.....	121
Spiritual Basic Needs (SBe.) Understanding God’s Will for you	122
1.3 Measuring your Spiritual Enjoyment and Satisfaction.....	123
Spiritual General Needs (SGa.) Friends	123
Spiritual General Needs (SGb.) Desires	124
Spiritual General Needs (SGc.) Understanding the spiritual world	125
Spiritual General Needs (SGd.) Being in constant dialogue with Jesus	126
Spiritual General Needs (SGe.) A Ministry	127
2.1 Measuring your Emotional Survival Strength.....	128
Emotional Survival (ESa.) Ability to cry and laugh.....	129
Emotional Survival (ESb.) Ability to forgive yourself.....	130
Emotional Survival (ESc.) Someone to talk to	131
Emotional Survival (ESd.) Someone who loves you	132
Emotional Survival (ESe.) Someone to love.....	133
2.2 Measuring your Basic Emotional Growth	134
Emotional Basic Needs (EBa.) A Clear Conscience	134
Emotional Basic Needs (EBb.) Encouragement.....	135
Emotional Basic Needs (EBc.) Someone who will listen without judging	136

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Emotional Basic Needs (EBd.) Someone who lovingly shows you your faults.....	137
Emotional Basic Needs (EBe.) Someone who accepts you exactly as you are	138
2.3 Measuring your Emotional Enjoyment and Satisfaction.....	139
Emotional General Needs (EGa.) A listening ear to which you can unload	139
Emotional General Needs (EGb.) Peaceful environment to recharge.	140
Emotional General Needs (EGc.) Someone you can help	141
Emotional General Needs (EGd.) Ability to control your emotions	142
Emotional General Needs (EGe.) Ability to detect the spiritual atmosphere through your emotions	143
3.1 Measuring your Physical Survival Strength	144
Physical Survival (PSa.) Entering the World.....	145
Physical Survival (PSb.) Breathing.....	146
Physical Survival (PSc.) Sheltering	147
Physical Survival (PSd.) Water	148
Physical Survival (PSe.) Extracting Nutrition	149
3.2 Measuring your Basic Physical Growth	150
Physical Basic Needs (PBa.) Clothing.....	150
Physical Basic Needs (PBb.) Health	151
Physical Basic Needs (PBc.) Exercise	152
Physical Basic Needs (PBd.) Sound Mind.....	153
Physical Basic Needs (PBe.) Working Body.....	154
3.3 Measuring your Physical Enjoyment and Satisfaction	155
Physical General Needs (PGa.) Friends	155
Physical General Needs (PGb.) Desires met.....	156
Physical General Needs (PGc.) Knowledge	157
Physical General Needs (PGd.) Intelligence.....	158
Physical General Needs (PGe.) Areas to still grow in.....	159
Stories to help answer the hardest questions	160
Introduction and stories answering these tough questions.....	160
1. What am I, and why am I here?	160

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

2.	Why did You make me male/female?.....	160
3.	Why do You make my life so difficult?.....	160
4.	How do I pray without Ceasing?.....	160
5.	When can I not pray for something?.....	160
6.	Why do I get afraid or depressed?	160
7.	Why aren't You blessing me?.....	160
8.	Why aren't You blessing me financially?.....	160
9.	Why do my family members fight so much?.....	160
10.	Why is marriage so hard?.....	160
11.	Why is my child/mother/father ... ?	160
12.	Why did You take ... from me?.....	160
13.	2 kinds of problems?.....	160
14.	Why does satan have Gossipers in Church?	160
15.	Why must I only help others if Holy Spirit says so?	160
16.	Why must I just do as Holy Spirit says (opportunity)?.....	160
17.	What is the Spiritual Realm like?	160
18.	Why can't I forgive? ..., and if I forgive, why can't I forget?.....	160
19.	Why do I keep failing at all I try to do?	160
20.	Why do I never seem to achieve my goals?.....	160
21.	Why does God chastise complainers?.....	160
22.	Why do children get it right?	161
23.	How do I protect Children?.....	161
24.	Why do You care about us anyway?.....	161
25.	Why would you die for me (personally, me) Lord?.....	161
26.	Jesus loves you personally, submit your heart to Him, and let Him lead you safely Home. 161	
27.	How did this get so bad down here?	161
28.	How is this getting fixed and going to end?.....	161
29.	What's wrong with Buying and Selling?	161
30.	How do you live and no longer Buy and Sell?	161
	WHY ARE MY PRAYERS NOT ANSWERED?	161
	Actual scriptures referenced for Spiritual Survival	162
	(1Corinthians 2:10) OKJV	171

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

(1Corinthians 2:1 – 16) OKJV (Context)	171
(1Corinthians 7:5) OKJV	172
(1Corinthians 7:1 – 9) OKJV (Context).....	172
(1Corinthians 10:12 & 13) OKJV.....	173
(1Corinthians 10:1 - 24) OKJV (Context).....	174
(1Corinthians 12:1 – 31 – 13:1 - 13) OKJV	175
(1Corinthians 14:13 – 17) OKJV	179
(1Corinthians 14:1 – 40) OKJV (Context).....	179
(1 John 1:9) OKJV.....	182
(1 John 1:1 - 10) OKJV (Context).....	182
(1 John 5:1 - 20) OKJV.....	184
(1 John 5:1 - 21) OKJV (Context)	185
(1 Kings 8:22 – 28) OKJV	187
(1 Kings 8:22 – 61) OKJV (Context)	188
(1 Kings 17:17 - 24) OKJV	192
(1 Kings 17: 1 - 24) OKJV (Context).....	193
(1Peter 4:7) OKJV.....	195
(1Peter 4:1 - 7) OKJV (Context).....	196
(1Timothy 4:3 – 5) OKJV.....	196
(1Timothy 4:1 – 8) OKJV (Context)	197
(2 Chronicles 30: 17 - 20) OKJV.....	198
(2 Chronicles 30: 1 - 27) OKJV (Context).....	198
(2 Chronicles 33: 10 - 13) OKJV.....	201
(2 Chronicles 33: 1 - 25) OKJV (Context).....	202
(2 Corinthians 2:7) OKJV	204
(2 Corinthians 2:10) OKJV.....	205
(2 Corinthians 2:4 - 11) OKJV (Context)	205
(2 Kings 6:15 - 23) OKJV.....	206
(2 Kings 6:1 - 23) OKJV (Context)	207
(2 Kings 22:19 - 20) OKJV	209
(2 Kings 22:1 - 20) OKJV (Context).....	209
(Acts 1 : 8) OKJV.....	212
(Acts 1 : 1 - 14) OKJV (Context).....	212

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

(Acts 2: 3-4) OKJV.....	213
(Acts 2: 1-12) OKJV (Context)	214
(Acts 2 : 38) OKJV	215
(Acts 2 : 12 - 47) OKJV (Context).....	215
(Acts 4:23 – 31) OKJV	218
(Acts 4: 31) OKJV	219
(Acts 4:1 – 31) OKJV (Context)	219
(Acts 5 : 3 - 5) OKJV	221
(Acts 4 : 32 – Acts 5 : 11) OKJV (Context).....	222
(Acts 6:3 & 4) OKJV	223
(Acts 6:1 – 7) OKJV (Context).....	224
(Acts 8:15 – 17) OKJV	224
(Acts 8: 29) OKJV	225
(Acts 8:15 – 40) OKJV (Context).....	225
(Acts 10:9) OKJV.....	227
(Acts 10:1 – 23) OKJV	227
(Acts 10:44 - 47) OKJV.....	229
(Acts 10:1 – 48) OKJV (Context).....	230
(Acts 15:8 - 9) OKJV.....	234
(Acts 15:1 - 34) OKJV (Context)	234
(Colossians 2:19) OKJV	237
(Colossians 2:1 - 23) OKJV (Context).....	237
(Colossians 3:13) OKJV	239
(Colossians 3:1 - 17) OKJV (Context).....	239
(Colossians 4:1 – 4) OKJV.....	241
(Daniel 10:11 – 13) OKJV.....	241
(Daniel 10:1 – 20) OKJV (Context).....	241
(Ephesians 1:17) OKJV	244
(Ephesians 1:17 - 23) OKJV (Context).....	244
(Ephesians 4:32) OKJV	245
(Ephesians 4:15 - 32) OKJV (Context)	245
(Ephesians 6:10 – 19) OKJV.....	246
(Ephesians 6:1 – 19) OKJV (Context).....	247

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

(Exodus 9:27 - 35) OKJV	249
(Exodus 9:1 - 35) OKJV.....	250
(Ezekiel 33: 8 – 9) OKJV	253
(Ezekiel 33: 1 – 20) OKJV (Context).....	253
(Genesis 30:1 - 2) OKJV	255
(Genesis 30:1 - 24) OKJV (Context)	256
(Genesis 24:12 - 22) OKJV	257
(Genesis 24:1 - 52) OKJV (Context)	259
(Hosea 4:6) OKJV.....	263
(Hosea 14: 2 & 8) OKJV	264
(Hosea 14: 1 – 9) OKJV (Context).....	264
(Isaiah 1:11 – 20) OKJV.....	265
(Isaiah 1:1 – 31) OKJV (Context)	266
(Isaiah 37:9 & 14 – 20 & 36) OKJV	269
(Isaiah 37:1 – 38) OKJV (Context).....	270
(Isaiah 38:1 – 6) OKJV	273
(Isaiah 38:1 – 8) OKJV (Context)	274
(Isaiah 46:8 - 10) OKJV	275
(Isaiah 46:1 - 13) OKJV (Context).....	275
(Isaiah 63:10) OKJV.....	276
(Isaiah 63:8 – 14) OKJV (Context).....	277
(James 1:2 - 4) OKJV	277
(James 1:2 - 7) OKJV (Context)	278
(James 4:7) OKJV	278
(James 4:5 - 10) OKJV (Context)	278
(James 5:13 – 18) OKJV	279
(James 5:12 – 20) OKJV (Context).....	280
(Job 1: 6 – 12) OKJV	281
(Job 2: 1 – 7) OKJV	281
(Job 2: 9 & 10) OKJV	282
(Job 1: 1 – 2: 10) OKJV (Context).....	282
(Job 6: 8 – 15) OKJV	286
(Job 37:14) OKJV	286

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

(Job 37:2 - 24) OKJV (Context)	286
(Job 42: 1 – 5) OKJV	288
(Job 38: 1 – 42:17) OKJV (Context)	288
(John 1 : 32 - 34) OKJV	298
(John 1 : 1 - 37) OKJV (Context)	299
(John 3:1 - 18) OKJV	301
(John 3:34 - 36) OKJV	303
(John 4:30 - 38) OKJV	303
(John 4:1 - 42) OKJV (Context)	304
(John 5:19 - 30) OKJV	307
(John 5:5 - 47) OKJV (Context)	308
(John 6:27 - 40) OKJV	311
(John 6:44 - 48) OKJV	312
(John 6:53 - 69) OKJV	313
(John 6:5 - 69) OKJV (Context)	314
(John 10:10) OKJV	319
(John 10:1 - 18) OKJV (Context).....	320
(John 10:24 - 30) OKJV.....	321
(John 10:19 - 42) OKJV (Context)	322
(John 12:23 - 50) OKJV.....	323
(John 12:1 - 50) OKJV (Context).....	326
(John 13:34 & 35) OKJV.....	330
(John 14 : 26) OKJV.....	330
(John 14:1-31) OKJV (Context)	330
(John 15:7 - 17) OKJV	333
(John 16:33) OKJV	334
(John 16:30 - 33) OKJV (Context)	334
(John 17:1 - 26) OKJV	335
(John 20:23) OKJV	337
(John 20 : 21 - 23) OKJV (Context)	337
(John 20 : 1 - 31) OKJV (Context).....	337
(Leviticus :17:1 – 19:37) OKJV.....	340
(Luke 2:25 – 27) OKJV	347

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

(Luke 2:21 – 35) OKJV (Context).....	348
(Luke 3: 21 & 22) OKJV.....	349
(Luke 3: 1 – 22) OKJV (Context).....	349
(Luke 4:1 – 14) OKJV.....	351
(Luke 6:12) OKJV.....	352
(Luke 6:6 – 12) OKJV (Context).....	353
(Luke 6: 37) OKJV.....	353
(Luke 6:38) OKJV.....	353
(Luke 6:20 - 40) OKJV (Context).....	354
(Luke 10 : 21) OKJV.....	355
(Luke 10 : 1 - 24) OKJV (Context).....	356
(Luke 10:38 -42) OKJV.....	358
(Luke 11:13) OKJV.....	358
(Luke 11:9 -13) OKJV (Context).....	358
(Luke 12:20) OKJV.....	359
(Luke 13:23 - 30) OKJV.....	359
(Luke 17:3 & 4) OKJV.....	360
(Luke 17:1 - 4) OKJV (Context).....	360
(Luke 18:9 – 14) OKJV.....	361
(Luke 18:25 - 30) OKJV.....	361
(Luke 18:18 - 30) OKJV (Context).....	362
(Luke 22:25 - 27) OKJV.....	364
(Luke 22:39 – 46) OKJV.....	364
(Malachi 1:6 – 9) OKJV.....	365
(Malachi 1:5 – 14) OKJV (Context).....	365
(Malachi 3:3) OKJV.....	366
(Malachi 3:3 – 18) OKJV (Context).....	367
(Mark 6:31, 32 & 46) OKJV.....	368
(Mark 6:31 – 46) OKJV (Context).....	369
(Mark 9:23 – 25 & 29) OKJV.....	370
(Mark 9:14 – 30) OKJV (Context).....	371
(Mark 10: 23 - 31) OKJV.....	372
(Mark 11: 25 & 26) OKJV.....	373

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

(Mark 16:14 - 16) OKJV	373
(Mark 16:1 - 16) OKJV (Context)	374
(Matthew 1:18 - 20) OKJV	375
(Matthew 1:18 - 25) OKJV (Context)	376
(Matthew 3:11) OKJV	376
(Matthew 3:1 - 17) OKJV (Context)	377
(Matthew 6: 9 - 13) OKJV	378
(Matthew 6: 14 & 15) OKJV	378
(Matthew 6: 5 - 15) OKJV (Context)	379
(Matthew 7:21 - 23) OKJV	380
(Matthew 12:30 - 32) OKJV	380
(Matthew 12:22 - 37) OKJV (Context)	381
(Matthew 13:11) OKJV	382
(Matthew 13:1 - 23) OKJV (Context)	382
(Matthew 14:13) OKJV	385
(Matthew 14:1 - 21) OKJV (Context)	385
(Matthew 18: 18 - 20) OKJV	386
(Matthew 18: 21 - 35) OKJV	387
(Matthew 18: 34 - 35) OKJV	388
(Matthew 18: 18 - 35) OKJV (Context)	388
(Matthew 21:13, 21 & 22) OKJV	390
(Matthew 21:12 - 22) OKJV (Context)	390
(Matthew 24:12 - 13) OKJV	392
(Matthew 24:4 - 14) OKJV (Context)	392
(Matthew 25:31 - 46) OKJV	393
(Matthew 25:1 - 46) OKJV	394
(Matthew 26:26 - 28) OKJV	398
(Matthew 26:1 - 28) OKJV (Context)	398
(Nehemiah 1: 4 - 2: 8) OKJV	400
(Nehemiah 1: 1 - 2: 12) OKJV (Context)	402
(Nehemiah 9: 1 - 6) OKJV	405
(Nehemiah 9: 1 - 38) OKJV (Context)	406
(Philemon 1:6) OKJV	410

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

(Philemon 1:3 - 6) OKJV (Context).....	411
(Philippians 4 : 11 & 13) OKJV	411
(Philippians 4 : 1 - 13) OKJV (Context)	411
(Proverbs 17: 9) OKJV	413
(Proverbs 17: 1 - 12) OKJV (Context)	413
(Psalms 4 : 1 & 6 - 8) OKJV.....	414
(Psalms 4 : 1 - 8) OKJV (Context)	414
(Psalms 5 : 1 - 3) OKJV	415
(Psalms 5 : 1 - 12) OKJV (Context).....	415
(Psalms 25 : 1) OKJV	416
(Psalms 25 : 1 - 22) OKJV (Context)	417
(Psalms 37:4) OKJV	418
(Psalms 37:1 - 40) OKJV (Context).....	418
(Psalms 51:11) OKJV.....	421
(Psalms 51: 10 – 12) OKJV (Context)	421
(Psalms 55 : 15 – 18, 22 & 23) OKJV.....	422
(Psalms 55 : 1 - 23) OKJV (Context)	422
(Psalms 66 : 17 - 20) OKJV.....	424
(Psalms 66 : 1 - 20) OKJV (Context)	424
(Psalms 77:12 – 19) OKJV	426
(Psalms 77:3 – 19) OKJV (Context)	427
(Psalms 107:31 & 32) OKJV	428
(Psalms 107:1 - 43) OKJV (Context)	428
(Psalms 119:144 - 149) OKJV	431
(Psalms 119:1 – 176) OKJV (Context)	431
(Romans 8:26 & 27) OKJV	443
(Romans 8:1 – 28) OKJV (Context).....	443
(Revelations 3:15 - 19) OKJV	444
(Revelations 4:1 - 11) OKJV	445

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit



Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

..... 447

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Prologue

Through this guide you will gain a good idea of where you stand and what you need to do to become stronger.

Many have become disillusioned with the church organisations, and we know that there will be a great falling away in these last days.

This is how to understand the true Body of Christ and more specifically where you as an individual believer in Jesus Christ fits in.

The Body of Christ spans all time, of all people who have truly given themselves to God's Word, and have accepted the blood of the Messiah, whom we now know is Jesus Christ, to grant them forgiveness by God, as they forgive all others, and themselves. The Body of Christ consists of individuals from all denominational churches at congregational level. No organisation goes to Heaven, only people can go to Heaven. These are not ruled by a Minister, Priest, Pastor, Arch Bishop, Pope or even Angelic Beings. No, the Body of Christ is ruled by Jesus Christ and by Jesus Christ alone!!! ([Colossians 2:19](#)) Jesus Christ has chosen to send the Holy Spirit as His representative on this earth to guide, teach and comfort Jesus' Body, of which you are a member. ([1 Corinthians 12:1 - 31 & 13: 1 - 13](#))

If any person wants to rule over you, or tries to enforce authority over you they are misled. ([Luke 22:25 - 27](#)) Those who do not follow the instruction of Jesus that they ought to be servants to their brothers and sisters in Christ, do not deserve to even be listened to at all. Those who seek or enforce authority over other brothers and sisters (The flock they are to feed, not trap) will all be among those who cry "Lord, Lord, but we prophesied and healed and taught in Your Name" Jesus will turn to these and say "Away from me you evil doers" ([Matthew 7:21 - 23](#)) ([Matthew 25:31 - 46](#))

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

I am terrified of being among these people, and so I have determined to be a member of equal standing with my brothers and sisters and in fact consider every believer in Jesus, irrespective of how man has lifted them up to be equal to myself before God. In terms of my attitude, I consider myself a little brother to you all and a servant to both you and God Almighty.

If anyone thinks that they have "Divine Authority" among believers, they are not humble before God, and as such will be punished for it. You my friend are a team player (The body has many members [\(Colossians 2:19\)](#) There is only one captain, Jesus Christ, whom the Holy Spirit makes known to us on a continual basis.

I want to be very clear on this next point, as satan will try to twist this in your head.

You must listen to the word of God being preached. God has called certain people to preach, but they do not have authority over you. It is important that you draw the distinction between the authority to preach, which is a gift God gives to His servants and the authority to make you do or think things.

It works like this.

Someone preaches to you (and sometimes even quotes scripture too just like I am doing in this book.)

You then take the message and accept this message as Gospel Truth.

NO! NO! NO! A THOUSAND TIMES NO!!!!

You do not accept it as Gospel Truth until you have studied the scriptures

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

in their context and studied the message preached within the context of the Word of God with the guidance of the Holy Spirit. (Who is your teacher [\(John 14:26\)](#) and makes things known to you.) God said that His people perish because they lack knowledge. [\(Hosea 4:6\)](#) You do not have the right picture.

If you are one of these who simply accept what you are told instead of reading the Bible and measuring everything said against the Bible, then you will perish. You will be misled. You may even be led into Hell. And why? Pure Laziness and no Passion for reading the Word of God, and dare I say, no real love for God or your eternal salvation.

Sorry that came out so harsh, but I am not allowed to change it. I as the messenger am apologising, but Jesus Christ, is not. God sees His children being misled and is angry with them because of their complacency. In fact He has already said in the Bible, that if you are not Hot (Passionate) for His cause and His Word, He will spit you out of His mouth [\(Revelation 3:15 - 19\)](#). My friend, make a choice, either become as close to a Jesus fanatic (Hot) as possible, or get out of the Church, eat drink and be merry, soon you will die, and then all that awaits you is Hell.... Your choice.

So why are there people like this in the Church of Jesus Christ?

3 main reasons really:

1. People are Lazy and do not want to read the Bible themselves, or join a Bible Study. They want to be spoon-fed and do not care even if what they are fed is garbage or poison. They also do not mind going once a month. Sometimes, the more consciencous probably go once a week. The old, sick, and those in trouble would probably

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

go once a week, all the time searching for a quick fix to their physical condition. Wanting to get some kind of reassurance, but walking out once again unfulfilled. The preacher who “lords” it over the flock, has failed if he has not made every effort to help these people to see the truth about themselves. He will be judged very harshly for such negligence.

2. People are misled to believe that the person in charge has some special link between himself and God. They think that only the preacher has this special link. I once thought that too, many of my friends did too. I know that there are probably more than half of those in the Church of Christ who fall into this category. Satan has kept so many Christians locked away from experiencing the beautiful personal relationship that Jesus, through His Holy Spirit wants to share with them. Now I know that many who preach are not aware that many of their flock may be feeling or thinking this, but their job is to make disciples. A disciple of Jesus Christ is not just someone who mindlessly follows a bunch of rules, traditions, dos and don'ts. No, a disciple is someone who has a personal relationship with God, who praises the Father, thanks the Son and has a personal relationship with Jesus, through the communication with the Holy Spirit. I have seen many who preach, lose their ministry because they never addressed this issue within their Church. Why don't they? Simple. They are too proud. Too happy with their status. Pleased that they are “making a difference”. When all the while, they are, if not consciously then subconsciously depriving God of a personal relationship with His children. Beware, my brothers and sisters who preach. If this is happening in your Church, your ministry will be taken away from you and given to someone who will preach on how to have a personal relationship

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

with Jesus Christ. Who will preach about the fact that the Holy Spirit is our teacher and comforter, and that if they will just listen, they will hear His voice and they will follow Him.

3. Subconsciously and sometimes consciously, people think that well I will go to church, might even say a few prayers, read my Bible and be a good person. If there is a last judgement, then I will tell God that it was all my preachers fault. Well its time someone burst your happy little bubble and made you face reality. You will go to Hell because you did not do what you were supposed to do. You had no passion for God. You did not really care. For you it was just a happy little club. Your preacher may or may not be at fault. He will pay for His part in it, but you will get no lightening of your sentence.

The preacher's job is to preach, not to make your life cool and fuzzy. He has a job given to him by God Almighty. He is to preach the uncompromising word of God, the Most High, ruler and creator and destroyer of the entire universe.

Your job is to keep your mind from evil (your body will follow your mind), and grow your spirit in God's Holy Spirit, and Jesus Christ, who is His Holy Word. So how do you do this?

Read how to measure your spirit, and use this handbook to click through the Scriptures that are hyperlinked, copied from the e-Sword.net software, and as agreed, provided free of charge to you.

On the far left and side of the page are hyperlinked codes, each of which points to a podcast (in English) that explores that scripture from the perspective of what you are measuring. Your scores will not always be

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

high, because God will show you more and more about Himself, and you will find more and more to hand over to Him to fix in you.

None of us will be physically perfect when we “hatch out of our Earth-Suits” (our physical body dies), but the more we mature spiritually while in our Earth-Suits, the healthier we grow spiritually, and the more ready we are when we do enter Heaven.

Turn to Jesus Christ, Share Jesus Christ
Discover Jesus Christ, Share Jesus Christ
Enjoy Jesus Christ, Share Jesus Christ
Trust Jesus Christ, Share Jesus Christ
Accept Jesus Christ, Share Jesus Christ
Submit to Jesus Christ, Share Jesus Christ
Forgive like Jesus Christ, Share Jesus Christ
Hear Holy Spirit, Share Jesus Christ
Search God's Original Word, Share Jesus Christ
Obey God's Original Word, Share Jesus Christ
Honour Jesus Christ, Share Jesus Christ
Love Jesus Christ, Share Jesus Christ
Share Jesus Christ, Share Jesus Christ.

And Enjoy your journey with Holy Spirit as He shows you God’s Word, Jesus Christ, and our Father’s deep, deep, love for each one of us, personally, and individually, exactly as we are, in the middle of our mess.

None of us should ever be anxious or concerned about our scores, for if we have given your life to Jesus Christ (just tell Him, He is listening), and forgiven everyone of everything, including ourselves, then we can learn through Holy Spirit, who gently, and lovingly, leads you (and I) through our individual Self-Measurement, to grow up to be all you (and I) can be, and making the most of this short time on Earth.

Escape from Eternal Death

Read these Scriptures, and God will speak into your heart, Accept Him as your Lord and Saviour, and forgive everyone of everything, and let God take all that you have ever done wrong and wash you clean of it with the Blood of Jesus Christ, the only way to get sinfulness off a person's spirit. Then forgive yourself, because God will not be able to remember what is forgiven either.

Enjoy Jesus Christ.

Mat 24 : 3 – 51

Mat 24:3 And as he sat upon the mount of Olives, the disciples came unto him privately, saying, Tell us, when shall these things be? and what *shall be* the sign of thy coming, and of the end of the world?

Mat 24:4 And Jesus answered and said unto them, **Take heed that no man deceive you.**

Mat 24:5 **For many shall come in my name, saying, I am Christ; and shall deceive many.**

Mat 24:6 **And ye shall hear of wars and rumours of wars: see that ye be not troubled: for all *these things* must come to pass, but the end is not yet.**

Mat 24:7 **For nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom: and there shall be famines, and pestilences, and earthquakes, in divers places.**

Mat 24:8 **All these *are* the beginning of sorrows.**

Mat 24:9 **Then shall they deliver you up to be afflicted, and shall kill you: and ye shall be hated of all nations for my name's sake.**

Mat 24:10 **And then shall many be offended, and shall betray one another, and shall hate one another.**

Mat 24:11 **And many false prophets shall rise, and shall deceive many.**

Mat 24:12 **And because iniquity shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold.**

Mat 24:13 **But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.**

Mat 24:14 **And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.**

Mat 24:15 **When ye therefore shall see the abomination of desolation, spoken of by Daniel the prophet, stand in the holy place, (whoso readeth, let him understand:)**

Mat 24:16 **Then let them which be in Judaea flee into the mountains:**

Mat 24:17 **Let him which is on the housetop not come down to take any thing out of his house:**

Mat 24:18 **Neither let him which is in the field return back to take his clothes.**

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

- Mat 24:19 And woe unto them that are with child, and to them that give suck in those days!
- Mat 24:20 But pray ye that your flight be not in the winter, neither on the sabbath day:
- Mat 24:21 For then shall be great tribulation, such as was not since the beginning of the world to this time, no, nor ever shall be.
- Mat 24:22 And except those days should be shortened, there should no flesh be saved: but for the elect's sake those days shall be shortened.
- Mat 24:23 Then if any man shall say unto you, Lo, here *is* Christ, or there; believe *it* not.
- Mat 24:24 For there shall arise false Christs, and false prophets, and shall shew great signs and wonders; insomuch that, if *it were* possible, they shall deceive the very elect.
- Mat 24:25 Behold, I have told you before.
- Mat 24:26 Wherefore if they shall say unto you, Behold, he is in the desert; go not forth: behold, *he is* in the secret chambers; believe *it* not.
- Mat 24:27 For as the lightning cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.
- Mat 24:28 For wheresoever the carcase is, there will the eagles be gathered together.
- Mat 24:29 Immediately after the tribulation of those days shall the sun be darkened, and the moon shall not give her light, and the stars shall fall from heaven, and the powers of the heavens shall be shaken:
- Mat 24:30 And then shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the earth mourn, and they shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory.
- Mat 24:31 And he shall send his angels with a great sound of a trumpet, and they shall gather together his elect from the four winds, from one end of heaven to the other.
- Mat 24:32 Now learn a parable of the fig tree; When his branch is yet tender, and putteth forth leaves, ye know that summer *is* nigh:
- Mat 24:33 So likewise ye, when ye shall see all these things, know that it is near, *even* at the doors.
- Mat 24:34 Verily I say unto you, This generation shall not pass, till all these things be fulfilled.
- Mat 24:35 Heaven and earth shall pass away, but my words shall not pass away.
- Mat 24:36 But of that day and hour knoweth no *man*, no, not the angels of heaven, but my Father only.
- Mat 24:37 But as the days of Noe *were*, so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.
- Mat 24:38 For as in the days that were before the flood they were eating and drinking, marrying and giving in marriage, until the day that Noe entered into the ark,

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Mat 24:39 And knew not until the flood came, and took them all away; so shall also the coming of the Son of man be.

Mat 24:40 Then shall two be in the field; the one shall be taken, and the other left.

Mat 24:41 Two *women shall be* grinding at the mill; the one shall be taken, and the other left.

Mat 24:42 Watch therefore: for ye know not what hour your Lord doth come.

Mat 24:43 But know this, that if the goodman of the house had known in what watch the thief would come, he would have watched, and would not have suffered his house to be broken up.

Mat 24:44 Therefore be ye also ready: for in such an hour as ye think not the Son of man cometh.

Mat 24:45 Who then is a faithful and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season?

Mat 24:46 Blessed *is* that servant, whom his lord when he cometh shall find so doing.

Mat 24:47 Verily I say unto you, That he shall make him ruler over all his goods.

Mat 24:48 But and if that evil servant shall say in his heart, My lord delayeth his coming;

Mat 24:49 And shall begin to smite *his* fellowservants, and to eat and drink with the drunken;

Mat 24:50 The lord of that servant shall come in a day when he looketh not for *him*, and in an hour that he is not aware of,

Mat 24:51 And shall cut him asunder, and appoint *him* his portion with the hypocrites: there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

Mar 10 : 23 – 31

Mar 10:23 And Jesus looked round about, and saith unto his disciples, **How hardly shall they that have riches enter into the kingdom of God!**

Mar 10:24 And the disciples were astonished at his words. But Jesus answereth again, and saith unto them, **Children, how hard is it for them that trust in riches to enter into the kingdom of God!**

Mar 10:25 **It is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God.**

Mar 10:26 And they were astonished out of measure, saying among themselves, Who then can be saved?

Mar 10:27 And Jesus looking upon them saith, **With men *it is impossible*, but not with God: for with God all things are possible.**

Mar 10:28 Then Peter began to say unto him, Lo, we have left all, and have followed thee.

Mar 10:29 And Jesus answered and said, **Verily I say unto you, There is no man that hath left house, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my sake, and the gospel's,**

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Mar 10:30 But he shall receive an hundredfold now in this time, houses, and brethren, and sisters, and mothers, and children, and lands, with persecutions; and in the world to come eternal life.

Mar 10:31 But many *that are* first shall be last; and the last first.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

Mar 16 : 14 – 16

Mar 16:14 Afterward he appeared unto the eleven as they sat at meat, and upbraided them with their unbelief and hardness of heart, because they believed not them which had seen him after he was risen.

Mar 16:15 And he said unto them, **Go ye into all the world, and preach the gospel to every creature.**

Mar 16:16 He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved; but he that believeth not shall be damned.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

Luk 13 : 23 – 30

Luk 13:23 Then said one unto him, Lord, are there few that be saved? And he said unto them,

Luk 13:24 **Strive to enter in at the strait gate: for many, I say unto you, will seek to enter in, and shall not be able.**

Luk 13:25 **When once the master of the house is risen up, and hath shut to the door, and ye begin to stand without, and to knock at the door, saying, Lord, Lord, open unto us; and he shall answer and say unto you, I know you not whence ye are:**

Luk 13:26 **Then shall ye begin to say, We have eaten and drunk in thy presence, and thou hast taught in our streets.**

Luk 13:27 **But he shall say, I tell you, I know you not whence ye are; depart from me, all ye workers of iniquity.**

Luk 13:28 **There shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth, when ye shall see Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, and all the prophets, in the kingdom of God, and you yourselves thrust out.**

Luk 13:29 **And they shall come from the east, and *from* the west, and from the north, and *from* the south, and shall sit down in the kingdom of God.**

Luk 13:30 **And, behold, there are last which shall be first, and there are first which shall be last.**

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

Luk 18 : 18 – 30

Luk 18:18 And a certain ruler asked him, saying, Good Master, what shall I do to inherit eternal life?

Luk 18:19 And Jesus said unto him, **Why callest thou me good? none is good, save one, that is, God.**

Luk 18:20 **Thou knowest the commandments, Do not commit adultery, Do not kill, Do not steal, Do not bear false witness, Honour thy father and thy mother.**

Luk 18:21 And he said, All these have I kept from my youth up.

Luk 18:22 Now when Jesus heard these things, he said unto him, **Yet lackest thou one thing: sell all that thou hast, and distribute unto the poor, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven: and come, follow me.**

Luk 18:23 And when he heard this, he was very sorrowful: for he was very rich.

Luk 18:24 And when Jesus saw that he was very sorrowful, he said, **How hardly shall they that have riches enter into the kingdom of God!**

Luk 18:25 **For it is easier for a camel to go through a needle's eye, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God.**

Luk 18:26 And they that heard *it* said, Who then can be saved?

Luk 18:27 And he said, **The things which are impossible with men are possible with God.**

Luk 18:28 Then Peter said, Lo, we have left all, and followed thee.

Luk 18:29 And he said unto them, **Verily I say unto you, There is no man that hath left house, or parents, or brethren, or wife, or children, for the kingdom of God's sake,**

Luk 18:30 **Who shall not receive manifold more in this present time, and in the world to come life everlasting.**

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

Mat 25 : 1 – 46

Mat 25:1 Then shall the kingdom of heaven be likened unto ten virgins, which took their lamps, and went forth to meet the bridegroom.

Mat 25:2 And five of them were wise, and five *were* foolish.

Mat 25:3 They that *were* foolish took their lamps, and took no oil with them:

Mat 25:4 But the wise took oil in their vessels with their lamps.

Mat 25:5 While the bridegroom tarried, they all slumbered and slept.

Mat 25:6 And at midnight there was a cry made, Behold, the bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him.

Mat 25:7 Then all those virgins arose, and trimmed their lamps.

Mat 25:8 And the foolish said unto the wise, Give us of your oil; for our lamps are gone out.

Mat 25:9 But the wise answered, saying, *Not so*; lest there be not enough for us and you: but go ye rather to them that sell, and buy for yourselves.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

- Mat 25:10 And while they went to buy, the bridegroom came; and they that were ready went in with him to the marriage: and the door was shut.
- Mat 25:11 Afterward came also the other virgins, saying, Lord, Lord, open to us.
- Mat 25:12 But he answered and said, Verily I say unto you, I know you not.
- Mat 25:13 Watch therefore, for ye know neither the day nor the hour wherein the Son of man cometh.
- Mat 25:14 For *the kingdom of heaven is* as a man travelling into a far country, *who* called his own servants, and delivered unto them his goods.
- Mat 25:15 And unto one he gave five talents, to another two, and to another one; to every man according to his several ability; and straightway took his journey.
- Mat 25:16 Then he that had received the five talents went and traded with the same, and made *them* other five talents.
- Mat 25:17 And likewise he that *had received* two, he also gained other two.
- Mat 25:18 But he that had received one went and digged in the earth, and hid his lord's money.
- Mat 25:19 After a long time the lord of those servants cometh, and reckoneth with them.
- Mat 25:20 And so he that had received five talents came and brought other five talents, saying, Lord, thou deliveredst unto me five talents: behold, I have gained beside them five talents more.
- Mat 25:21 His lord said unto him, Well done, *thou* good and faithful servant: thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.
- Mat 25:22 He also that had received two talents came and said, Lord, thou deliveredst unto me two talents: behold, I have gained two other talents beside them.
- Mat 25:23 His lord said unto him, Well done, good and faithful servant; thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.
- Mat 25:24 Then he which had received the one talent came and said, Lord, I knew thee that thou art an hard man, reaping where thou hast not sown, and gathering where thou hast not strawed:
- Mat 25:25 And I was afraid, and went and hid thy talent in the earth: lo, *there* thou hast *that is* thine.
- Mat 25:26 His lord answered and said unto him, *Thou* wicked and slothful servant, thou knewest that I reap where I sowed not, and gather where I have not strawed:
- Mat 25:27 Thou oughtest therefore to have put my money to the exchangers, and *then* at my coming I should have received mine own with usury.
- Mat 25:28 Take therefore the talent from him, and give *it* unto him which hath ten talents.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

- Mat 25:29 For unto every one that hath shall be given, and he shall have abundance: but from him that hath not shall be taken away even that which he hath.
- Mat 25:30 And cast ye the unprofitable servant into outer darkness: there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth.
- Mat 25:31 When the Son of man shall come in his glory, and all the holy angels with him, then shall he sit upon the throne of his glory:
- Mat 25:32 And before him shall be gathered all nations: and he shall separate them one from another, as a shepherd divideth *his* sheep from the goats:
- Mat 25:33 And he shall set the sheep on his right hand, but the goats on the left.
- Mat 25:34 Then shall the King say unto them on his right hand, Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world:
- Mat 25:35 For I was an hungred, and ye gave me meat: I was thirsty, and ye gave me drink: I was a stranger, and ye took me in:
- Mat 25:36 Naked, and ye clothed me: I was sick, and ye visited me: I was in prison, and ye came unto me.
- Mat 25:37 Then shall the righteous answer him, saying, Lord, when saw we thee an hungred, and fed *thee?* or thirsty, and gave *thee* drink?
- Mat 25:38 When saw we thee a stranger, and took *thee* in? or naked, and clothed *thee?*
- Mat 25:39 Or when saw we thee sick, or in prison, and came unto thee?
- Mat 25:40 And the King shall answer and say unto them, Verily I say unto you, Inasmuch as ye have done *it* unto one of the least of these my brethren, ye have done *it* unto me.
- Mat 25:41 Then shall he say also unto them on the left hand, Depart from me, ye cursed, into everlasting fire, prepared for the devil and his angels:
- Mat 25:42 For I was an hungred, and ye gave me no meat: I was thirsty, and ye gave me no drink:
- Mat 25:43 I was a stranger, and ye took me not in: naked, and ye clothed me not: sick, and in prison, and ye visited me not.
- Mat 25:44 Then shall they also answer him, saying, Lord, when saw we thee an hungred, or athirst, or a stranger, or naked, or sick, or in prison, and did not minister unto thee?
- Mat 25:45 Then shall he answer them, saying, Verily I say unto you, Inasmuch as ye did *it* not to one of the least of these, ye did *it* not to me.
- Mat 25:46 And these shall go away into everlasting punishment: but the righteous into life eternal.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

Joh 3 : 1 – 18

Joh 3:1 There was a man of the Pharisees, named Nicodemus, a ruler of the Jews:

Joh 3:2 The same came to Jesus by night, and said unto him, Rabbi, we know that thou art a teacher come from God: for no man can do these miracles that thou doest, except God be with him.

Joh 3:3 Jesus answered and said unto him, *Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born again, he cannot see the kingdom of God.*

Joh 3:4 Nicodemus saith unto him, How can a man be born when he is old? can he enter the second time into his mother's womb, and be born?

Joh 3:5 Jesus answered, *Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born of water and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God.*

Joh 3:6 *That which is born of the flesh is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit is spirit.*

Joh 3:7 *Marvel not that I said unto thee, Ye must be born again.*

Joh 3:8 *The wind bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest the sound thereof, but canst not tell whence it cometh, and whither it goeth: so is every one that is born of the Spirit.*

Joh 3:9 Nicodemus answered and said unto him, How can these things be?

Joh 3:10 Jesus answered and said unto him, *Art thou a master of Israel, and knowest not these things?*

Joh 3:11 *Verily, verily, I say unto thee, We speak that we do know, and testify that we have seen; and ye receive not our witness.*

Joh 3:12 *If I have told you earthly things, and ye believe not, how shall ye believe, if I tell you of heavenly things?*

Joh 3:13 *And no man hath ascended up to heaven, but he that came down from heaven, even the Son of man which is in heaven.*

Joh 3:14 *And as Moses lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, even so must the Son of man be lifted up:*

Joh 3:15 *That whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have eternal life.*

Joh 3:16 *For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.*

Joh 3:17 *For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved.*

Joh 3:18 *He that believeth on him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God.*

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Joh 3 : 34 – 36

Joh 3:34 For he whom God hath sent speaketh the words of God: for God giveth not the Spirit by measure *unto him*.

Joh 3:35 The Father loveth the Son, and hath given all things into his hand.

Joh 3:36 He that believeth on the Son hath everlasting life: and he that believeth not the Son shall not see life; but the wrath of God abideth on him.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

Joh 4 : 30 – 38

Joh 4:30 Then they went out of the city, and came unto him.
Joh 4:31 In the mean while his disciples prayed him, saying, Master, eat.
Joh 4:32 But he said unto them, **I have meat to eat that ye know not of.**
Joh 4:33 Therefore said the disciples one to another, Hath any man brought him *ought* to eat?
Joh 4:34 Jesus saith unto them, **My meat is to do the will of him that sent me, and to finish his work.**
Joh 4:35 **Say not ye, There are yet four months, and *then* cometh harvest? behold, I say unto you, Lift up your eyes, and look on the fields; for they are white already to harvest.**
Joh 4:36 **And he that reapeth receiveth wages, and gathereth fruit unto life eternal: that both he that soweth and he that reapeth may rejoice together.**
Joh 4:37 **And herein is that saying true, One soweth, and another reapeth.**
Joh 4:38 **I sent you to reap that whereon ye bestowed no labour: other men laboured, and ye are entered into their labours.**

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

Joh 5 : 19 – 30

Joh 5:19 Then answered Jesus and said unto them, **Verily, verily, I say unto you, The Son can do nothing of himself, but what he seeth the Father do: for what things soever he doeth, these also doeth the Son likewise.**
Joh 5:20 **For the Father loveth the Son, and sheweth him all things that himself doeth: and he will shew him greater works than these, that ye may marvel.**
Joh 5:21 **For as the Father raiseth up the dead, and quickeneth *them*; even so the Son quickeneth whom he will.**
Joh 5:22 **For the Father judgeth no man, but hath committed all judgment unto the Son:**
Joh 5:23 **That all *men* should honour the Son, even as they honour the Father. He that honoureth not the Son honoureth not the Father which hath sent him.**
Joh 5:24 **Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me, hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life.**
Joh 5:25 **Verily, verily, I say unto you, The hour is coming, and now is, when the dead shall hear the voice of the Son of God: and they that hear shall live.**
Joh 5:26 **For as the Father hath life in himself; so hath he given to the Son to have life in himself;**
Joh 5:27 **And hath given him authority to execute judgment also, because he is the Son of man.**
Joh 5:28 **Marvel not at this: for the hour is coming, in the which all that are in the graves shall hear his voice,**

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Joh 5:29 And shall come forth; they that have done good, unto the resurrection of life; and they that have done evil, unto the resurrection of damnation.
Joh 5:30 I can of mine own self do nothing: as I hear, I judge: and my judgment is just; because I seek not mine own will, but the will of the Father which hath sent me.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

Joh 6 : 27 – 40

Joh 6:27 Labour not for the meat which perisheth, but for that meat which endureth unto everlasting life, which the Son of man shall give unto you: for him hath God the Father sealed.
Joh 6:28 Then said they unto him, What shall we do, that we might work the works of God?
Joh 6:29 Jesus answered and said unto them, This is the work of God, that ye believe on him whom he hath sent.
Joh 6:30 They said therefore unto him, What sign shewest thou then, that we may see, and believe thee? what dost thou work?
Joh 6:31 Our fathers did eat manna in the desert; as it is written, He gave them bread from heaven to eat.
Joh 6:32 Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Moses gave you not that bread from heaven; but my Father giveth you the true bread from heaven.
Joh 6:33 For the bread of God is he which cometh down from heaven, and giveth life unto the world.
Joh 6:34 Then said they unto him, Lord, evermore give us this bread.
Joh 6:35 And Jesus said unto them, I am the bread of life: he that cometh to me shall never hunger; and he that believeth on me shall never thirst.
Joh 6:36 But I said unto you, That ye also have seen me, and believe not.
Joh 6:37 All that the Father giveth me shall come to me; and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out.
Joh 6:38 For I came down from heaven, not to do mine own will, but the will of him that sent me.
Joh 6:39 And this is the Father's will which hath sent me, that of all which he hath given me I should lose nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day.
Joh 6:40 And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life: and I will raise him up at the last day.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

Joh 6 : 43 – 48

Joh 6:43 Jesus therefore answered and said unto them, **Murmur not among yourselves.**

Joh 6:44 **No man can come to me, except the Father which hath sent me draw him: and I will raise him up at the last day.**

Joh 6:45 **It is written in the prophets, And they shall be all taught of God. Every man therefore that hath heard, and hath learned of the Father, cometh unto me.**

Joh 6:46 **Not that any man hath seen the Father, save he which is of God, he hath seen the Father.**

Joh 6:47 **Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me hath everlasting life.**

Joh 6:48 **I am that bread of life.**

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal Salvation](#)

Joh 6 : 53 – 69

Joh 6:53 **Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of man, and drink his blood, ye have no life in you.**

Joh 6:54 **Whoso eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, hath eternal life; and I will raise him up at the last day.**

Joh 6:55 **For my flesh is meat indeed, and my blood is drink indeed.**

Joh 6:56 **He that eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, dwelleth in me, and I in him.**

Joh 6:57 **As the living Father hath sent me, and I live by the Father: so he that eateth me, even he shall live by me.**

Joh 6:58 **This is that bread which came down from heaven: not as your fathers did eat manna, and are dead: he that eateth of this bread shall live for ever.**

Joh 6:59 **These things said he in the synagogue, as he taught in Capernaum.**

Joh 6:60 **Many therefore of his disciples, when they had heard *this*, said, This is an hard saying; who can hear it?**

Joh 6:61 **When Jesus knew in himself that his disciples murmured at it, he said unto them, **Doth this offend you?****

Joh 6:62 ***What* and if ye shall see the Son of man ascend up where he was before?**

Joh 6:63 **It is the spirit that quickeneth; the flesh profiteth nothing: the words that I speak unto you, *they* are spirit, and *they* are life.**

Joh 6:64 **But there are some of you that believe not.** For Jesus knew from the beginning who they were that believed not, and who should betray him.

Joh 6:65 **And he said, **Therefore said I unto you, that no man can come unto me, except it were given unto him of my Father.****

Joh 6:66 **From that *time* many of his disciples went back, and walked no more with him.**

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Joh 6:67 Then said Jesus unto the twelve, **Will ye also go away?**

Joh 6:68 Then Simon Peter answered him, Lord, to whom shall we go? thou hast the words of eternal life.

Joh 6:69 And we believe and are sure that thou art that Christ, the Son of the living God.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

Joh 10 : 24 – 30

Joh 10:24 Then came the Jews round about him, and said unto him, How long dost thou make us to doubt? If thou be the Christ, tell us plainly.

Joh 10:25 Jesus answered them, **I told you, and ye believed not: the works that I do in my Father's name, they bear witness of me.**

Joh 10:26 **But ye believe not, because ye are not of my sheep, as I said unto you.**

Joh 10:27 **My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow me:**

Joh 10:28 **And I give unto them eternal life; and they shall never perish, neither shall any *man* pluck them out of my hand.**

Joh 10:29 **My Father, which gave *them* me, is greater than all; and no *man* is able to pluck *them* out of my Father's hand.**

Joh 10:30 **I and *my* Father are one.**

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

Joh 12 : 23 – 50

Joh 12:23 And Jesus answered them, saying, **The hour is come, that the Son of man should be glorified.**

Joh 12:24 **Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except a corn of wheat fall into the ground and die, it abideth alone: but if it die, it bringeth forth much fruit.**

Joh 12:25 **He that loveth his life shall lose it; and he that hateth his life in this world shall keep it unto life eternal.**

Joh 12:26 **If any man serve me, let him follow me; and where I am, there shall also my servant be: if any man serve me, him will *my* Father honour.**

Joh 12:27 **Now is my soul troubled; and what shall I say? Father, save me from this hour: but for this cause came I unto this hour.**

Joh 12:28 **Father, glorify thy name.** Then came there a voice from heaven, *saying*, I have both glorified *it*, and will glorify *it* again.

Joh 12:29 The people therefore, that stood by, and heard *it*, said that it thundered: others said, An angel spake to him.

Joh 12:30 Jesus answered and said, **This voice came not because of me, but for your sakes.**

Joh 12:31 **Now is the judgment of this world: now shall the prince of this world be cast out.**

Joh 12:32 **And I, if I be lifted up from the earth, will draw all *men* unto me.**

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Joh 12:33 This he said, signifying what death he should die.

Joh 12:34 The people answered him, We have heard out of the law that Christ abideth for ever: and how sayest thou, The Son of man must be lifted up? who is this Son of man?

Joh 12:35 Then Jesus said unto them, **Yet a little while is the light with you. Walk while ye have the light, lest darkness come upon you: for he that walketh in darkness knoweth not whither he goeth.**

Joh 12:36 **While ye have light, believe in the light, that ye may be the children of light.** These things spake Jesus, and departed, and did hide himself from them.

Joh 12:37 But though he had done so many miracles before them, yet they believed not on him:

Joh 12:38 That the saying of Esaias the prophet might be fulfilled, which he spake, Lord, who hath believed our report? and to whom hath the arm of the Lord been revealed?

Joh 12:39 Therefore they could not believe, because that Esaias said again,

Joh 12:40 He hath blinded their eyes, and hardened their heart; that they should not see with *their* eyes, nor understand with *their* heart, and be converted, and I should heal them.

Joh 12:41 These things said Esaias, when he saw his glory, and spake of him.

Joh 12:42 Nevertheless among the chief rulers also many believed on him; but because of the Pharisees they did not confess *him*, lest they should be put out of the synagogue:

Joh 12:43 For they loved the praise of men more than the praise of God.

Joh 12:44 Jesus cried and said, **He that believeth on me, believeth not on me, but on him that sent me.**

Joh 12:45 **And he that seeth me seeth him that sent me.**

Joh 12:46 I am come a light into the world, that whosoever believeth on me should not abide in darkness.

Joh 12:47 **And if any man hear my words, and believe not, I judge him not: for I came not to judge the world, but to save the world.**

Joh 12:48 **He that rejecteth me, and receiveth not my words, hath one that judgeth him: the word that I have spoken, the same shall judge him in the last day.**

Joh 12:49 **For I have not spoken of myself; but the Father which sent me, he gave me a commandment, what I should say, and what I should speak.**

Joh 12:50 **And I know that his commandment is life everlasting: whatsoever I speak therefore, even as the Father said unto me, so I speak.**

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

Joh 17 : 1 – 26

Joh 17:1 These words spake Jesus, and lifted up his eyes to heaven, and said, **Father, the hour is come; glorify thy Son, that thy Son also may glorify thee:**

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

- Joh 17:2 As thou hast given him power over all flesh, that he should give eternal life to as many as thou hast given him.
- Joh 17:3 And this is life eternal, that they might know thee the only true God, and Jesus Christ, whom thou hast sent.
- Joh 17:4 I have glorified thee on the earth: I have finished the work which thou gavest me to do.
- Joh 17:5 And now, O Father, glorify thou me with thine own self with the glory which I had with thee before the world was.
- Joh 17:6 I have manifested thy name unto the men which thou gavest me out of the world: thine they were, and thou gavest them me; and they have kept thy word.
- Joh 17:7 Now they have known that all things whatsoever thou hast given me are of thee.
- Joh 17:8 For I have given unto them the words which thou gavest me; and they have received *them*, and have known surely that I came out from thee, and they have believed that thou didst send me.
- Joh 17:9 I pray for them: I pray not for the world, but for them which thou hast given me; for they are thine.
- Joh 17:10 And all mine are thine, and thine are mine; and I am glorified in them.
- Joh 17:11 And now I am no more in the world, but these are in the world, and I come to thee. Holy Father, keep through thine own name those whom thou hast given me, that they may be one, as we *are*.
- Joh 17:12 While I was with them in the world, I kept them in thy name: those that thou gavest me I have kept, and none of them is lost, but the son of perdition; that the scripture might be fulfilled.
- Joh 17:13 And now come I to thee; and these things I speak in the world, that they might have my joy fulfilled in themselves.
- Joh 17:14 I have given them thy word; and the world hath hated them, because they are not of the world, even as I am not of the world.
- Joh 17:15 I pray not that thou shouldest take them out of the world, but that thou shouldest keep them from the evil.
- Joh 17:16 They are not of the world, even as I am not of the world.
- Joh 17:17 Sanctify them through thy truth: thy word is truth.
- Joh 17:18 As thou hast sent me into the world, even so have I also sent them into the world.
- Joh 17:19 And for their sakes I sanctify myself, that they also might be sanctified through the truth.
- Joh 17:20 Neither pray I for these alone, but for them also which shall believe on me through their word;
- Joh 17:21 That they all may be one; as thou, Father, *art* in me, and I in thee, that they also may be one in us: that the world may believe that thou hast sent me.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Joh 17:22 And the glory which thou gavest me I have given them; that they may be one, even as we are one:

Joh 17:23 I in them, and thou in me, that they may be made perfect in one; and that the world may know that thou hast sent me, and hast loved them, as thou hast loved me.

Joh 17:24 Father, I will that they also, whom thou hast given me, be with me where I am; that they may behold my glory, which thou hast given me: for thou lovedst me before the foundation of the world.

Joh 17:25 O righteous Father, the world hath not known thee: but I have known thee, and these have known that thou hast sent me.

Joh 17:26 And I have declared unto them thy name, and will declare *it*: that the love wherewith thou hast loved me may be in them, and I in them.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

1Jo 5 : 1 - 20

1Jn 5:1 Whosoever believeth that Jesus is the Christ is born of God: and every one that loveth him that begat loveth him also that is begotten of him.

1Jn 5:2 By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep his commandments.

1Jn 5:3 For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievous.

1Jn 5:4 For whatsoever is born of God overcometh the world: and this is the victory that overcometh the world, *even* our faith.

1Jn 5:5 Who is he that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that Jesus is the Son of God?

1Jn 5:6 This is he that came by water and blood, *even* Jesus Christ; not by water only, but by water and blood. And it is the Spirit that beareth witness, because the Spirit is truth.

1Jn 5:7 For there are three that bear record in heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost: and these three are one.

1Jn 5:8 And there are three that bear witness in earth, the Spirit, and the water, and the blood: and these three agree in one.

1Jn 5:9 If we receive the witness of men, the witness of God is greater: for this is the witness of God which he hath testified of his Son.

1Jn 5:10 He that believeth on the Son of God hath the witness in himself: he that believeth not God hath made him a liar; because he believeth not the record that God gave of his Son.

1Jn 5:11 And this is the record, that God hath given to us eternal life, and this life is in his Son.

1Jn 5:12 He that hath the Son hath life; *and* he that hath not the Son of God hath not life.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

1Jn 5:13 These things have I written unto you that believe on the name of the Son of God; that ye may know that ye have eternal life, and that ye may believe on the name of the Son of God.

1Jn 5:14 And this is the confidence that we have in him, that, if we ask any thing according to his will, he heareth us:

1Jn 5:15 And if we know that he hear us, whatsoever we ask, we know that we have the petitions that we desired of him.

1Jn 5:16 If any man see his brother sin a sin *which is* not unto death, he shall ask, and he shall give him life for them that sin not unto death. There is a sin unto death: I do not say that he shall pray for it.

1Jn 5:17 All unrighteousness is sin: and there is a sin not unto death.

1Jn 5:18 We know that whosoever is born of God sinneth not; but he that is begotten of God keepeth himself, and that wicked one toucheth him not.

1Jn 5:19 *And* we know that we are of God, and the whole world lieth in wickedness.

1Jn 5:20 And we know that the Son of God is come, and hath given us an understanding, that we may know him that is true, and we are in him that is true, *even* in his Son Jesus Christ. This is the true God, and eternal life.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Human Needs

Background

I would like to now explore the needs of all Humans first and how we are made up.

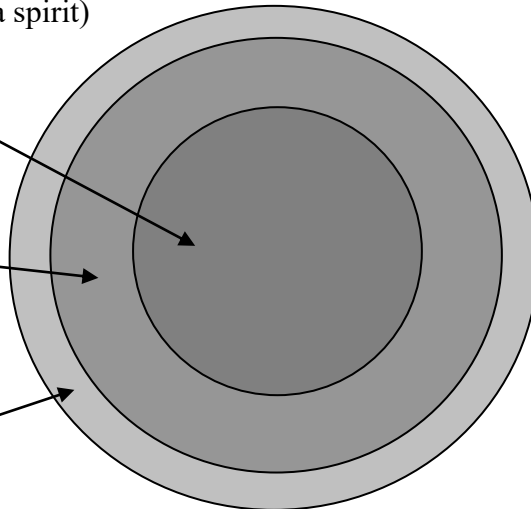
Think of yourself as a set of 3 spheres one inside the other.

1. The ***Spiritual*** area of your life is the centre sphere.
2. The ***Emotional*** is your middle sphere within which the spiritual sphere resides.
3. The ***Physical*** area of your life is the outer sphere or layer, which is that area of your life through which you experience this physical world.

Spiritual area (The real you is a spirit)

Emotional area

Physical area



For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

A Table showing you and your needs.

Your Needs	Centre Spiritual	Middle Layer Emotional	Outer Layer Physical ¹
Survival	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Eternal Salvation, - Prayer, - Quite Time with God, - Indwelling of the Holy Spirit, - Forgiving all others 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ability to cry & laugh, - Ability to forgive yourself, - Someone to talk to, - Someone who loves you, - Someone to love. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Entering the World, - Breathing, - Sheltering, - Water, - Extracting Nutrition.
Basic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Encouragement, - Prayer Partners, - Group Bible Study, - Problems for spiritual exercise, - Understanding God’s Will for you. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A Clear Conscience, - Encouragement, - Someone who will listen without judging, - Someone who lovingly shows you your faults, - Someone who accepts you exactly as you are. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Clothing, - Health, - Exercise, - Sound Mind, - Working Body.
General	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Friends, - Desires, - Understanding the spiritual world, - Being in constant dialogue with Jesus, - A Ministry 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A listening ear to which you can unload, - Peaceful environment to recharge, - Someone you can help, - Ability to control your emotions, - Ability to detect the spiritual atmosphere through your emotions. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Friends, - Desires met, - Knowledge, - Intelligence, - Areas to still grow in.

¹ I regularly refer to your “earth-suit”, this is what the Bible refers to as your “flesh”, it is your body and brain

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

These are just some of these needs, what is important to note is that you are a complex creation.

Why should we show your needs at 3 different layers

In answering this we must refer to the table above. (The block where “Survival” (heading on the left of the table above) and “Outer Layer Physical” (heading on the top of the table above) meet is the minimum requirement for existence). A balloon can be popped easily because it has a thin outer layer. So too your physical layer can easily be penetrated. If that person has nothing in any of their emotional and spiritual blocks they are just like this balloon, having nothing but hot air within it. They have nothing to fall back on when they receive a hard knock. The impact of such a hard knock is often extremely serious.

On the other hand you have people who have Solid Spiritual, Emotional, and Physical layers who can handle the most horrific of life’s storms very easily. This is what we must strive to achieve.

How to grow Spiritually

Now we will look at each one of the Spiritual Needs and at how to address each of them.

You will need to do what the Holy Spirit has laid on your heart to do for each of those for which you scored less than 10 out of 10.

Emotional and Physical issues should be addressed by the relevant specialists in their fields but always ensure they align with what you have discovered in God’s Word.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Spiritual - Survival Needs:

Eternal Salvation,

You will need to come to the saving knowledge of Jesus Christ spelled out in the section titled "[Escape from Eternal Death](#)" earlier in this book which covers your relationship with Jesus Christ.

Prayer,

You need to spend time communicating with God. You do not need to say fancy words, simply talk to Jesus as though He were right in front of you, because in fact that is exactly where He is. (Looking into your eyes, every second of the day He cares deeply about you.)

Share everything with Him, your worries and fears, your happiness and success, your friends and family members' situations. Bring all these to Him, by telling Him. Tell it from your heart and do not hide anything. He sees right into your deepest thoughts and desires, so share these with Him, because He wants you to.

Speak to Him and thank Him for what you have asked for. Thank Him everyday, even when you see no change in the situation.

Trust Him to the end. He will come through for you. Pray that He will show you His Will for your life.

The most powerful prayer is to pray the Prayer Jesus Taught us while reverently understanding each word ([Matthew 6:9 - 13](#))

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Quite Time with God,

Set aside a time where you do not ask for anything, do not really talk to Him about anything. Just ask Him to be present with you to sit with you and talk to you through your thoughts.

Any emotions and thoughts which suggest you do evil indicate the presence of evil. Tell the evil one that you are covered by the Blood of Jesus and that they have no right to interfere when you are busy with Jesus. Tell them that in the Name of Jesus they have to leave you, and they will ([James 4:7](#))

The presence of God is characterised by pure peace. Confirm whatever you hear from God through discussions with others and by finding supporting, in-context, verses in the Bible (God's Word) before acting on it.

Often we try to get God to approve of our desired way of having our prayers answered, Do not do this. God has an even better plan for you than you can imagine. Do not limit Him by praying for how He should solve your problem. Let Him surprise you, because He loves to do that.

Indwelling of the Holy Spirit,

Jesus made it clear to the disciples that they had to wait in Jerusalem for the gift of The Holy Spirit that would give them power, ([Acts 1:8](#)) encouragement, be there teacher, comforter and guide. ([John 14:26](#))

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Trying to operate behind 'enemy lines' satan's kingdom, this earth, without The Holy Spirit living within you, will lock you into religion and will not free you to enjoy Jesus in this life.

If you do not feel fulfilled, then you have either never asked The Holy Spirit into your life or you have offended Him so much He has left you. You will still go to Heaven if you accepted the Free Gift of Jesus Christ as this can only be lost if you openly declare that you do not serve Jesus Christ. But the Holy Spirit will leave your presence when He sees you are not listening anymore.

But even if you ask Him back a million times He will always return, because He loves you and wants to help you, provided you want to listen to His words and change.

Naturally, anything he asks you to do will never contradict anything in the Bible because the Bible is the Word of God. This is why you must get to know the Bible well. It is a sure-Fire differentiator between satan's trying to mislead you and God's trying to help you through His Holy Spirit.

Forgiving all others

This issue has been so fought by satan. he has hidden it, even from members of the Church

There is only one offence according to the Bible that Jesus promises his children will be punished through torture and torment on this Earth. It is so evil in God's sight that it carries with it the highest penalty second only to spiritual death.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

You will be tormented until you forgive others ([Matthew 18:21-35](#)), ([Matthew 18:34 & 35](#)), ([Matthew 6:14-15](#)). Satan wants to torment you and because of this he does not want you to discover you can 'legally' get out of his hands and live a beautiful life free from this torment.

Forgiving others is not easy to do, especially when forgiving means giving up the right to revenge, and even to the point of forgetting that it happened.

Jesus Christ is the only judge, not you. He may have died for that particular situation for which you hold someone else responsible. You no longer have any right to it. Jesus goes so far as to say that if you do not forgive others, then not only will you be tormented on earth, but God will also not forgive you after your death.

This means that a condition of Jesus' forgiveness to you is that you must forgive everyone who has wronged you.

Now I know, and you know, that there are situations that you got mad about and then buried in the back of your mind. You cannot remember them, but The Holy Spirit searches the innermost parts of you ([1 Corinthians 2:10](#)) and can see each and everyone. If you ask Him, He will show you each one, and He will help you to forgive them from your heart.

When I did this 6 years ago, I did not think there were more than 10 or so people that I needed to forgive. Well about 3 hours later, a lot of tears, much wrestling with myself, often not wanting to

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

forgive people for what they had done to me, my friends, loved ones, etc... (since then I do not let a day go by where I do not clean up the forgiveness problems of the day – in fact I Forgive as I or those I love am wronged – people do not understand it, but then again, that is not surprising – They do not understand God, how can they understand forgiving).

The revelation brought me to a crossroads.

If I wanted Jesus to forgive me when I did not deserve it from Him, I needed to forgive these people, from my heart, giving up the right to dislike them. I had to then approach them, and lovingly tell them what they had done that had hurt me and then to forgive them openly. (Some of them did not even know that they had even hurt me, but were thankful that our relationship was restored afterwards. satan wasn't.)

I do not promise you freedom from sickness, pain, psychological, physical and every other problem on this planet that is caused by the tormentor, the devil, God does!!! (Provided you forgive everyone, everything that you are hurting about. Even those you have forgotten hurt you.)

He will place a 'hedge' (protective barrier) around you and protect you (job 1: 10) "Hast not thou made an hedge about him, and about his house, and about all that he hath on every side? ...". But if you have unforgiveness, which becomes bitterness, which becomes hatred, which can spill over into actions then satan the tormenter has the Biblical right to hurt and torment you until you forgive everyone else.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Of course being the sneak, and a whole bunch of words I would like to use but wont, he has hidden this truth from you – until now ...

DO IT!!!

FORGIVE THEM!!!

ALL OF THEM!!!

The way Jesus has forgiven you!

Do not delay forgiving others for any reason; your sanity depends on this, as does your peace, prosperity and well-being.

(Refer to the [play on Salvation](#) at the end of this book which helps with more specific directions on how to forgive everyone.)

I warn you, no, in fact God warns you ([John 10:10](#)), satan will steal this from your memory as fast as he can so that he can continue to have the right to cause you pain.

Spiritual – Basic Needs:

Encouragement,

Your Spiritual Self Image is what satan wants to destroy. Someone whose self-image is completely destroyed will end up useless to the cause of Jesus Christ. They will believe they can achieve nothing, and even if they could do something “no one would want them to”. This is a lie straight from Hell.

Paul (a great Christian in the Bible) said that he could do all things

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

through Christ who strengthens him ([Philippians 4:11-13](#)). Christ will do the work He wants to through anyone who allows Him to. If you do not think you are worth anything you will make sure that Jesus cannot use you, because you have allowed satan to convince you of this.

Well I am afraid there is only one way out of this dilemma. Someone has to give you a good slap on the behind and tell you to stop grovelling in the mud. Pull your head out of the sand and put it in God's Word.

But alas, you are in control of your own thinking and if you do not want to change and want to stay hurting and sad, defeated and broken, there is nothing anyone, even Jesus, can do for you. You have to want to have a better life.

I said YOU HAVE TO WANT A BETTER LIFE!!!!

If deep down inside you, you do want a better life then listen carefully and do what I am telling you to do. Because, if you do, your life will get better.

You have to let Jesus take control of your life. You have to find someone, at your church, or in your Bible Study group, or a Christian friend at work (who is trustworthy and does not gossip about anyone at all, i.e. a Real Christian) that you can share your life with.

I know that this requires you to make yourself vulnerable and open to be hurt, but this is the only way to do it. You do this as follows:

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

1. Spend time praying to God to show you who He has singled out to be your 'encourager'.
2. The Holy Spirit is your ultimate encouragement but having human encouragement is also very important.
3. Family members, both blood relatives and spiritual relatives, should always encourage one another.
4. A Spiritual 'Encourager' is one who has a good understanding of the Bible, is sensitive towards people's feelings even when they have to say something the other does not want to hear. An 'encourager' is also a person who you feel good being with.
5. Such an 'Encourager' always has things to say that leave you feeling that you are beautiful and precious to Jesus and that they like you even though you have faults. 'Encourager's are humble and are painfully aware of their own faults too.
6. Ideally an encourager is the same sex as you are, because cross-sex relationships create far more options that satan can misuse and abuse. Another reason for same-sex partners as encouragers is that men understand men better and woman understand woman better, as do girls understand girls better and boys understand boys better.
7. You need to establish if the person is a gossip first. This is easy, because if you hear them talking about anyone at all in a negative or judgemental way, they are a gossip. Have nothing to

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

do with them.

8. Ask the person what ministry gifts they have from God. If they do not yet know, then they are unlikely to be the ones God has singled out for you. You can test this though by giving them a simple issue you are facing and see if they respond in an encouraging way (even if their answer is not what you wanted to hear). If they do encourage you, they may not realise that they have this gift, but proceed cautiously.
9. When you find someone with a gift of encouraging others, ask them if you can share your life story with them, because you know that you need encouragement.
10. Some may feel that they are over-extended. Do not hold this against them, and do not feel that you are being rejected (which is exactly what satan wants you to believe, because then he will have you back where he wants you.) Simply ask them if they can help you find someone who will be able to help you. Keep going along these lines until you find the one Jesus has singled out for you.
11. It is very important for you to learn to ask the questions. Especially when you think you should not ask any questions. (Not wanting to ask, because you might feel stupid, is a lie from the Devil, and will cause you a lot of pain if you do not ask.)
12. Understand that satan only tries to stop you from getting what God wants you to have, so that you can blame God for not giving it to you, when God tried to get you to ask the questions but you

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

chose to listen to satan and not to ask. The only stupid question is the one not asked.

13. Share your problems with your encourager, and especially the desires that you have for things you want to do for God.
14. Allow them to speak to your heart and accept that which they say as being from the Lord. Do not be blind though - make sure that what anyone says is an instruction from the Bible is in fact in the Bible. You are responsible for yourself, and therefore you need to check these things.
15. Be careful not to put your encourager on a pedestal, do not make of them any more than what they are – a brother/sister who loves you and helps you. Sure you can encourage them in return, but do not allow them to be seen by yourself as some great person. You may be guilty of giving the praise that is due to God who is working through them to the person, instead of to God who is using them. Many great Christians have suffered huge embarrassment because others praised them instead of God.
16. On this note, please do not see me any more than what I am. A Christian brother whom God for some unbelievable reason has chosen to use for this task. I am not worthy of it and I am definitely not capable of such great work. I give Him all the glory and honour for this work and pray that you thank Him for it and leave me out of the picture. I do not want to incur the wrath of God for stealing His praise (the purpose behind which he created the entire universe). Our God is a jealous God, so please, please,

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

leave me out of it.

17.Praise Him who has made all things and has given us the capacity to think and commune with Him.

18.Spend time regularly with the person who encourages you in your spiritual growth. Make sure you let them know how much they mean to you in their guidance and support. But again, do not praise them: - encourage them. (The difference between praise and encouragement is this: You Praise someone because of what they have done for example "God the message I have received is so useful and helpful, thank you for this message and your encouragement", you encourage the one who was used by God by saying "Thank you for being such a useful and obedient servant of God that you should pass on His message to me." Do you see the difference?

19.If you find that your encourager is breaking you down (simply criticising without giving any direction on how to go about growing and getting better) then break contact with them in a kind and understanding way and do not discuss your issues with them any longer.

20.Find someone else by following these points again.

Now here I have a very serious warning for you.

satan will try to make you feel that the whole world is against you.

He will try to get you to read into what someone says instead of just

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

listening to the exact words they are saying. If you have any doubts about what someone means, do not let satan stop you from asking them what they mean. He is the master of causing misunderstanding and he does not want you to find out what was really meant by those who speak to you in love, he wants you to believe the thoughts he placed in your head.

Rather ask what someone means if you get a feeling that someone was being unkind. You will very often find that the thought you got in your head is not what the other person meant. Do not be trapped by satan because you kept your mouth closed.

Prayer Partners,

For some reason, God has chosen prayer, as the means by which His Children (Christians) have their needs met.

Non-Christians go out and fight their way through life getting what they want. Sometimes it is handed to them on a plate; sometimes they never seem to get anywhere.

One thing is certain it is more difficult for a Christian to get any problem solved than for a non-Christian. The reason is simple. We are on enemy soil, and the enemy is aware of us as well as what we need and those desires we have expressed (satan and his demons cannot read our minds).

It is important to realise that your prayers mobilise God's army of angels to deliver your needs.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Some people have often wondered why it is that God seems not to simply provide everything without us having to pray for it. The reason I see for this is that God created the entire universe so that he could be praised.

Praise is the one thing God cannot give himself. Praise comes from external sources. The angels have good reason to Praise Him. They have seen His Might and Power, His Glory and Majesty. We who have not seen these things are the only ones who can give God True Praise, which is based on having Faith in that which we cannot see until God provides it into reality for us.

Well that still does not answer why God wishes us to pray before we receive.

This answer is also simple. God wants you to know, beyond a shadow of a doubt that it was He, who provided what you needed. So He waits for you to ask, so that when you receive what you asked for, you will know it was God who has provided the answer to your prayers.

I am sorry to say that it is to our utmost shame that even some Christians still refer to 'luck' or 'coincidence' as being the cause of their receiving what they needed. They forget that they had asked God for this very thing and then give the Praise, the one thing God created us for, to everyone and everything else but God. satan laughs with delight when we serve his purposes like this.

Nevertheless, even though we hurt God so much, and succeed in assisting satan in stealing God's Praise, God remains faithful and

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

continues to meet our needs.

I think we need to stop being concerned about what others think of the phrase "Praise God, do you know what he did for me? ..." and start thinking about the one who Loves us so much.

I hope you feel as ashamed as I do right now by these words. I am really going to have to do some work in this area.

So then why are Prayer Partners so important? God says through Jesus, that, "Wherever two or more of you agree on anything in My Name, it will be done for you by My Father in Heaven." ([Matthew 18:18-20](#))

Why two or more? Two reasons really. The first is that there are witnesses to remind you that this was God's answer to prayer and not just pure 'luck'. The second is that it would be difficult to ask for something not allowed in the Bible or according to His will, if you are together with someone else who loves you and loves God.

I must also say something about the word 'agree' in this text. Too many people pray together and say 'Amen' at the end of their prayer, agreeing that what was prayed for will be done, when in actual fact both people had a different picture in their head of what was being agreed upon. Which picture is God supposed to provide?

It is important that you discuss what you will be praying for and the exact outcome you are seeking. As you discuss the details of the outcome you seek, the Holy Spirit will confirm within you, whether or not He will be doing this or not. You will know this by your

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

confidence in the result you are speaking about.

For example I might pray,

“Father, please could you help me to get a car, (I have confidence),
that can go 250 Kms per hour, (No confidence),
that has an air conditioner, (I have confidence),
and black leather seats (little confidence),
and that has low Kms, (I have confidence),
and it should be a metallic colour, (I have confidence).”

I should then revisit this picture and pull out the areas in which the Holy Spirit has indicated a problem (The parts where he did not make me feel confident)

WARNING!! THE ABOVE ONLY WORKS IF: you open your discussions by (all prayer partners) asking that The Holy Spirit guide you in your prayer before you begin discussing what you will agree on. If you do not do this satan will destroy your prayers with doubt and unbelief.

Now the prayer reads:

“Father, please could you help me to get a car,
that has an air conditioner
and is a metallic colour.”

Now I am in agreement with God’s will. ([Matthew 21:21-22](#)) Jesus also said if you ask according to His will you will receive what you ask for. ([John 15: 7-17](#))

Now sometimes our desires are such that we are confident in all of

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

these but our prayer partner is not. They should be honest enough to tell us the parts where they do not feel confident (The confirmation of the Holy Spirit).

Most critical of all; if you do not conclude your prayer with "In the Name of Jesus Christ, Amen" then you have simply worded a wish. It is the "power and authority of Jesus Christ" which the Father acts on, not yours. The word "Amen" simply means "It is done", or "it is now real" or "it is now created".

Do not just say "Amen". Say it and mean it. Saying "Amen" means that the request you made in prayer is already reality, therefore you must believe it until you see it and not believe it only when you see it. Seeing is not believing. Believing will bring it into reality for you to see it.

Prayer partners are there to pray in the hard times, rejoice when God answers our prayers and to encourage when we get despondent.

Ensure that you share your answers to prayer with your prayer partners.

A good idea is to make a logbook of all your prayers (Remember to give details) and date them. Read the log book from time to time and you will see how God answers these prayers (He does not answer them in order mind you, and seldom the way you expected Him to, but He answers them.)

A Prayer Log book is a powerful source of encouragement when the

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

dark clouds gather and you seem to be in trouble.

Take the trouble to do make this logbook and give God the Praise and the Glory for each answered prayer.

Group Bible Study,

I would like to point out a very important point with regards to Bible Study Groups. The purpose is not for one person to try to open the scriptures to others. No. The purpose is for each person to hear what God is saying to them through the Holy Spirit for He is the only One who can reveal the scriptures ([John 14:26](#)).

Have you ever wondered why it is that non-Christians cannot understand the Bible? It is because they do not have the Holy Spirit revealing the things of Heaven, locked up in the Word of God to them.

Again, have you ever wondered why, every time you read the same scriptures in the Bible, you find a different meaning to the one you received the previous time? This is because the Holy Spirit reveals to you, the message you need for the time and situation you are in now.

You see the Bible is a Living Book to those who have the Holy Spirit, who reveals God and His will for our lives. For others, and this includes those Christians who have not asked the Holy Spirit to take over their lives, it is simply a Historical Record, with lots of good ideas and morals in it.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

So then the first thing we need to recognise is that it is highly unlikely that we will all get the same revelation from the Holy Spirit in the same passage of scripture. So trying to be the Teacher is pointless.

The format of a Bible Study should be as follows:

Prayer:

That the Holy Spirit would teach each one of us what we need to know and that satan may not interfere with our thinking, nor with our communication with God and one another.

Scripture Reading:

A few versus at a time (rotate the readers if you like) and then tell each other what you understood by these scriptures and what God was saying to each one of you individually. This can continue for as long as you choose.

Studying of themes and books:

There is not a problem with studying themes and books, provided that every scripture reference referred to is dealt with as above. Consider the theme topic or book as if it were one of the points of view, (as if an extra person were present). If a person in the group has created the theme, that is fine, but ensure that the Holy Spirit is in charge and not this person.

It is of extreme importance that Bible Study Themes and Books being discussed should be considered as incorrect.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

The purpose of the Bible Study would then be to ascertain how accurate the writer in fact is. This is done by reading the Scripture verses provided and then using a Bible Concordance or Computer Bible Program to find other verses in the Bible to prove the points made in the theme or book as either true, partly true or false.

Remember that Bible Study is centered around the fact that the Bible is 100% accurate and any book or theme or statement, if it contradicts the Bible scriptures is then incorrect.

Bible Study is not about people and how well they do or do not know the scriptures. It is about allowing God to open His scriptures to you as individuals, and as a Group, and to give all an opportunity to be used to build up the others.

Written Notes:

The Bible tells us that satan comes to Kill, Steal and Destroy ([John 10:10](#)). He will do whatever he can to ensure that you cannot keep what you learn at Bible Study. He will steal it from your mind, by helping you to forget it.

The easiest way for him to do this is to get you not to write it down, so that you can look at it again later.

If you write it down satan will try to get you to write it on a piece of paper where it can get lost easily. Or he will get you to stuff it in a drawer somewhere, never to be found again.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

You will find that if you have a Bible Study book (preferably A4) into which you can both write your notes and stick in pages, you will always have something of value to go back to. You should date every thing clearly, so that you know when you received each of the messages from God. Another useful addition is to write down who was present at each Bible Study.

Make a few key notes and stick these on the inside of a cupboard door you open often to remind you.

It is essential that next to each note that you make, that you also include the scripture reference(s) that you were reading when you got this message.

(The back of this book is a useful place to keep your Prayer Log because you can use this for closing prayer at the Bible Study and you can share with those at the Bible Study, the answers you have received to these prayers.)

Some people choose to make notes in the columns of their Bible. In my view there is nothing wrong with this. The problem I have encountered is that there is usually not enough space to write down a clear message, which I can understand when I come back to it.

Some people like to write dates next to the verses in the Bible that have particular significance to a situation or person they are praying for. Again there is no problem with this.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Remember to go back through this book from time to time, especially when you are experiencing tough times in the spiritual, emotional and or physical areas of your life. (but again I stress that this book is not a living book, it only points to the living book. So re-read this book from time to time but read the living book – the Bible – every day.)

Closing Prayer:

Thank God for his Holy Spirit and the insight you have received. Ask Him to help you apply what you have learnt in your life.

Pray for those who need prayer.

Have some social time afterwards:

Spend some time just talking to each other and encouraging one another before leaving the Bible Study. If you can afford it, let each person take a turn at providing something to eat and someone else can provide something to drink for those present.

Make sure you have everyone's contact details so that you can keep in touch in case someone for some reason experiences trauma or travel problems. The rest of you will be able to stand by them. And support them.

Bible Study should be informal and is best done in people's houses. Allow the children to be a part of your Bible Study if they are old enough to understand.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

You will never know what spiritual age your children are at. They might even be more spiritually mature than you are.

Children might however choose to have their own Bible Study while the adults are busy with theirs in the next room.

Young Children can be taken care of together, by a different member of the Bible Study each week, so allowing ever family to always attend, and giving every person a chance to participate most of the time.

The most important thing about Bible Study is to enjoy finding out the exciting life Jesus has called us to, and to be in His presence together.

Enjoy

Problems for spiritual exercise,

No one wants to hear that they need problems in their lives; in fact, this world teaches that we should strive to have no problems. So we run around, chasing our tails, working our guts out, trying to make ends meet, when we have the wrong thinking in our head.

You need problems to grow.

I mean, you really need problems in your life.

Did you decide I had finally lost it?

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Well consider this question first.

God, who knew the future, before creation, also knew the problems you have had to face, are facing and still will face and yet still created. Why would a loving God do such a thing, as place you in a position, where you would endure physical, mental and emotional problems?

Well the answer is only obvious when you stop looking at your problems from a physical perspective.

Once again, as is so often the case, those who do not have the Holy Spirit within them cannot see this truth. I will attempt to explain it.

A baby in its mother's womb decides that it is now too cramped, or something else has become a problem and it then fights its way out of the mother's womb into this life. It fights to take its first breath. It then has a whole life of fighting to move out of places where it is uncomfortable.

Looking at this we see a pattern. A situation arises which makes us uncomfortable. We try to ignore it and it gets worse. We try to run away from it and it gets worse. We get frustrated and angry that this situation does not want to just go away, or at least if we run away from it, that it just won't stop following us. And finally we accept that the problem will not go away and then finally...we do something about it.

But now....

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

This problem, that was originally a little problem, has, by our own actions of allowing it to grow, become a huge problem, and solving this huge problem requires a lot of fighting, energy and often time and sometimes money too.

What should we have done? Well I suppose it is now easy to see. Simply tackle the small problem the minute it surfaces and then it is dealt with, quickly and easily.

This is the first lesson God wants you to learn:

Do not run away from your problems. Jesus said we should be brave because he has already overcome the world ([John 16:33](#))

Sure He will help you out of the big problems, if you are in them now, but it will take a lot more effort on your part to stick with it.

The second lesson you have to learn is that God has already provided the means to conquer every problem in your life.

What???

Yes He has.

It is not a simple formula though.

It is the guidance of the Holy Spirit, who will lead you into all Wisdom and all Knowledge ([Ephesians 1:17](#)) concerning all things (including how to tackle your problems).

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

God also has His own time frame for when the problem will be conquered.

Now this I know you did not want to hear.

Well I cannot help it. I did not say it. God did. You see you have things in your life, that God needs you to get rid of. God looks at all of us and sees how all of us have impure thoughts, words, actions, etc...

We are all susceptible to certain temptations. Each of us has our own weaknesses. God wants us to get rid of these, but will not interfere in our free will. He will however send problem after problem that causes you to have to fight in an area where you are weak. By fighting, you become strong in that area and eventually, you through your own free will, decide that you are going to conquer this weakness, because now you have finally had enough trouble from it.

I have yet to find a mother who does not leave her child on the ground so that it can fight and fight to crawl and then fight and fight to walk, all the while indirectly helping the child to develop strong muscles and balance. The mother is not negligent, or uncaring. She knows that she cannot do this for the child. It is not her body.

That child cries, screams, calls out to be picked up, and the mother does give the child attention and occasionally does pick up the child for a while, just long enough to comfort and encourage it. But the child will go down again, back on the floor to do some more fighting, until one day, that child can crawl and later, can walk.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

We do not consider that mother a horrible person, although, if the child could talk, he/she would probably have a whole bunch of nasty things to say to their mother in the heat of their frustration.

How can we then be mad at God for doing exactly the same thing with us?

[\(Malachi 3:3\)](#) explains how God sits as a silver smith refining His people.

If you have not heard how silver refining is done, let me tell you. The silver smith (God) will hold the piece of silver (you) in the hottest part of the fire (your troubles) until the silver (you) really heats up (you get uncomfortable). When the silver (you) gets very hot (unhappy) the impurities within the silver, come to the surface and burn off. (When you are under pressure, the worst of you will come out and you will see yourself as God sees you. You will not like it and you will allow that which you do not like to be changed within you.)

The bad news is that this is going to happen time and again until you shine like silver.

When the Silversmith can see his image in the silver, then his refining is complete. God knows you have been refined, when He can see His image (Jesus Christ) in you, at all times.

You need problems to be what God needs you to be for another reason too.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

One of the first things God will deal with in your life is “Have Patience”. The problem with this is that the only way you are going to have patience is knowing that this problem is temporary, and is there to grow you. You gain patience when you give up having fear, and start trusting God no matter what.

Patience is hard to grow because we want it to happen quickly. We are impatient to get it.

I can give you this promise: - God may not appear to be there when you think you can go on no longer. But you will know he is there just before you really cannot go on any longer.

Because between these two times (when you think you cannot, and when God knows you cannot) is the only time you grow. He is never too late and He will never let you suffer more than you can endure [\(1 Corinthians 10:13\)](#)

What I am telling you is most likely not what you want to hear, but it is the truth. James writes in [\(James 1:2 – 4\)](#) consider yourselves fortunate when all kinds of trials come your way, for once you have conquered them you will be stronger.

A child is excited at facing an obstacle course, or tackling some challenge. You need to have the same attitude to the problems in your life. Change your thinking. A child learning to swim is a little concerned when the teacher no longer holds them, but they know the arms are not far away. They also know that the teacher loves them and will not let them drown, even when their arms and legs

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

get tired and they do not want to do it any more. The teacher has to force the child to go through the fear to realise that actually there was never any reason to fear in the first place.

This is the key to a successful life then:

Your success, lies on the other side of your fears.

In other words, satan uses the emotion of fear and the bombardment of a million “what if this happens?” or “what if that does not happen?” types of worries to get you to give up getting that which God has provided for you.

satan stands between you and God’s provision. You need to get mad at him.

You need to get frustrated with the one stealing all that God has given you.

Then in prayer you need to march right through the fear.

Use your endurance.

Use your patience.

And take what God has put there for you.

Once you get this right in one area of your life, God will put you back in the fire to deal with the next area that contradicts His image.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

It is not about being a goody-goody. Make no mistake; this is about getting you to be able to easily integrate into Heavenly life after your Earthly death, and also to help others to reach God before they die physically.

Paul writes ([Philippians 4:11-13](#)) I have learnt to be content in all things

Why be worried, anxious and fearful. Why want more money, land, and things than others. Only satan wants you to feel this way.

God says He has given you all that you need for today.

Tomorrow belongs to Him. He has a plan for tomorrow. Trust Him and be content with what you now have.

To worry now is to waste this one and only second you have now.

Trust Him who considers you so precious that He gave His life to save you. Trust Him!!!!

Understanding God's Will for you.

Another thing you will most likely not want to hear is that God's Will for you is not your will for yourself.

This is of course why, when you marry Jesus, you give up your right to having things your way. You have to give up your will, your dreams, and your desires and take on His will for you, His dreams for you and His desires for you.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

God has made you for a particular purpose. Think of yourself as a tool (a spoon/a size 17 spanner)

Now in this analogy, God the (Baker/Mechanic) will not use you all the time. There is a time when you will be used, and a time when you will sit in the place God has created for you. We very often want to be used all the time. Many people pray, "Lord please give me a ministry", when we should be saying "Lord show me what I am and how you want to use me."

We need to understand that God will use us at the right time. His time often does not correspond with our time. For example, I know I need to write this book now, but I have to sacrifice other things to do it. Why could the Lord not have waited until I had a quiet time, on Holiday, or something like that? Well God in His infinite Wisdom, did not want me to sacrifice my Family time on Holiday, because He knows how much my Family needs me to be focused on them when I am on Holiday. No, He knows the best time and He also knows the best way.

I cannot tell you how many times in my past I used to try doing things for God. No matter how hard I tried and no matter how much time and sometimes money I spent, it never worked out right. Someone somewhere along the line got hurt and it was usually my family. Those closest to me.

I have since learned to be patient. To wait for the Sovereign Master to use me.

This does not mean that we must just sit back and do nothing. It

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

does mean that we need to identify what kind of tool we are so that when a situation arises to which we are suited, we can ask the Holy Spirit for direction.

Well here is the BIG Question then.

How do you know what type of tool you are?

- Firstly you are best suited for situations in which you have had personal experience: For example, if you have been through a traumatic experience, then this is where God wants to use you. Counselling and Caring for others who are currently going through the same or similar experiences.
- Secondly you are well suited for situations in which you have talents, skills or knowledge. These can be used to uplift others, either through training or assisting.
- Thirdly you are well suited for situations for which you have a deep desire or a keen interest.

You see God puts the desire within you to be the tool He designed you to be. He gives you the desire to be in the place He wants you to be. ([Psalm 37:4](#))

At this point we must define the word "desire". To desire something is not to want something passionately, it is much deeper, much stronger and lasts a long time.

To see if you desire something, ask yourself the question: "Would I be happy to spend ten years working towards getting this thing that

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

I desire, or am I impatient to get it. Desires are not feelings, desires are pictures. You can see a picture in your mind of that which you desire.

Desires are from God. Impatience is not. A desire will last, a want (passionate or not) will not.

Be careful not to fall into satan's traps. He has an idea of what God intends you to be, because he can see what God is doing in your life. He will do all he can to stop you getting it too.

satan has 3 major forms of attack.

1. Stop you from doing what God wants you to do: He does this by making your body and mind (not you – you are the spirit) feel, tired, sick, depressed, unworthy, stupid, etc... All these are lies, but he will try to get you to believe them. He knows that once you believe these lies, you will not have the confidence to do what God wants you to do. If you are stopped in this way, you allow satan to win. satan never wins, unless you give up the right to what God has waiting for you on the other side of satan's lies. Do not believe him, keep going until you win. Jesus guarantees that you will win if you do not believe the lies.
2. Distract you and lead you in the same sort of direction but slightly off course: If you stand 20 feet away from your door facing it exactly straight. If you then turn ever so slightly to one side or another and then walk straight, you are guaranteed to miss the door. All satan has to do is get you to move ever so slightly off course. If you stay in tune with the Holy Spirit, you

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

will know you are stepping out of the Will of God (off course), because you will sense the Peace of God disappear. Use this peace as your spiritual compass. No peace, you're not on track and satan is winning. Go back to the Lord and pray, until you get the peace back. By simply picturing where you think you should be going you will either feel at peace or not. If you feel at peace, then that is the right direction, if not, do not go that way.

3. If satan cannot stop you or distract you, then he will push you: His primary means of pushing you is to place in your mind some sort of a deadline. This generates fear of missing the deadline, which generates impatience. You start barging into people's hearts and minds where the Holy Spirit is still busy preparing the way for your entrance. The person is not ready, or the situation is not yet perfectly right and your impatience ruins the chance you were about to be given. The net result is people judge you. You lose your opportunity and often you chase people away from God.

God's timing is perfect. Trust Him and wait for Him to give you peace in your heart about what you believe He is leading you to do. A knot in your stomach is a sure sign that satan is trying to push you. Just back away, slow down and spend more time in prayer.

A child once wanted to bake a cake, so she took all the ingredients, and put them in the oven, each ingredient still in its packet. Her mother lovingly explained to her that there was a special method, or recipe to be followed when baking a cake and none of the steps could be left out.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

It is the same with you.

God will be moulding you all your life. Adding new ingredients, mixing up your life, and then putting you into hot and uncomfortable situations to make you grow.

The child learnt more than the mother bargained for though. The child learnt that if she sat back and waited, her mother would do all the preparation and mixing, all she would have to do was patiently wait until she had to do her job.

Eat the cake.

Be patient.

Another picture that I can leave with you is this. God exists outside of the constraints of time. He may only choose to use you for a little part of a 500-year plan, affecting a tiny part of it. As with the cake, none of the steps can be left out and your work may appear so small and insignificant. But God needs every step to be followed and without your tiny piece, the whole plan will be in danger of failure. So if you choose not to do your little bit, God will simply get someone else to do it. You will then miss the blessing God has provided for you.

Do not become arrogant and want only the big jobs. God will give you little jobs first. If you make a success of these, He will give you bigger ones. Be patient and stay humble.

We cannot begin to imagine the amazing ability our God has to

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

be able to co-ordinate all of creation the way He does.

Be patient.

Develop your skills and talents, patiently strive to achieve your desires and be constantly on the lookout for anything you can do to love, encourage, care for, assist, train, pray for, counsel etc... your Christian brothers and sisters.

These actions are always important to Jesus and the more you are the physical manifestation of His heartbeat towards others, which includes those without Jesus; the more He will use you.

Finally, do not be upset when it appears God has given you nothing to do for Him.

Of course we all want to show God how much we Love Him for what He has done for us, but this attitude is like not seeing the wood for the trees.

God died to save you, so that he could: (notice the order) firstly spend time with you, loving you, communicating with you, sharing with you, holding and cuddling and caring for you. The second priority (very often our first priority) is giving you things to do for Him.

Sure you must do things for God. But He died for you because He wants to spend time with you. Do not just do things for God. Spend time with Him just enjoying His presence, and loving to be with Him. For this is His Will.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

In [\(Luke 10:38 -42\)](#) Mary and Martha were having Jesus over for supper. Mary sat at Jesus' feet, listening to Him and enjoying His Company. Martha on the other hand was running around preparing the supper. She came to Jesus and complained. She asked if it was fair that Mary should sit and do nothing, while she prepared the Master's supper.

Jesus said an amazing thing to Martha (the hard worker, serving Jesus). He said,

Mary has chosen to do the better thing.

Spend time with Jesus and then work later.

Get your priorities right.

(On this subject of priorities, they should be as follows: God first, then your spouse, then your children, then your work and your ministry are equal and share the same priority. All these should be balanced.)

Spiritual – General Needs:

Friends,

It is important to monitor your relationships with friends. They can bring out the best in you or the worst in you.

If you feel that your friends are not bringing out the best in you then you need to spend less time with them and more time with

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

friends that bring out the character of Jesus.

By doing this your character will change and you will become stronger and able to resist allowing the worst of you to come out with friends that do not build you up.

You will come to a point in your relationships with friends who are not good for you, where you will either win them over because you refuse to compromise or they will ostracise you. If you win them over, great, if not, you have planted seeds for God to water.

Keep praying for them and always be prepared to help them legally and without compromising your Christian Values. If these values would be compromised kindly explain that you will not compromise your relationship with Jesus as He is the most important one in your life, but if they have any other areas of need you will see if you can help them there.

Do not keep providing money to someone who squanders it, rather feed him and his family and assist in this way.

You are likely to be rejected. Do not despair though, Jesus has experienced this and understands your feelings. The Holy Spirit will comfort you through this time.

Keep praying for them and yourself.

If you do not have Christian friends, you will find them at Churches, Bible Studies, and Church functions. Get involved, Jesus will provide you with the right friends if you ask him to.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Desires,

God says that he gives us the desires of our heart if we seek our happiness in Him. ([Psalms 37:4](#)).

This statement has two meanings and both are true. He places His desires within your heart, and then he provides the fulfilment of the desires He first put there.

It is important to note, that you can gauge your spiritual health by the strength of your desires to communicate with God on everything, your desire to read the Bible, your desire to serve others, your pain when you see those suffering, your desire to bring people to the saving knowledge of Jesus Christ.

Do not think this last desire is a minor issue either because Jesus says clearly that He will reject those who are not on fire for Him and His cause (saving people). If you do not care to save others, then you do not Love your Neighbour, which is a key requirement in obeying God, reinforced by Jesus' final words before His ascension into Heaven. "They will know you are my disciples by your love for one another" ([John 13:34-35](#))

Beware of the evil one who will either try to draw you into cultist, or other religions. If he cannot get this right, he will draw you into a Church that does not actively draw people into the saving knowledge of Jesus Christ.

Understanding the spiritual world,

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

To understand the spiritual world you have to understand that God's main purpose in your life is to give you His Spirit, train up your spirit to be able to operate in Heaven once your earthly vessel breaks down. And then to bring you into Heaven to be with Him for eternity as His child.

This means that He is not really concerned about your physical comforts.

He will continue to place you in the fire, to burn you and mould you ([Malachi 3:3](#)) into the spiritual child He wants you to be.

Your physical problems, he expects you to overcome by the application of His Word, His handbook to spiritual growth, the Bible.

He will provide you with the Holy Spirit, to guide you and lead you, to teach you and comfort you, and finally to present you to the Father as a powerful child ready to do battle in His Army against the evil one.

Do not be surprised when all kinds of trials come against you, ([James 1:2](#)). Your Father will not allow you to be destroyed, but will provide a way out ([1 Corinthians 10:13](#)).

You need to use your spirit and His Word, together with the guidance and strength and confidence in the Holy Spirit. This will show you the way out of your problem – then act on it in faith.

Your war (troubles) are not physical in nature as they may appear, they are physical manifestations of a spiritual war. So put on the

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

armour of God ([Ephesians 6:11](#)) and ensure that you remain confident and at peace, despite the storms. You will win and you will become stronger.

This is the truth about the world you live in: Everyone knows that it is useless to take a pain killer to remove the pain caused by a brain tumour. You need to remove the tumour, because that is the cause of the pain. In the same way it is useless to sort out the physical problem when the cause is a spiritual one.

Deal with the spiritual cause and the physical will take care of itself. Again if a fire is burning you fight the source of the flames, not the flames themselves.

With respect to those who appear to have great wealth and success without knowing Jesus, do not be surprised. Satan knows these people will eventually turn to God for help if he took them out of their prosperity. For as long as they are prosperous they will not believe they need God and His salvation.

Because they belong to Satan, and he owns this world (Adam handed over the Title Deeds to planet Earth, when he and Eve bowed to Satan and sinned in the Garden of Eden.) Satan can rightfully do as he pleases with those that do not belong to God and God has no legal right to stop him, except to plead with those who do not know the Truth because of Satan's lies.

In fact Satan has the right to attack God's children and God will only limit Satan in the impact that he is allowed to make on their lives ([Job 1:1 - 2:10](#)).

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

By allowing satan to attack us and limiting the impact of that attack God is forcing us, His children to eventually get fed up with satan's abuse and both call down the protection of the Blood of Jesus and to take up the spiritual armour that He has provided us with and attack him back. To drive him away from us, our situations, and even from those who are not yet saved.

We have the full power of the Name of Jesus, who is the Word of God. (Note: God spoke the universe into being. That is the power you have access to when using The Name of Jesus – If you will only believe it, you can use it.)

Being in constant dialogue with Jesus,

I need to address a myth that exists, outside Christian circles and to some extent within the Body of Christ too.

The Myth goes like this, "Because God is a spirit - I cannot hear Him."

Well this is completely untrue!!

Very few people get to hear God with their physical ears. From time to time God may choose to speak to someone in this way. But if God has to talk to you like this it shows how weak you are spiritually.

To be honest, I personally believe, based on biblical events where God spoke audibly to people, that this was necessary because they

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

did not have the faith to believe what he was saying to them in any other way. It was His last resort.

It is not a pointer to how great you are if you heard God audibly, but more that you need to start listening to Him the way He normally speaks with His children – By His Spirit.

So then how does God speak to you?

He speaks to your Spirit via His Holy Spirit.

Let me explain: If you have accepted Jesus into your life as Lord and Saviour, but have not asked His Holy Spirit to live within you and teach and guide you, it is unlikely you will get two-way communication with God to stay constant.

To ask the Holy Spirit to enter you is simple. Ask Him to enter you and teach and Guide you. Just ask him, he is everywhere all the time and can do everything all at once. So He is never too busy to spend time with you and is never too far away to not be able to hear you. He is also deeply interested in you and wants to talk to you, if you will just allow him in and listen to Him.

I need to relate my story to assist you in understanding how to listen to the Spirit of God. When I was 17, I was a pretty obnoxious Bible Bashing Christian. Zealous for the Lord but not doing much soul winning for Jesus, simply because I chased most of them away from me. If you are one of those I hurt in this time of my life as a very immature Christian I am really sorry. Do not judge God by His children, and especially not by me. I had a long way to go and still

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

have.

But let's get back to the subject. One of my brothers in Christ told me that he heard God tell him something. I do not remember what it was, but I was up in arms explaining to him that he was misguided and that God only spoke through His Word. He did not argue with me nor was he condescending. He simply challenged me. His words were "How do you know God does not talk to you if you have not listened to Him."

Well I had one question. "How can I hear Him? I had been filled with the Holy Spirit, which was a prerequisite, but did not know what I needed to do. My brother said this to me, and I am suggesting the same to you.

"Go into your room or a place where you cannot be distracted. Pray to God and ask him to speak to you. Then keep very quiet. Trust Him to speak to you. Do not allow yourself to be distracted. (I found this very difficult.) Do not empty your mind completely, as this would allow anything in (including evil thoughts) which you do not want. Focus your mind on Jesus, and think about Him wanting to speak to you."

Well I did this. I waited about 20 minutes before I first heard God speak to me. It was a thought that appeared to come from within my body. This sounds strange, but in fact that is how it works. When God, through the Holy Spirit, talks to you it is accompanied by certain emotions. Firstly you will experience complete Peace, and an atmosphere of Love and Compassion. And thereafter you will hear a thought go through your mind, which you never tried to call

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

to mind. You never tried to think it. It simply pops in. For me what God said to me simply floored me.

My brother had explained to me that there would be three types of thoughts,

- those I generate myself,
- those that the evil one gives me and
- those that the Holy Spirit gives me.

To tell the difference between these thoughts is the key.

To tell the difference between the different types of thoughts you have to understand the character of God. You have to know Him so well that you know what He would and would not say to you. For example God would never ask you to go and murder someone, because this is contrary to His nature. This type of thought would come from satan. These you throw away.

Then there are the thoughts that come from yourself and are more complicated to detect, because usually they are the ones you actually want to hear.

By reading the Bible to get confirmation on whether God would say this kind of thing and by speaking to your other brothers and sisters in Christ, you will find out if this thought is from you or from God.

As you become more in tune with your emotions (not your emotions controlling you, but you distancing yourself from and analysing your emotions without letting them affect you) you will begin to detect more easily when it is that the Holy Spirit is communicating with you and when satan is. You will also find out that while you are thinking, there is no “gut feeling” associated with the thoughts, they

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

are just thoughts.

It is a hard truth to accept that not all the thoughts you have are your own but in fact, unless you are consciously trying to think about something, your thoughts are more often than not, not your own. I will prove this to you.

For example, anger is an emotion, which comes before the words satan will try to speak through you by means of putting a thought in your head when you lose control over your tongue). Anger is what you feel just before you say things which hurt others and which you know to be untrue, or only partly true or which are true but should have been said in a sensitive and tactful way. Anger destabilises your earth machines computer (your body's brain) and you (a spirit) choose not to grab the controls and force the machine and computer back into control.

If you keep watching your emotions, you can quickly identify who is about to try to speak through, or to, you. By using your mind, you can control whether you let that thought in to your mind or out of your mouth.

Alcohol, Drugs and all other types of mind control substances, as well as lack of sleep, over exertion, over excitement are tools that satan uses to destabilise your ability to control your tongue At these times it is easy for him to use miscommunication and misunderstanding to start fights and cause chaos.

The fact is that satan may only use you as a tool to destroy and hurt if you allow him to. So be very wary of your thoughts, and especially the emotions that precede your thoughts, they are a dead

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

give-away as to who is behind what you are saying.

Now some of you are saying, so I am not responsible for what I say and do then.

Wrong!!!!

You are responsible, because you allow your tongue and actions to be controlled, when you have the ability (which must be worked at) to control yourself.

Now that I have kept you in suspense, and covered an extremely important topic, which I suggest you read again and again, I will tell you what God's first words to me were.

"I have waited 17 years to be able to tell you that I Love you."

I cried a full hour or more and even now it brings tears to my eyes. How could I have put so loving a God into a constant state of having to listen to my monologue prayers, and just when He wanted to respond, cut Him off and go about my business.

I ask you "How long must God wait to get His words of Love to you?"

God will never force your free will. If you do not ask Him to talk to you, then He will patiently and lovingly listen to you, care for you, and love you. But I promise you this. He is bursting to be able to express His Love and attention to you in this more intimate way, if you will just ask and listen.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

I have had 24 years of this type of communication with God and I feel like I am in Heaven, even now and every time He talks with me. I cannot express how my heart breaks when I hear people say that God does not speak to them, or seldom speaks to them. I speak to Him all day, every day, sometimes aloud, sometimes under my breath and sometimes just in thoughts and He always answers me.

The Holy Spirit has this two-way communication on offer to you. Jesus said, "I go to the Father that the Holy Spirit might come. And when He comes He will teach you ..." ([John 14:26](#))

Start now and practice listening to Him and watching your emotions. I have a message that Jesus has just asked me to tell you who cannot hear him:

"If I could, I would trade My treasures in Heaven to speak with you, but it is your free will and I respect and love you so much that I will not force you. You are too precious to me. I will never manipulate you into doing My will no matter how painful it is for Me to stand by and see your hurt, especially when I have the exact message that you need."

Wow!!!!

A Ministry

You will find that once you really start to get close to Jesus and the Holy Spirit really starts working within you. You will no longer be able to contain the Love and Compassion you feel for those who are not saved and are running around on this planet chasing their tails

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

with no eternal purpose. You will burn for them.

When this starts happening, you are being called to a ministry position. In most cases, it is not a permanent job as a minister.

Those who do not know about God or do not trust God or have been blinded by satan for some or other reason seldom go to Church. It is most likely that God has placed you in the job you are in and the place you are at, not so you can have your own enjoyment and satisfaction.

(remember the marriage vows? You are no longer your own person. You are now a Servant and child of the Most High God, and you have a job to do on this Earth.)

You are in the place God has put you to love, encourage, show kindness to others. To display pure motives and morals and to shine the Love Jesus has for you. Especially important is displaying the supernatural joy that is constant in your life no matter how bad your circumstances get. You will go through really tough times, so that those around you can witness this amazing God in action, providing Peace where there should be Fear, and Joy when there should be despair. You are there as an example of what God can do in their lives if they just let Him. So do not be quiet about the problems you face, but rather share them along with the way God is looking after you.

You are the seed-sower. Your behaviour is the seed that you must sow. It is unlikely that you will know the effect that your seeds have in someone's life, but you can be sure of this: you will have to accept that you will be considered strange, different and perhaps

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

even worse. Know that you are giving the Holy Spirit something to work with in their lives. Your work is critical.

It is also imperative that you water these seeds with prayer. Pray for everyone you work with everyday. If you can, start or attend a company Bible Study group, before or after work or at lunch time (do not steal the time you are paid to work) – do it. This will be the start of your ministry.

Start with whatever God has given you and grow it. If you are faithful with the little He has given you, then He will multiply it out and continue to bless you in this area of your life.

The words “I can’t” must disappear from your vocabulary. You can, because Jesus can, and He is inside you.

Do not be rash and dump everything and rush into your hearts desire. God often gives us a vision of where we will be years from now. Do not expect to get there tomorrow. He is simply showing you what direction you should go in. Keep the vision but approach everything sensibly in prayer.

If God opens a “door” then go that way. Check first though, go only after you have confirmed that this is in fact God’s will. Satan will let you push open any door you want to, so that He can sidetrack you from getting to where God wants you to go. You will know this is happening if you feel impatience, for impatience is not of God but of Satan. Be patient and keep praying and working towards the vision he has given you.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

If you have not received a vision of a ministry, then you already are where God wants you and you need to look around you and see what kind of a difference you can make for God where you are.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Epilogue

To enlist in the Army of God you need to have accepted Jesus Christ and you must be baptised (complete submersion) in the name of the Father, the Son and the Spirit. You must forgive everyone who has ever done any wrong to you and you must make a conscious decision to never remember their sins against you again. (It is easy if you let go and give it to God).

To fight in the Army of God (we do not fight physically with anyone, or anything, but spiritually, and in love for all people) you need to apply what is in the Word of God. God has highlighted how to apply many things in His Word in this book. But this remains just a book and the Bible remains the Word of Life handed down through the ages whose words were given by God and whose words are guarded by God.

I strongly recommend either the Old King James Bible 1611. The Holy Spirit understands His Word and Jesus tells us that it is He who is our only Teacher

satan cannot stop us; he and the demonic forces are terrified of us. The only tool satan has is to lie. Do not trust the world or your senses when they contradict the Bible which is the only real truth in existence in our physical world.

Finally I ask, no I plead with you. Do not make of me any more than what I am. God chose me to pass on this message to you. There is no difference between you and I. You are more likely a better person than I. This may be the talent I have been given. But you have talents too. Use them in the service of God. And may the Love of God, the Grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the guidance, strength, comfort, and peace of the Holy Spirit be on, in and around you and remain with you through all the battles you

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

must still face in His service.

If I never get to see you this side of Heaven, I look forward to meeting you there. Because I love all my brothers and sisters, I am so blessed. I have so many. And if you are my brother or sister, guess what? So do you, and there are untold billions who have gone to meet our Lord already, as well as some who give their lives to Jesus after reading this book.

Your little brother in [Jesus Christ, the Battle Commander of the living and the dead and all that exists.]

Rick Evans

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Our Father, who lives in Heaven,
Holy and Mighty is Your Name,
Please make Earth your Kingdom, just as Heaven is,
And show me what you want me to do to make Your Will on Earth,

Forgive me for all I have done to others and to You,
I forgive everyone who has in any way sinned against me,
and I will not dwell on their sin again.

I ask that you too no longer remember my sins.
(But only to the extent I have forgiven others)

Do not allow me to be misguided or misled into evil,
and strengthen my resolve to flee from evil,
and places where evil is practiced,
Deliver me from all those who would seek to trap me,
and misuse me because I am Yours,

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

You are the Beginning and the End,
The Ever living and Eternal God,
Jesus Christ is Your Son,
Jesus paid for me to become your child,
and I Thank You and Him for that,

I also thank Your Holy Spirit for
teaching,
guiding
and comforting me.

Your Kingdom is the only one I recognise,
Your Authority is the only one I refuse to disobey,
For you have the Power and the Glory throughout the entire Universe,
and the greatest feats of man cannot even get out of our solar system.

I Worship You Almighty Father and give all the Honour to You forever.

Your (“2 year old mentality and personality”) child,
in constant need of your forgiveness and love.

William Evans

May your Kingdom take over Earth and make it like Heaven.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Self test

The accompanying podcasts (hyperlinked in this handbook) refer to the manual calculation method used later in this book, as the Excel Calculator only came into being after the start of the section on “How to Measure your Earth-Suit”.

Test yourself and see if you are living at Survival, Basic or General Need’s level. Test yourself in each of the areas of your life (physical, emotional and spiritual) The ideal is that all three should be balanced. If you are surviving in one area and General in another then you will be suffering.

The principle of testing yourself and measuring your progress is extremely important. To test yourself you need to measure yourself against a standard. The Standard is what the Bible says about each of these areas: You need to then take this standard and measure yourself according to it.

What is essential for your growth is that you make a commitment to repeat this exercise at regular intervals throughout your life.

You need to measure yourself at least once every 6 months to see how you are progressing. You will need to keep blank copies of the scoring sheets so that you can re-evaluate yourself.

Read the scripture References in your Bible and the measure yourself against these standards.

The first Criteria – an example of how to score on your sheet

Each of the 5 spiritual needs should be scored out of 10.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

1. Pray before reading further:

“Holy Spirit, You have been sent to teach me, guide and counsel me. Open my eyes to The Words of God for my life right now. Help me to see myself through Your eyes and to honestly judge where I am currently. Show me what I need to do to become what You want me to be. In the Name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth who bled and died to take away my sin and who I have accepted as the sole payment for my sin and who is my Lord and Saviour. Amen”

2. Read the Bible references for that one criterion. (Provided below)

E.g. Survival Eternal Salvation. (See Exercise 1 below).

3. It is important to remember that the self test table provides some scripture references but you can grow even further by using a Concordance and finding other scriptures to which you can also apply the criteria. I do not want to limit God Almighty in His walk with you by restricting you to the list in this book. So see this as a training ground upon which you will grow even more once the principles taught in this book have been entrenched in to your daily living.

4. Read one scripture passage right through. Write on a card, or underline in your Bible the verse(s) that speak about this criterion. Read these verses a few times over and write down whatever The Holy Spirit puts into your mind. Perhaps you are already doing or partly doing what The Holy Spirit has put in your mind and He might want you to learn to do it in another way. Perhaps you are not doing what The Holy Spirit has put in your mind at all. In almost every situation where you must change there will be something you will have to stop doing, people you

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

should no longer associate with or a change that must come in the work you do or something similar. Write these down on your card or in the column in your Bible.

5. Score yourself on this Scripture.
 - a. You are given a total of 10 points before you start evaluating a part of your life.
 - b. If you are not doing, or only partly doing what The Holy Spirit has put in your mind score a minus 1 to be taken off the total of 10 for this criterion. (You will need to apply a bit more effort here)
 - c. If you are doing what The Holy Spirit has put in your mind or are doing it and see an opportunity to do even better then score a 0 to be taken off this criterion. (Well Done!!!!)

6. Read the next scripture and repeat points 4 & 5 until done. One Scripture reference a day is normally sufficient unless the Holy Spirit prompts you otherwise. Make this a habit as part of your daily schedule. And think about it regularly during the day.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Psalms 1:1 – 1:6 (KJV)

Psa 1:1 Blessed *is* the man that walketh not in the counsel of the ungodly, nor standeth in the way of sinners, nor sitteth in the seat of the scornful.

Psa 1:2 But his delight *is* in the law of the LORD; and in his law doth he meditate day and night.

Psa 1:3 And he shall be like a tree planted by the rivers of water, that bringeth forth his fruit in his season; his leaf also shall not wither; and whatsoever he doeth shall prosper.

Psa 1:4 The ungodly *are* not so: but *are* like the chaff which the wind driveth away.

Psa 1:5 Therefore the ungodly shall not stand in the judgment, nor sinners in the congregation of the righteous.

Psa 1:6 For the LORD knoweth the way of the righteous: but the way of the ungodly shall perish.

7. The Bible can only be understood when Holy Spirit reveals it to you, and He will not reveal anything until you have forgiven everyone of everything they have done, and forgiven your self too. Then the Bible becomes a supernatural encounter into the true world, that is unseen to normal people. I only trust the Old King James Bible, and I ignore the words added by man in the italics.

(You can download the Old King James Bible for free from here:

<https://multidimensionalthinkers.com/A-Life-is-Worth-LIVING/>) This

Bible is a book for life, so do not expect to just read it and pack it

away. Read it and re-read it and re-read it. The purpose of the book I

have written is to provide an understanding of why and how you should read the Bible so that you are able to grow correctly and in strength.

You will then be able to become a reliable soldier in the Army of Jesus Christ – “The Church” ... Enjoy.

I have provided the scriptures (using e-Sword Technology) for the first Spiritual Criteria in this section of the book as both an example and because it is the core to your spiritual survival.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

How to Score:

1. If you have the Excel Calculator, you can simply capture scores next to each scripture, and it will do your calculation for you.
2. If you are doing this manually, then the next few pages will explain how to go about calculating.
 - a. Start with a score of 10. for the criterion
(in this case “Spiritual Survival - Eternal Salvation”)
 - b. As you read through the scriptures associated with a particular criterion, The Holy Spirit will drop situations into your mind. If the Holy Spirit calls to mind one or more situation(s) where you did not do one of the things in the scripture you read, subtract 1 point. (Do not subtract more than 1 point per scripture.)
 - c. As you think of these things ask The Father, in the Name of The Lord Jesus Christ to forgive you. Write down what you will do next time on a sheet of paper and find opportunities to do the right thing.
 - d. You will probably only come back to that scripture quite some time in the future so keep the paper pasted in a book, on a card or written next to the scripture in your Bible so that you can see what you decided to practice when you read these scriptures again.

Completing your score card

I pray, and ask you to pray that the Holy Spirit will give you the wisdom and the understanding to use the table below – It is quite simple actually.

Let's assume I scored on spiritual survival as follows:

Eternal Salvation	10	out of 10
Prayer	7	out of 10
Quite Time with God	0	out of 10
Indwelling of the Holy Spirit,	10	out of 10
Forgiving all others	9	out of 10

If you add these up: $10+7+0+10+9 = 36$

Total for Spiritual Survival is therefore **36**.

We know that each need area is split up into Survival, Basic and General needs. Above we have calculated the Survival needs. Let us assume that in the same way I scored **22** for the Spiritual (Basic Needs) and **5** for the Spiritual (General Needs).

Referring to the table below we find how to calculate our scorecard. Multiply the figures as follows **1** (in the block marked "Survival" as shown in the table below), multiplied by **36** (which is the number calculated above), times **3** (in the block marked "Spiritual" as shown in the table below).

That is $1 \times 36 \times 3 = 108$ points of a possible 150 which is **72%**. This means that my Spiritual Survival is not where it should be and I am not walking as right as I should be. I would therefore have to address those areas I marked myself as -1.

Repeat this process for the Basic and General Spiritual scores

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

	Spiritual (3)	Emotional (2)	Physical (1)	Total	%
Survival (1)	36			1x36x3 = 108/150	72%
Basic(2)	22			2x22x3 = 132/300	44%
General (3)	05			3x5x3 = 45/450	10%
Total				285/900 =	31.6%

For additional functionality, and online use

The following is Microsoft Excel File which hyperlinks to the Podcasts, and also provides a means to select your values and it will calculate your results for you.

[https://multidimensionalthinkers.com/gallery/How to measure your spirit emotions earth suit 20251104.xlsx](https://multidimensionalthinkers.com/gallery/How_to_measure_your_spirit_emo_tions_earth_suit_20251104.xlsx)

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Let us assume someone has completed their self-assessment and has come up with the following results:

	Spiritual (3)	Emotional (2)	Physical (1)	Total	%
Survival (1)	33	42	50	$(1 \times 33 \times 3) +$ $(1 \times 42 \times 2) +$ $(1 \times 50 \times 1) =$ $99 + 84 + 50$ $= \underline{233}$ 300	77.6%
Basic (2)	21	28	44	$(2 \times 21 \times 3) +$ $(2 \times 28 \times 2) +$ $(2 \times 44 \times 1) =$ $126 + 112 + 88$ $= \underline{326}$ 600	54.3%
General (3)	8	13	38	$(3 \times 8 \times 3) +$ $(3 \times 12 \times 2) +$ $(3 \times 38 \times 1) =$ $72 + 72 + 114$ $= \underline{258}$ 900	28.6%
Total				$233 +$ $326 +$ $258 =$ $\underline{817}$ 1800	45.3%

You can now see for yourself how far you are from 100%.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

What is the purpose of this exercise then?

You need to know how vulnerable you are to satan's attacks. You need to know where your weaknesses are so that you can identify brothers and sisters in Christ who can help you strengthen these areas.

This is how satan attacks you:

He causes situations, which you must face in the physical area of your life. This will, create within you a fear factor. (Fear, confusion, lies, distrust are some of satan's most powerful traps – We need to stay away / reject these out of our lives.)

But to get back to it, this fear attacks your thinking and penetrates your being. If you are strong at an emotional level you may rebuff this fear. If your emotional level is not strong enough, the fear turns to panic. The problem is then perceived as very serious.

The panic will penetrate through your emotional layer and to your spiritual layer. If this is not strong enough you will be vulnerable to serious hurt and recovery can be a long and difficult process.

Another purpose of this exercise is to identify where you are strong. If you are strong spiritually, help those who are week spiritually. If you are strong emotionally, help those who are week emotionally, and if you are strong physically, help those who are weak physically.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Here is a blank Table for you to complete yourself: (Make Copies to test yourself regularly)

	Spiritual (3)	Emotional (2)	Physical (1)	Total	%
Survival (1)	a. ___ /10 + b. ___ /10 + c. ___ /10 + d. ___ /10 + e. ___ /10 = ___ (SS)	a. ___ /10 + b. ___ /10 + c. ___ /10 + d. ___ /10 + e. ___ /10 = ___ (ES)	a. ___ /10 + b. ___ /10 + c. ___ /10 + d. ___ /10 + e. ___ /10 = ___ (PS)	$((1 \times [\text{___ SS}] \times 3) + (1 \times [\text{___ ES}] \times 2) + (1 \times [\text{___ PS}] \times 1)) = \text{___} + \text{___} + \text{___} = \text{___} (\text{Sur})$ $= [\text{___ Sur}] / 300 =$	Ability to Survive is Currently is at ___%
Basic (2)	a. ___ /10 + b. ___ /10 + c. ___ /10 + d. ___ /10 + e. ___ /10 = ___ (SB)	a. ___ /10 + b. ___ /10 + c. ___ /10 + d. ___ /10 + e. ___ /10 = ___ (EB)	a. ___ /10 + b. ___ /10 + c. ___ /10 + d. ___ /10 + e. ___ /10 = ___ (PB)	$((1 \times [\text{___ SB}] \times 3) + (1 \times [\text{___ EB}] \times 2) + (1 \times [\text{___ PB}] \times 1)) = \text{___} + \text{___} + \text{___} = \text{___} (\text{Bas})$ $= [\text{___ Bas}] / 600 =$	Ability to Scrape through is at ___%

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

<p>General (3)</p>	<p>a. ___ /10 + b. ___ /10 + c. ___ /10 + d. ___ /10 + e. ___ /10 = ___ (SG)</p>	<p>a. ___ /10 + b. ___ /10 + c. ___ /10 + d. ___ /10 + e. ___ /10 = ___ (EG)</p>	<p>a. ___ /10 + b. ___ /10 + c. ___ /10 + d. ___ /10 + e. ___ /10 = ___ (PG)</p>	<p>((1 x [___ SG] x 3) + (1 x [___ EG] x 2) + (1 x [___ PG] x 1))= = ___ + ___ + ___ = ___ (Bas) =[___ Bas] / 900 =</p>	<p>Ability to Enjoy Life is at ___%</p>
<p>Sub Total</p>	<p>[___ SS]x3 + [___ SB]x3 + [___ SG]x3= (___ + ___ + ___) = ___ / 450</p>	<p>[___ ES]x2 + [___ EB]x2 + [___ EG]x2 = (___ + ___ + ___) = ___ / 300</p>	<p>[___ PS] + [___ PB] + [___ PG] = (___ + ___) = ___ / 150</p>	<p>[___ Sur] + [___ Bas] + [___ Gen] + = ___ (Tot) =[___ Tot] / 1800 = = ___ %</p>	<p>Your Total Strength is at ___%</p>
<p>Your Separate Strengths</p>	<p><u>Spiritual</u> Strength is currently at ___%</p>	<p><u>Emotional</u> Strength is currently at ___%</p>	<p><u>Physical</u> Strength is currently at ___%</p>		

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Now you should have a good idea that in fact you are not as strong as you thought you were, or possibly you are in fact stronger than you thought you were. In both these cases you will find that satan has been lying to you about who and what you actually are. I suggest you throw away the old picture of yourself, which he has used to keep you proud or self-defeated, respectively, and take a look at who you really are.

Real Christians are committed to being part of the Real Body of Jesus Christ.

The next step is to identify what you can do about those areas in your life where you could not score yourself 10 out of 10, so that you can reach 100%. Starting with survival (spiritual, emotional and physical) then address Basic needs for all three and then general needs for all three. If you achieve this then redo this exercise using a concordance/e-sword looking for more scriptures to test yourself against.

Reaching 100% does not mean you will no longer be attacked. It simply means you will find it easier to stand when satan does attack you. You also cannot say that because you did not score well on this self-test that you are not a Christian. Giving your Heart to Jesus Christ, asking Him to forgive you, forgiving those who sin against you and being Baptised in the Name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit is all you require to be a Christian. But if you want to walk in the Spirit and be strong in the Lord, you need to keep growing in these other areas of your life.

I have provided the actual Scriptures for the Spiritual Survival section but the balance you will need to look up in your own Bible.

You can download Bible Software for free from www.e-sword.net (If you feel lead to donate to supporting the distribution of this free software and

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

God's Word, please do – details are on the web site. In fact all references in this book are directly copied from this software and are correct according to the written versions.)

You can also download copies of the Old King James Bible, with, or without the italics (the words added by man), including both the written pdfs, as well as the Audio Versions. The links are as follows:

The Old King James Bible 1611 Audio (No Italics)

<https://multidimensionalthinkers.com/Old-King-James-Bible-1611-No-Italics/>

OKJV 1611 (No Italics PDF Books)

<https://multidimensionalthinkers.com/PDFs-of-Old-King-James-Bible-1611-No-Italics/>

The Old King James Bible 1611 Audio Zip MP3 Files (1 per book)

<https://multidimensionalthinkers.com/Old-King-James-Bible/>

The Old King James Bible 1611 (11 MB Pdf)

[https://multidimensionalthinkers.com/gallery/Old%20King%20James Bible 1611 \(Saved 202104018 11h11\).pdf](https://multidimensionalthinkers.com/gallery/Old%20King%20James%20Bible%201611%20(Saved%20202104018%2011h11).pdf)

Spiritual Development Measurement

1.1 Measuring your Spiritual Survival Strength

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Spiritual Survival (SSa.) Eternal Salvation,	Scripture References	Your Score /10(SSa.)
SSaT001		Mat 24 : 12 - 13 ;	- 1 / + 0
SSaT002		Mar 10 : 23 - 31 ;	- 1 / + 0
SSaT003		Mar 16 : 14 - 16 ;	- 1 / + 0
SSaT004		Luk 13 : 23 - 30 ;	- 1 / + 0
SSaT005		Luk 18 : 25 - 30 ;	- 1 / + 0
SSaT006		Mat 25 : 1 - 46 ;	- 1 / + 0
SSaT007		Joh 3 : 1 - 18 ;	- 1 / + 0
SSaT008		Joh 3 : 34 - 36 ;	- 1 / + 0
SSaT009		Joh 4 : 30 - 38 ;	- 1 / + 0
SSaT010		Joh 5 : 19 - 30 ;	- 1 / + 0
SSaT011		Joh 6 : 27 - 40 ;	- 1 / + 0
SSaT012		Joh 6 : 43 - 48 ;	- 1 / + 0
SSaT013		Joh 6 : 53 - 69 ;	- 1 / + 0
SSaT014		Joh 10 : 24 - 30 ;	- 1 / + 0
SSaT015		Joh 12 : 23 - 50 ;	- 1 / + 0
SSaT016		Joh 17 : 1 - 26 ;	- 1 / + 0
SSaT017		1Jo 5 : 1 - 20;	- 1 / + 0
SSaT018		Ezekiel 33: 8 - 9	- 1 / + 0

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Spiritual Survival (SSb.) Prayer,</u>	Scripture References	<u>Your Score</u> <u>/10(SSb.)</u>
SSbT001		Gen 24:12 – 22;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT002		Gen 30:1 – 2;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT003		Exo 9:27 - 35;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT004		1Ki 8:22 – 61;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT005		1Ki 17:17 – 24;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT006		2Ki 6:15 – 23;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT007		2Ki 22:19 – 20;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT008		2Ch 30:17 – 20;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT009		2Ch 33:10 – 13;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT010		Neh 1:4 – 2:8;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT011		Neh 9:1 – 6;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT012		Job 1: 6 – 12 &	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT013		- Job 2:1 - 7 &	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT014		- Job 2:9 & 10 &	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT015		- Job 6:8 – 15 &	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT016		- Job 42:1 - 5;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT017		Psa 4:1 & 6 – 8;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT018		Psa 5:1 – 3;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT019		Psa 25:1;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT020		Psa 55:15 – 18, 22 & 23;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT021		Psa 66:17 – 20;	- 0.5 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Links to msg	<u>Spiritual Survival (SSb.) Prayer,</u>	Scripture References	<u>Your Score</u> <u>/10(SSb.)</u>
SSbT022		Isa 1:11 – 20;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT023		Isa 37:9&14-20&36;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT024		Isa 38:1 – 6;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT025		Dan 10:11 – 13;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT026		Hos 14: 2 & 8;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT027		Mal 1:6 – 9;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT028		Mat 21:13, 21 & 22;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT029		Mat 26:26 – 28;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT030		Mar 9: 23 – 25 & 29;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT031		Luk 22:39 – 46;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT032		Act 4:23 – 31;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT033		Act 6:3 & 4;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT034		Act 10:1 – 23;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT035		1Co 7:5;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT036		1Co 14:13 – 17;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT037		Eph 6:10 – 19;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT038		Col 4:1 – 4;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT039		1Ti 4:3 – 5;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT040		Phm 1:6;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT041		Jam 5:13 – 18;	- 0.5 / + 0
SSbT042		Rev 4:1 – 11;	- 0.5 / + 0

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Spiritual Survival (SSd.) Indwelling of the Holy Spirit	Scripture References	Your Score /10(SSd)
SScT001		Job_37_14	- 1 / + 0
SScT002		Psa_77_12_-_19	- 1 / + 0
SScT003		Psa_107_31_&_32	- 1 / + 0
SScT004		Psa_119_144_-_149	- 1 / + 0
SScT005		Isa_46_8	- 1 / + 0
SScT006		Mat_14_13	- 1 / + 0
SScT007		Mar_6_46	- 1 / + 0
SScT008		Luk_6_12	- 1 / + 0
SScT009		Act_10_9	- 1 / + 0
SScT010		Rom_8_26_&_27	- 1 / + 0
SScT011		1Pe_4_7	- 1 / + 0
SScT012		Luk_18_9-14	- 1 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Spiritual Survival (SSd.) Indwelling of the Holy Spirit	Scripture References	Your Score /10(SSd)
SSdT001		Psa 51:11;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT002		Isa 63:10;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT003		Mat 1:18 - 20;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT004		Mat 3:11;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT005		Mat 12:30 - 32;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT006		Mar 13:11;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT007		Luk 2:25 - 27;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT008		Luk 3: 21 & 22;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT009		Luk 4:1 - 14;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT010		Luk 10:21;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT011		Luk 11:13;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT012		Joh 1:32 - 34;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT013		Joh 14:26;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT014		Joh 20:21 - 23;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT015		Act 1:8;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT016		Act 2:3 - 4;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT017		Act 2:38;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT018		Act 4:31;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT019		Act 5:3 - 5;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT020		Act 6:3 - 4;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT021		Act 8:15 - 17;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT022		Act 8:29;	- 1 / + 0

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Links to msg	<u>Spiritual Survival (SSd.) Indwelling of the Holy Spirit</u>	Scripture References	<u>Your Score</u> <u>/10(SSd)</u>
SSdT023		Act 10:44 - 47;	- 1 / + 0
SSdT024		Act 15:8-9;	- 1 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Spiritual Survival (SSe.) Forgiving all others</u>	Scripture References	Your Score /10(SSe)
SSeT001		Pro 17:9;	- 1 / + 0
SSeT002		Mat 6:14 & 15;	- 1 / + 0
SSeT003		Mat 18:21 – 35;	- 1 / + 0
SSeT004		Mar 11:25 & 26;	- 1 / + 0
SSeT005		Luk 6:37;	- 1 / + 0
SSeT006		Luk 17:3 & 4;	- 1 / + 0
SSeT007		Joh 20:23;	- 1 / + 0
SSeT008		2Co 2:7;	- 1 / + 0
SSeT009		2Co 2:10;	- 1 / + 0
SSeT010		Eph 4:32;	- 1 / + 0
SSeT011		Col 3:13;	- 1 / + 0
SSeT012		1Jo 1:9	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

1.2 Measuring your Basic Spiritual Growth

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Spiritual Basic Needs (SBa.) Encouragement</u>	Scripture References	<u>Your Score</u> <u>/10(SBa)</u>
SBaT001		Rom_12__8_	- 1 / + 0
SBaT002		Deut__1_38	- 1 / + 0
SBaT003		Deut__3_28	- 1 / + 0
SBaT004		Isa_62__1	- 1 / + 0
SBaT005		1_Cor__8_10	- 1 / + 0
SBaT006		2_Cor__2__7	- 1 / + 0
SBaT007		1_The_4_18	- 1 / + 0
SBaT008		1_The_5_14	- 1 / + 0
SBaT009		2_The_2_17	- 1 / + 0
SBaT010		2_Tim_4__2	- 1 / + 0
SBaT011		Titus__2_15	- 1 / + 0
SBaT012		Jude__1__3	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Spiritual Basic Needs (SBb.) Prayer Partners	Scripture References	Your Score /10(SBb)
SBbT001		Act__1_14	- 1 / + 0
SBbT002		Eph__6_18	- 1 / + 0
SBbT003		Jam__5_16	- 1 / + 0
SBbT004		Pro_15_29	- 1 / + 0
SBbT005		Isia_58__2_-14	- 1 / + 0
SBbT006		Jer__42__3_&_4	- 1 / + 0
SBbT007		Hos__7_14	- 1 / + 0
SBbT008		Mat__5_44	- 1 / + 0
SBbT009		Mat_18_19	- 1 / + 0
SBbT010		Act__1_14	- 1 / + 0
SBbT011		Eph__6_18	- 1 / + 0
SBbT012		Jam__5_16	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Spiritual Basic Needs (SBc.) Group Bible Study	Scripture References	Your Score /10(SBc)
SBcT001		Jos__1__8	- 1 / + 0
SBcT002		Neh__8_13	- 1 / + 0
SBcT003		Psa__1__2	- 1 / + 0
SBcT004		Psa_119_15	- 1 / + 0
SBcT005		Ecc_12_12_-_14	- 1 / + 0
SBcT006		Joh__5_39	- 1 / + 0
SBcT007		Mat_22_23_-_46	- 1 / + 0
SBcT008		Luk_10_25_-_42	- 1 / + 0
SBcT009		Luk_24_25_-_27	- 1 / + 0
SBcT010		Luk_24_32_-34	- 1 / + 0
SBcT011		Luk_24__45	- 1 / + 0
SBcT012		Act_17_11	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Spiritual Basic Needs (SBd.) Problems for spiritual exercise</u>	Scripture References	<u>Your Score</u> <u>/10(SBd)</u>
SBdT001		Jam <u> 1 </u> <u> 2 </u> - <u> 5 </u>	- 1 / + 0
SBdT002		Jam <u> 1 </u> <u> 12 </u>	- 1 / + 0
SBdT003		1_Pet <u> 1 </u> <u> 6 </u> & <u> 7 </u>	- 1 / + 0
SBdT004		2_Pet <u> 2 </u> <u> 7 </u> - <u> 9 </u>	- 1 / + 0
SBdT005		2_Cor <u> 12 </u> <u> 7 </u> - <u> 9 </u>	- 1 / + 0
SBdT006		Phil <u> 4 </u> <u> 4 </u> - <u> 13 </u>	- 1 / + 0
SBdT007		Joh <u> 9 </u> <u> 1 </u> - <u> 7 </u>	- 1 / + 0
SBdT008		Pro <u> 1 </u> <u> 20 </u> - <u> 33 </u>	- 1 / + 0
SBdT009		Isiah <u> 53 </u> <u> 1 </u> - <u> 12 </u>	- 1 / + 0
SBdT010		Lam <u> 1 </u> <u> 12 </u> - <u> 18 </u>	- 1 / + 0
SBdT011		Lam <u> 3 </u> <u> 1 </u> - <u> 41 </u>	- 1 / + 0
SBdT012		Zec <u> 13 </u> <u> 9 </u>	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Spiritual Basic Needs (SBe.) Understanding God's Will for you</u>	Scripture References	Your Score /10(SBe)
SBeT001		Gen_17__2_-_7	- 1 / + 0
SBeT002		Gen_24__1_-_22	- 1 / + 0
SBeT003		Exo__7__3_-_5	- 1 / + 0
SBeT004		Exo_14_13_-_31	- 1 / + 0
SBeT005		Exo_19__5	- 1 / + 0
SBeT006		Exo_34__7	- 1 / + 0
SBeT007		Lev_20__6	- 1 / + 0
SBeT008		Lev_20_22	- 1 / + 0
SBeT009		Psa_143__8_-_10	- 1 / + 0
SBeT010		Pro__3__1_-_35	- 1 / + 0
SBeT011		Mat_28__18_-_20	- 1 / + 0
SBeT012		Mat_25__31_-_46	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

1.3 Measuring your Spiritual Enjoyment and Satisfaction

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Spiritual General Needs (SGa.) Friends</u>	Scripture References	<u>Your Score</u> <u>/10(SGa)</u>
SGaT001		Exo_33_11	- 1 / + 0
SGaT002		Joh___3_25-30	- 1 / + 0
SGaT003		Rom___2_1-__3	- 1 / + 0
SGaT004		Job___16_21	- 1 / + 0
SGaT005		Rom_16___2	- 1 / + 0
SGaT006		Jam___4___4	- 1 / + 0
SGaT007		Psa_119_63	- 1 / + 0
SGaT008		3Joh__1_11	- 1 / + 0
SGaT009		Mat___6___1_- ___4	- 1 / + 0
SGaT010		Luk___5_20	- 1 / + 0
SGaT011		Luk___11___5_-__8	- 1 / + 0
SGaT012		Luk___14___8_-__11	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Spiritual General Needs (Sgb.) Desires	Scripture References	Your Score /10(SGb)
SgbT001		Num__15_37	- 1 / + 0
SgbT002		1Ch__28__9	- 1 / + 0
SgbT003		Psa____7__9	- 1 / + 0
SgbT004		Psa__63__1	- 1 / + 0
SgbT005		Pro__27_20	- 1 / + 0
SgbT006		Son____7_10	- 1 / + 0
SgbT007		Mar____4_19	- 1 / + 0
SgbT008		Rom____7_5	- 1 / + 0
SgbT009		Rom__13_14	- 1 / + 0
SgbT010		1Cor__7__9	- 1 / + 0
SgbT011		Col____3__1_-10	- 1 / + 0
SgbT012		Heb____4_12	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Spiritual General Needs (SGc.) Understanding the spiritual world	Scripture References	Your Score /10(SGc)
SGcT001		Gen__1__1_- _3_24	- 1 / + 0
SGcT002		Eze__28_11_-19	- 1 / + 0
SGcT003		Job__1__1_- __3_10	- 1 / + 0
SGcT004		Job__39__1_- _42_17	- 1 / + 0
SGcT005		Exo__1__1_- _12_51	- 1 / + 0
SGcT006		Gen__18__1_- _19_29	- 1 / + 0
SGcT007		Gen__22__1_-18	- 1 / + 0
SGcT008		Mat__27__1_- _28_20	- 1 / + 0
SGcT009		Isa__53__1_-12	- 1 / + 0
SGcT010		Mal__3__1_-18	- 1 / + 0
SGcT011		Mat__5__1_- __7_29	- 1 / + 0
SGcT012		Rom__8__1_-39	- 1 / + 0
SGcT013		Mat__18__1_- _26_45_	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Spiritual General Needs (SGd.) Being in constant dialogue with Jesus</u>	Scripture References	<u>Your Score</u> <u>- / + 0</u>
SGdT001		Gen__2_15_-25_p1	- 1 / + 0
SGdT002		Gen__2_15_-25_p2	- 1 / + 0
SGdT003		Gen__5_22_-24	- 1 / + 0
SGdT004		Gen_17__1_-9	- 1 / + 0
SGdT005		Gen_31__5_-13	- 1 / + 0
SGdT006		1Sa_23__4_&_30__8	- 1 / + 0
SGdT007		2Sa__7__1_-29	- 1 / + 0
SGdT008		Mat__7_22_-27	- 1 / + 0
SGdT009		Mar_16_19	- 1 / + 0
SGdT010		1Co_14_29	- 1 / + 0
SGdT011		Psa_86__3	- 1 / + 0
SGdT012		1Tim__5__5	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Spiritual General Needs (SGe.) A Ministry	Scripture References	Your Score /10(SGe)
SGeT001		Jam__1__27	- 1 / + 0
SGeT002		Mat__25__1_-46	- 1 / + 0
SGeT003		1Co__12__3_-12	- 1 / + 0
SGeT004		Rev__22__17	- 1 / + 0
SGeT005		Tit__1__6_- __9	- 1 / + 0
SGeT006		1Ti__4__1_-11	- 1 / + 0
SGeT007		Joh__13__2_-17	- 1 / + 0
SGeT008		Luk__22__25_-27	- 1 / + 0
SGeT009		Mat__23__1_-29	- 1 / + 0
SGeT010		Joh__15__1_-26	- 1 / + 0
SGeT011		Luk__6__12_-49	- 1 / + 0
SGeT012		Joh__21__15_-19	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

Emotional Development Measurement

2.1 Measuring your Emotional Survival Strength

(Self Study – Use a concordance / e-Sword Search facility to search up the scriptures that relate to these Criteria. Evaluate yourself as you have done spiritually and enter the references and scores in here.)

(Self Study – Use a concordance and your own Bible or the “e-Sword” Search facility www.e-sword.net

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Emotional Survival (ESa.) Ability to cry and laugh</u>	Scripture References	Your Score /10(ESa.)
ESaT001		2Ki_20_1-5	- 1 / + 0
ESaT002		Est_8_1-7	- 1 / + 0
ESaT003		Job_16_6-22_ &_42_1-6	- 1 / + 0
ESaT004		Isa_25_1-10	- 1 / + 0
ESaT005		Jer_31_15-17	- 1 / + 0
ESaT006		Eze_24_15-24_	- 1 / + 0
ESaT007		Mar_9_14-29	- 1 / + 0
ESaT008		Luk_7_36-50	- 1 / + 0
ESaT009		2Co_2_1-11	- 1 / + 0
ESaT010		2Ti_1_3-8	- 1 / + 0
ESaT011		Heb_5_5-10	- 1 / + 0
ESaT012		Rev_7_9-17	- 1 / + 0
ESaT013		Gen_18_13-15 &_21_6	- 1 / + 0
ESaT014		Psa_52_1-9_	- 1 / + 0
ESaT015		Luk_6_20-26	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Emotional Survival (ESb.) Ability to forgive yourself	Scripture References	Your Score /10(ESb.)
ESbT001		Psa_23_1-6	- 1 / + 0
ESbT002		Mat_9_20-22	- 1 / + 0
ESbT003		Mal_2_6	- 1 / + 0
ESbT004		Joh_5_1-14	- 1 / + 0
ESbT005		Joh_8_1-11	- 1 / + 0
ESbT006		Rom_7_14-24	- 1 / + 0
ESbT007		Heb_10_22-23	- 1 / + 0
ESbT008		Mat_18_33-35	- 1 / + 0
ESbT009		Mat_12_33-37	- 1 / + 0
ESbT010		Luk_18_9-14	- 1 / + 0
ESbT011		Rom_3_21-28	- 1 / + 0
ESbT012		Tit_3_1-8	- 1 / + 0
ESbT013		Act_9_1-22	- 1 / + 0
ESbT014		Mar_14_3-9	- 1 / + 0
ESbT015		Mic_7_18-20	- 1 / + 0
ESbT016		Heb_10_10-18	- 1 / + 0
ESbT017			- 1 / + 0
ESbT018			- 1 / + 0
ESbT019			- 1 / + 0
ESbT020			- 1 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Emotional Survival (ESc.) Someone to talk to	Scripture References	Your Score /10(ESc.)
EScT001		Gen_2_18-24	- 1 / + 0
EScT002		Gen_24_34-67	- 1 / + 0
EScT003		Gen_44_18-34	- 1 / + 0
EScT004		Gen_45_1-15	- 1 / + 0
EScT005		Exo_14_10-15	- 1 / + 0
EScT006		Jdg_11_27-40	- 1 / + 0
EScT007		2Ki_4_8-37	- 1 / + 0
EScT008		2Ki_19_15	- 1 / + 0
EScT009		Job_31_1-40	- 1 / + 0
EScT010		Psa_102_1-7	- 1 / + 0
EScT011		Pro_9_6-12	- 1 / + 0
EScT012		Lam_4_8-12	- 1 / + 0
EScT013		Mat_4_1-4	- 1 / + 0
EScT014		Mat_7_6	- 1 / + 0
EScT015		Mat_18_15-16	- 1 / + 0
EScT016		Luk_10_38-42	- 1 / + 0
EScT017		Joh_17_12-21	- 1 / + 0
EScT018		Jam_2_14-18	- 1 / + 0
EScT019		1Ti_5_1-9	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Emotional Survival</u> <u>(ESd.) Someone who loves you</u>	Scripture References	Your Score /10(ESd.)
EsdT001		Joh_3_14-18	- 1 / + 0
EsdT002		Gen_29_1-30_	- 1 / + 0
EsdT003		1Sa_17_57_- _18_1_&_2Sa_1_26	- 1 / + 0
EsdT004		2Sa_11_1-12_25	- 1 / + 0
EsdT005		2Sa_13_1-22	- 1 / + 0
EsdT006		Psa_91_1-16	- 1 / + 0
EsdT007		Pro_17_9_&_27_5	- 1 / + 0
EsdT008		Son_1_2	- 1 / + 0
EsdT009		Son_4_1-4_15	- 1 / + 0
EsdT010		Mat_5_43-46	- 1 / + 0
EsdT011		Joh_15_1-17	- 1 / + 0
EsdT012		Eph_5_22-33	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Emotional Survival (ESe.) Someone to love	Scripture References	Your Score /10(Ese.)
EseT001		Gen_1_1-31	- 1 / + 0
EseT002		Gen_2_15-24	- 1 / + 0
EseT003		Gen_30_1-2	- 1 / + 0
EseT004		Deu_6_5-25	- 1 / + 0
EseT005		Pro_7_1-27	- 1 / + 0
EseT006		Pro_25_24	- 1 / + 0
EseT007		Son_8_6-7	- 1 / + 0
EseT008		Rom_13_8	- 1 / + 0
EseT009		1Co_13_1-13	- 1 / + 0
EseT010		2Co_12_14-15	- 1 / + 0
EseT011		2Ki_4_8-17	- 1 / + 0
EseT012		1Joh_4_7-21	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

2.2 Measuring your Basic Emotional Growth

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Emotional Basic Needs (EBa.) A Clear Conscience</u>	Scripture References	Your Score /10(Eba.)
EbaT001		Exo_32_7-15	- 1 / + 0
EbaT002		Mar_1_3-8	- 1 / + 0
EbaT003		Luk_3_7-16	- 1 / + 0
EbaT004		Joh_8_2-11	- 1 / + 0
EbaT005		Act_22_30-23_1	- 1 / + 0
EbaT006		Act_24_1-23	- 1 / + 0
EbaT007		Rom_2_12-15	- 1 / + 0
EbaT008		Rom_13_1-7	- 1 / + 0
EbaT009		1Co_8_3-13	- 1 / + 0
EbaT010		1Co_10_23-32	- 1 / + 0
EbaT011		2Co_1_12	- 1 / + 0
EbaT012		2Co_3_13-4-6	- 1 / + 0
EbaT013		1Ti_4_1-5	- 1 / + 0
EbaT014		Tit_1_10-16	- 1 / + 0
EbaT015		Heb_9_8-15	- 1 / + 0
EbaT016		1Pe_2_13-25	- 1 / + 0
EbaT017		1Pe_3_8-22	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Emotional Basic Needs (EBb.) Encouragement	Scripture References	Your Score /10(EBb.)
EbbT001		1Sa_30_1-8	- 1 / + 0
EbbT002		2CH_30_26-31_11	- 1 / + 0
EbbT003		Isiah_41_1-6	- 1 / + 0
EbbT004		Deu_1_21-40	- 1 / + 0
EbbT005		Deu_3_23-28	- 1 / + 0
EbbT006		2_Sa_11_1-12_14	- 1 / + 0
EbbT007		Psa_27_1-14	- 1 / + 0
EbbT008		Luk_22_31-34,_54-62_Joh_21_15-19	- 1 / + 0
EbbT009		1Pe_5_1-11	- 1 / + 0
EbbT010		Rev_3_1-6	- 1 / + 0
EbbT011		Joh_17_1-26	- 1 / + 0
EbbT012		Mat_28_16-28	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Emotional Basic Needs (Ebc.) Someone who will listen without judging</u>	Scripture References	Your Score /10(Ebc.)
EbcT001		Mat_7_1-6	- 1 / + 0
EbcT002		Luk_12_57-59	- 1 / + 0
EbcT003		Luk_19_11-27	- 1 / + 0
EbcT004		Joh_8_15	- 1 / + 0
EbcT005		Joh_8_31-36	- 1 / + 0
EbcT006		Joh_12_44-50	- 1 / + 0
EbcT007		1Co_4_3-5	- 1 / + 0
EbcT008		Jam_5_7-12	- 1 / + 0
EbcT009		2Sa_13_1-22	- 1 / + 0
EbcT010		Mat_17_5	- 1 / + 0
EbcT011		1Joh_3_19-24	- 1 / + 0
EbcT012		Pro_27_9	- 1 / + 0
EbcT013		Pro_27_17-18	- 1 / + 0
EbcT014		Jam_2_8-13.	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Emotional Basic Needs (EBd.) Someone who lovingly shows you your faults</u>	Scripture References	Your Score /10(EBd.)
EbdT001		Mat_18_15-16	- 1 / + 0
EbdT002		Mat_18_18-20	- 1 / + 0
EbdT003		1Co_6_1-11	- 1 / + 0
EbdT004		Gal_6_1-11	- 1 / + 0
EbdT005		Gal_6_1-3	- 1 / + 0
EbdT006		Gal_6_6-8	- 1 / + 0
EbdT007		Ecc_5_6	- 1 / + 0
EbdT008		Mat_7_4-5	- 1 / + 0
EbdT009		Joh_8_1-11	- 1 / + 0
EbdT010		2Ki_4_18-37	- 1 / + 0
EbdT011		1Joh_4_16	- 1 / + 0
EbdT012		1Joh_3_21_2_21	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Emotional Basic Needs (EBe.) Someone who accepts you exactly as you are</u>	Scripture References	Your Score /10(Ebe.)
EbeT001		Mal_3_6-12	- 1 / + 0
EbeT002		Est_4_11-5_4	- 1 / + 0
EbeT003		Job_7_1-4	- 1 / + 0
EbeT004		Gen_33_1-4	- 1 / + 0
EbeT005		Exo_22_10-15	- 1 / + 0
EbeT006		Job13_1-11	- 1 / + 0
EbeT007		Pro_18_5-8	- 1 / + 0
EbeT008		Gen_45_1-7	- 1 / + 0
EbeT009		Mar_14_1-9	- 1 / + 0
EbeT010		Mat_9_20-22	- 1 / + 0
EbeT011		Luk_17_11-19	- 1 / + 0
EbeT012		Mal_1_1-14	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

2.3 Measuring your Emotional Enjoyment and Satisfaction

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Emotional General Needs (EGa.) A listening ear to which you can unload</u>	Scripture References	Your Score /10(EGa.)
EGaT001		Gen_37_1-11	- 1 / + 0
EGaT002		Num_30_1-16	- 1 / + 0
EGaT003		Jdg_14_10-18	- 1 / + 0
EGaT004		2Sa_15_13-37	- 1 / + 0
EGaT005		Pro_1_7-10	- 1 / + 0
EGaT006		Pro_19_23-27	- 1 / + 0
EGaT007		Pro_7_5-9__12_13-14	- 1 / + 0
EGaT008		Son_2_8-14	- 1 / + 0
EGaT009		Dan_2_9-19	- 1 / + 0
EGaT010		Luk_8_17-18	- 1 / + 0
EGaT011		Joh_8_43-47	- 1 / + 0
EGaT012		Act_17_21	- 1 / + 0
EGaT013		Heb_3_12-15	- 1 / + 0
EGaT014		Jam_1_19-27	- 1 / + 0
EGaT015		Rev_3_19-20	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Emotional General Needs (EGb.) Peaceful environment to recharge</u>	Scripture References	Your Score /10(EGb.)
EGbT001		Psa_23_1-3	- 1 / + 0
EGbT002		Mat_17_1	- 1 / + 0
EGbT003		Joh_6_15	- 1 / + 0
EGbT004		Rev_21_1-6	- 1 / + 0
EGbT005		Gen_2_1-15	- 1 / + 0
EGbT006		Psa_96_1-13	- 1 / + 0
EGbT007		Eze_47_6-12	- 1 / + 0
EGbT008		Mar_1_4-5	- 1 / + 0
EGbT009		Act_16_13-15	- 1 / + 0
EGbT010		Isa_26_1-21	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Emotional General Needs (EGc.) Someone you can help	Scripture References	Your Score /10(EGc.)
EGcT001		Gen_2_18-25	- 1 / + 0
EGcT002		Exo_23_1-9	- 1 / + 0
EGcT003		Joshua_1_14-15	- 1 / + 0
EGcT004		2Sa_10_9-11	- 1 / + 0
EGcT005		Ecc_4_9-10	- 1 / + 0
EGcT006		Eze_12_13-14	- 1 / + 0
EGcT007		Luk_5_1-8	- 1 / + 0
EGcT008		Luk_10_38-42	- 1 / + 0
EGcT009		Phi_4_13	- 1 / + 0
EGcT010		Heb_4_11-16	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Emotional General Needs (EGd.) Ability to control your emotions</u>	Scripture References	Your Score /10(EGd.)
EGdT001		Gen_4_7-11	- 1 / + 0
EGdT002		Eph_4_22-27	- 1 / + 0
EGdT003		1Co_13_4-7	- 1 / + 0
EGdT004		1Sa_18_14-15	- 1 / + 0
EGdT005		Psa_39_1-5	- 1 / + 0
EGdT006		1Pe_2_21-22	- 1 / + 0
EGdT007		Eph_4_17-21	- 1 / + 0
EGdT008		Heb_4_14-16	- 1 / + 0
EGdT009		Pro_16_32	- 1 / + 0
EGdT010		Jam_1_19-20	- 1 / + 0
EGdT011		Eph_6_1-9	- 1 / + 0
EGdT012		Eph_6_10-17	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Emotional General Needs (EGe.) Ability to detect the spiritual atmosphere through your emotions</u>	Scripture References	Your Score /10(EGe.)
EGeT001		Psa_34_1-9	- 1 / + 0
EGeT002		Luk_1_5-38	- 1 / + 0
EGeT003		Gen_21_8-20	- 1 / + 0
EGeT004		Lev_20_26-27	- 1 / + 0
EGeT005		1Sa_16_1-3	- 1 / + 0
EGeT006		2Ki_4_8-17	- 1 / + 0
EGeT007		2Ki_23_21-25	- 1 / + 0
EGeT008		Mar_5_1-20	- 1 / + 0
EGeT009		Joh_4_5-42	- 1 / + 0
EGeT010		Act_19_11-20	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

3.1 Measuring your Physical Survival Strength

(Self Study – Use a concordance / e-Sword Search facility to search up the scriptures that relate to these Criteria. Evaluate yourself as you have done spiritually and emotionally and enter the references and scores in here. You will be greatly surprised what you find God’s Word says about these.)

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Physical Survival (PSa.) Entering the World	Scripture References	10/10
PSaT001		Gen_1_26-31	- 1 / + 0
PSaT002		Matthew_18_10-14	- 1 / + 0
PSaT003		Gen_2_15-25	- 1 / + 0
PSaT004		1Ki 3: 16-28	- 1 / + 0
PSaT005		Gen 6:1-8	- 1 / + 0
PSaT006		Gen 16:1-13	- 1 / + 0
PSaT007		Gen 21: 8-21	- 1 / + 0
PSaT008		Gen 38: 6-27	- 1 / + 0
PSaT009		2Sa 12:13-23	- 1 / + 0
PSaT010		Exo 2: 1-10	- 1 / + 0
PSaT011		Exo 13: 11-16	- 1 / + 0
PSaT012		Lev 18:1-30	- 1 / + 0
PSaT013		Jdg 6: 11-21	- 1 / + 0
PSaT014		Jdg 13: 1-25	- 1 / + 0
PSaT015		1SA 16: 1-13	- 1 / + 0
PSaT016		Mat 1: 18-23	- 1 / + 0
PSaT017		Mat 19:13-15	- 1 / + 0
PSaT018		Joh 3: 1-6	- 1 / + 0
PSaT019		Joh 18: 33-37	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Physical Survival (PSb.) Breathing	Scripture References	10/10
PSbT001		Gen 2: 7	- 1 / + 0
PSbT002		Gen 9: 1-17	- 1 / + 0
PSbT003		Gen 7: 1-22	- 1 / + 0
PSbT004		Jos 10: 40	- 1 / + 0
PSbT005		1Ki 17: 17-24	- 1 / + 0
PSbT006		Psa 104: 1-35	- 1 / + 0
PSbT007		Isa 2: 6-22	- 1 / + 0
PSbT008		Isa 42:1-9	- 1 / + 0
PSbT009		Jer 10: 10-14	- 1 / + 0
PSbT010		Eze 37: 1-14	- 1 / + 0
PSbT011		Joh 10: 1-19	- 1 / + 0
PSbT012		Act 17: 24-25	- 1 / + 0
PSbT013		Eph 2: 1-10	- 1 / + 0
PSbT014		Joh 20: 19-23	- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0
			- 1 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Physical Survival (PSc.) Sheltering</u>	Scripture References	10/10
PScT001		Psa 61: 1-8	- 1 / + 0
PScT002		Gen 19: 1-30	- 1 / + 0
PScT003		Gen 23: 1-20	- 1 / + 0
PScT004		1Sa 24: 1-22	- 1 / + 0
PScT005		Joh 11: 1-44	- 1 / + 0
PScT006		Gen 24: 33-67	- 1 / + 0
PScT007		Gen 40: 1-8	- 1 / + 0
PScT008		Exo12: 1-13	- 1 / + 0
PScT009		Lev 14: 33-53	- 1 / + 0
PScT010		Jos 2: 1-15	- 1 / + 0
PScT011		Jdg 19: 1-28	- 1 / + 0
PScT012		2Sa 6: 5-15	- 1 / + 0
PScT013		2Ch 7: 11-22	- 1 / + 0
PScT014		2Ch 25: 17-28	- 1 / + 0
PScT015		Mar 5: 1-20	- 1 / + 0
PScT016		Act 19: 11-20	- 1 / + 0
PScT017		2Co 5: 1-10	- 1 / + 0
PScT018		Mal 4: 1-6	- 1 / + 0
PScT019		Eze 12: 1-20	- 1 / + 0
PScT020		Joh 14: 1-31	- 1 / + 0

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Physical Survival (PSd.) Water	Scripture References	10/10
PsdT001		Gen 1: 2, 6-10, 20-22	- 1 / + 0
PsdT002		Gen 6: 17, 7: 6-9: 17	- 1 / + 0
PsdT003		Gen 18: 1-10	- 1 / + 0
PsdT004		Gen 21: 8-21	- 1 / + 0
PsdT005		Gen 24: 7-27	- 1 / + 0
PsdT006		Gen 29:1-10	- 1 / + 0
PsdT007		Exo 7: 17-20	- 1 / + 0
PsdT008		Exo 14: 1-31, 15: 1-21	- 1 / + 0
PsdT009		Exo 15:22-27	- 1 / + 0
PsdT010		Lev 11: 1-47	- 1 / + 0
PsdT011		Lev 15:1-33	- 1 / + 0
PsdT012		Num 20-1-13	- 1 / + 0
PsdT013		Jos 13: 1-17	- 1 / + 0
PsdT014		Jdg 6: 36-40	- 1 / + 0
PsdT015		2Ch 32: 1-23 & Pro 5: 15-16	- 1 / + 0
PsdT016		Mat 3:13-17	- 1 / + 0
PsdT017		Mat 14: 22-33	- 1 / + 0
PsdT018		Joh 4: 7-26	- 1 / + 0
PsdT019		Act 10: 1-48	- 1 / + 0
PsdT020		Eze 47: 1-12	- 1 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Physical Survival (PSe.) Extracting Nutrition	Scripture References	10/10
PseT001		Gen_24__33	- 1 / + 0
PseT002		Gen_18__1-8	- 1 / + 0
PseT003		Luk_15__11-32	- 1 / + 0
PseT004		Lev_17__1-9	- 1 / + 0
PseT005		Lev_17__10-16	- 1 / + 0
PseT006		Lev_2__1-15	- 1 / + 0
PseT007		Lev_22__1-16	- 1 / + 0
PseT008		Lev_23__1-8	- 1 / + 0
PseT009		Lev_23__9-44	- 1 / + 0
PseT010		Mat_26__26-29	- 1 / + 0
PseT011		Joh_4__7-26	- 1 / + 0
PseT012		Act_10__1-48	- 1 / + 0
PseT013		Eze_47__1-12	- 1 / + 0
PseT014		Job_5__7-22	- 1 / + 0
PseT015		Lev_26__14-20	- 1 / + 0
PseT016		Lev_26__21-26	- 1 / + 0
PseT017		Deu_28__15-24	- 1 / + 0
PseT018		Deu_28__1-14	- 1 / + 0
PseT019		Mat_18__21-35	- 1 / + 0
PseT020		Mar_11__22-26	- 1 / + 0

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

3.2 Measuring your Basic Physical Growth

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Physical Basic Needs (PBa.) Clothing	Scripture References	10/10
PbaT001		Gen_1__26-31	- 1 / + 0
PbaT002		Gen_2__1-25	- 1 / + 0
PbaT003		Gen_3__1-21	- 1 / + 0
PbaT004		Gen_9__18-27	- 1 / + 0
PbaT005		Gen_37__1-11	- 1 / + 0
PbaT006		Gen_37__18-36	- 1 / + 0
PbaT007		Gen_39__7-21	- 1 / + 0
PbaT008		Exo_40__1-15	- 1 / + 0
PbaT009		Lev_13__47-59	- 1 / + 0
PbaT010		Lev_19__19	- 1 / + 0
PbaT011		Jos_7__1-26	- 1 / + 0
PbaT012		2Sa_13__1-22	- 1 / + 0
PbaT013		2Ki_5__1-27	- 1 / + 0
PbaT014		Mat_6__25-34	- 1 / + 0
PbaT015		Luke_12__22-34	- 1 / + 0
PbaT016		Eph_6__10-20	- 1 / + 0
PbaT017		Mat_23__1-11	- 1 / + 0
PbaT018		Mat_27__1-28_20	- 1 / + 0
PbaT019		Eph_6__10-20	- 1 / + 0
PbaT020		Rev_9__1-18	- 1 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Physical Basic Needs (PBB.) Health	Scripture References	10/10
PbbT001		Gen_1_1-2_25	- 1 / + 0
PbbT002		Gen_3_1-17	- 1 / + 0
PbbT003		Lev_15_1-33	- 1 / + 0
PbbT004		Gen_48_1-11	- 1 / + 0
PbbT005		1Sa_21_10-15	- 1 / + 0
PbbT006		2Sa_12_1-23	- 1 / + 0
PbbT007		2Ki_1_1-18	- 1 / + 0
PbbT008		Neh_2_1-8	- 1 / + 0
PbbT009		Psa_35_9-13	- 1 / + 0
PbbT010		Psa_42_1-11	- 1 / + 0
PbbT011		Pro_12_17-18	- 1 / + 0
PbbT012		Isa_58_1-8	- 1 / + 0
PbbT013		Dan_1_8-21	- 1 / + 0
PbbT014		Mat_25_31-46	- 1 / + 0
PbbT015		Act_27_13-36	- 1 / + 0
PbbT016		3Jn_1_2-11	- 1 / + 0
PbbT017		1Ti_5_1-25	- 1 / + 0
PbbT018		1Co_11_17-34	- 1 / + 0
PbbT019		Php_4_10-20	- 1 / + 0
PbbT020		Rev_7_9-17	- 1 / + 0

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Physical Basic Needs (Pbc.) Exercise</u>	Scripture References	10/10
PbcT001		Acts 16: 20-25	- 1 / + 0
PbcT002		2Co 11: 16-33	- 1 / + 0
PbcT003		Jdg 13: 1-25	- 1 / + 0
PbcT004		Gen 30: 25-43	- 1 / + 0
PbcT005		Gen 21: 8-21	- 1 / + 0
PbcT006		Exo 1: 8-22	- 1 / + 0
PbcT007		Exo 7: 1-7	- 1 / + 0
PbcT008		Jos 1: 10-16	- 1 / + 0
PbcT009		Isa 2: 1-5	- 1 / + 0
PbcT010		1Ch 11: 10-47	- 1 / + 0
PbcT011		Mat 24: 3-8	- 1 / + 0
PbcT012		Luk 16: 1-3	- 1 / + 0
PbcT013		1Ti 4: 6-10	- 1 / + 0
PbcT014		Isa 40: 28-31	- 1 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Physical Basic Needs (PBd.) Sound Mind</u>	Scripture References	10/10
PbdT001		Mat 22: 37	- 1 / + 0
PbdT002		Dan 1: 8-21	- 1 / + 0
PbdT003		1 Co 2: 6-16	- 1 / + 0
PbdT004		Rom 12: 1-2	- 1 / + 0
PbdT005		2Ti 1: 7	- 1 / + 0
PbdT006		Isa 26: 3	- 1 / + 0
PbdT007		Rom 8: 18-32	- 1 / + 0
PbdT008		Dan 5: 17-31	- 1 / + 0
PbdT009		Psa 31: 1-24	- 1 / + 0
PbdT010		Mar 5: 1-15	- 1 / + 0
PbdT011		Act 2: 42-47	- 1 / + 0
PbdT012		Eph 4: 17-32	- 1 / + 0

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Physical Basic Needs (PBe.) Working Body</u>	Scripture References	10/10
PBeT001		Lev 21: 16-23	- 1 / + 0
PbeT002		Mat 12: 9-14	- 1 / + 0
PbeT003		2Sa 9: 1-13	- 1 / + 0
PbeT004		Mat 11: 1-6	- 1 / + 0
PbeT005		Luk 14: 12-14	- 1 / + 0
PbeT006		Act 8: 4-8	- 1 / + 0
PbeT007		Luk 6: 6-8	- 1 / + 0
PbeT008		Mar 2: 1-12	- 1 / + 0
PbeT009		Mat 9: 18-22	- 1 / + 0
PbeT010		Mar 8: 22-26	- 1 / + 0
PbeT011		Act 3: 1-10	- 1 / + 0
PbeT012		1Co 15: 50-58	- 1 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

3.3 Measuring your Physical Enjoyment and Satisfaction

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Physical General Needs (PGa.) Friends</u>	Scripture References	10/10
PGaT001		Gen 2: 15-25	- 1 / + 0
PgaT002		Gen 3: 8-9	- 1 / + 0
PgaT003		Exo 33: 7-11	- 1 / + 0
PgaT004		2Sa 13: 1-5	- 1 / + 0
PgaT005		Ecc 4: 9-12	- 1 / + 0
PgaT006		Pro 6: 1-8	- 1 / + 0
PgaT007		Pro 17: 8-17	- 1 / + 0
PgaT008		Pro 18: 12-24	- 1 / + 0
PgaT009		Pro 27: 5-10	- 1 / + 0
PgaT010		Isa 41: 8-20	- 1 / + 0
PgaT011		Luk 11: 5-13	- 1 / + 0
PgaT012		Joh 15: 1-17	- 1 / + 0

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Physical General Needs (PGb.) Desires met	Scripture References	10/10
PgbT001		Gen 3: 1-24	- 1 / + 0
PgbT002		Gen 4: 1-16	- 1 / + 0
PgbT003		Num 11: 1-34	- 1 / + 0
PgbT004		1Sa 12: 7-15	- 1 / + 0
PgbT005		Dan 2: 17-30	- 1 / + 0
PgbT006		Pro 8: 11-36	- 1 / + 0
PgbT007		Mat 16: 1-4	- 1 / + 0
PgbT008		Joh 12: 20-26	- 1 / + 0
PgbT009		Act 8: 26-40	- 1 / + 0
PgbT010		Act 18: 18-21	- 1 / + 0
PgbT011		1Jn 5: 13-21	- 1 / + 0
PgbT012		Psa 84: 1-12	- 1 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Physical General Needs (PGc.) Knowledge	Scripture References	10/10
PGcT001		Gen 2: 4-9	- 1 / + 0
PgcT002		Exo 35: 29-35	- 1 / + 0
PgcT003		Lev 4: 1-30	- 1 / + 0
PgcT004		Num 15: 22-31	- 1 / + 0
PgcT005		Deu 1: 34-39 & Num 14: 20-31	- 1 / + 0
PgcT006		1Sa 2: 1-11	- 1 / + 0
PgcT007		1Sa 23: 15-29	- 1 / + 0
PgcT008		Pro 9: 9-12	- 1 / + 0
PgcT009		Pro 12: 15-13: 18	- 1 / + 0
PgcT010		Ecc 1: 12-18	- 1 / + 0
PgcT011		Isa 33: 5-16	- 1 / + 0
PgcT012		Luk 11: 37-54	- 1 / + 0
PgcT013		1Co 8: 1-13	- 1 / + 0
PgcT014		1Co 13: 1-13	- 1 / + 0
PgcT015		Eph 3: 14-21	- 1 / + 0
PgcT016		Col 3: 1-17	- 1 / + 0
PgcT017		Col 3: 18-25	- 1 / + 0
PgcT018		Jas 3: 1-18	- 1 / + 0
PgcT019		2Pe 1: 3-12	- 1 / + 0
PgcT020		Rev 1: 9-19	- 1 / + 0

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	Physical General Needs (PGd.) Intelligence	Scripture References	10/10
PgdT001		Lev 27: 1-34	- 1 / + 0
PgdT002		Dan 11: 1-45	- 1 / + 0
PgdT003		Jos 2: 1-24	- 1 / + 0
PgdT004		Jos 6: 1-27	- 1 / + 0
PgdT005		Jos 7: 1-26	- 1 / + 0
PgdT006		Jos 8: 1-35	- 1 / + 0
PgdT007		Jos 9: 1-27	- 1 / + 0
PgdT008		Jos 10: 1-43	- 1 / + 0
PgdT009		Jos 11: 1-23	- 1 / + 0
PgdT010		1Sa 17: 1-58	- 1 / + 0
PgdT011		2Sa 5: 17-21	- 1 / + 0
PgdT012		Dan 11: 1-45	- 1 / + 0

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Click the scripture reference to go to the text and the link for a message.

Links to msg	<u>Physical General Needs (PGe.) Areas to still grow in</u>	Scripture References	10/10
PGeT001		Gen 2: 1-6	- 1 / + 0
PGeT002		Gen 2: 7-25	- 1 / + 0
PGeT003		2Ch 35: 1-27	- 1 / + 0
PGeT004		1Ki 15: 9-24	- 1 / + 0
PGeT005		Luk 23: 26-43	- 1 / + 0
PGeT006		Luk 23: 44-56	- 1 / + 0
PGeT007		Luk 24: 1-12	- 1 / + 0
PGeT008		Luk 24: 13-35	- 1 / + 0
PGeT009		Luk 24: 36-49	- 1 / + 0
PGeT010		Luk 24: 50-53	- 1 / + 0
PGeT011		Act 2: 1-4	- 1 / + 0
PGeT012		Act 2: 5-41	- 1 / + 0
PGeT013		Act 2: 42-47	- 1 / + 0
PGeT014		Act 10: 1-48	- 1 / + 0
PGeT015		Act 8: 9-25	- 1 / + 0
PGeT016		Act 8: 26-40	- 1 / + 0
PGeT017		Gal 5: 16-26	- 1 / + 0
PGeT018		Eph 5: 1-33	- 1 / + 0
PGeT019		Mar 10: 35-45	- 1 / + 0
PGeT020		Joh 14: 1-31	- 1 / + 0

Stories to help answer the hardest questions

Contents: (click below for the audio streams for each message, or watch the full video below.)

[Video 1 of Why Me Lord Introduction and 01-06](#) (135MB MP4)

[Video 2 of Why Me Lord Introduction and 07-12](#) (118MB MP4)

[Video 3 of Why Me Lord 13-18](#) (80MB MP4)

[Video 4 of Why Me Lord 19-24](#) (76MB MP4)

[Video 5 of Why Me Lord 25-30](#) (84MB MP4)

Introduction and stories answering these tough questions: (3MB MP3)

1. [What am I, and why am I here?](#) (2 MB MP3)
2. [Why did You make me male/female?](#) (4MB MP3)
3. [Why do You make my life so difficult?](#) (3MB MP3)
4. [How do I pray without Ceasing?](#) (6MB MP3)
5. [When can I not pray for something?](#) (4MB MP3)
6. [Why do I get afraid or depressed?](#) (12MB MP3 - Includes testimony of possession by an evil spirit)
7. [Why aren't You blessing me?](#) (5MB MP3)
8. [Why aren't You blessing me financially?](#) (7MB MP3)
9. [Why do my family members fight so much?](#) (1MB MP3)
10. [Why is marriage so hard?](#) (4MB MP3)
11. [Why is my child/mother/father ... ?](#) (6MB MP3)
12. [Why did You take ... from me?](#) (4MB MP3)
13. [2 kinds of problems?](#) (2MB MP3)
14. [Why does satan have Gossipers in Church?](#) (5MB MP3)
15. [Why must I only help others if Holy Spirit says so?](#) (3MB MP3)
16. [Why must I just do as Holy Spirit says \(opportunity\)?](#) (2MB MP3)
17. [What is the Spiritual Realm like?](#) (1MB MP3)
18. [Why can't I forgive? ..., and if I forgive, why can't I forget?](#) (4MB MP3)
19. [Why do I keep failing at all I try to do?](#) (4MB MP3)
20. [Why do I never seem to achieve my goals?](#) (3MB MP3)
21. [Why does God chastise complainers?](#) (2MB MP3)

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

22. [Why do children get it right?](#) (3MB MP3)
23. [How do I protect Children?](#) (5MB MP3)
24. [Why do You care about us anyway?](#) (4MB MP3)
25. [Why would you die for me \(personally, me\) Lord?](#) (4MB MP3)
26. [Jesus loves you personally, submit your heart to Him, and let Him lead you safely Home.](#) (1MB MP3)
27. [How did this get so bad down here?](#) (5MB MP3)
28. [How is this getting fixed and going to end?](#) (3MB MP3)
29. [What's wrong with Buying and Selling?](#) (6MB MP3)
30. [How do you live and no longer Buy and Sell?](#) (3MB MP3)

WHY ARE MY PRAYERS NOT ANSWERED?

This is one of the most important messages relating to prayer, because it is a major reason for prayers not being answered.

If you want God's Will in your life, then listen to this message and discuss it with your prayer partners. God only works in Truth. Satan is happy to give you a counterfeit for a while, until he can properly set you up for a tremendous fall. But God will only be present in the mouths of those who speak truth, not having their prayer partner lie to themselves about themselves, or to you, and you not lying about yourself, to your own self and also not lying to your prayer partner either. There must be pure truth. Enjoy Jesus Christ - Listen, and if it applies, check with your prayer Partner(s) and then do as Holy Spirit leads you.

Wolves in sheep's clothing (of either sex) will cause you to waste your prayer time, and smile all along in a polished way and word. Seek God's heart in this message and do as you are directed.

Enjoy the Real Jesus Christ.

[For you and your Prayer Partner\(s\) \(Acts 1 14\) 6MB MP3](#)

Actual scriptures referenced for Spiritual Survival

“OKJV” refers to the King James Version 1611, or any Bible translated before 1940.

The Old King James Version Bible is the only version I trust as God’s Word, for 2 main reasons:

1. It is based on the original Greek and Hebrew texts drawn from all over the world that have been proved to be the originals by way of ancient historians quoting the verses, Mathematical precision in the Gammetrical values of the writing, the Heptatic structure of the text, which not even millions of computers all working at once for thousands of years could reproduce. (All of the above is absent from the now debunked “oldest texts” found in Alexandria, of which there are only 4 copies, and these show signs of having been edited, as well as that these 4 contradict one another in over 3000 places. The Bible editions from 1940 onwards all work off these corrupted Alexandrian Texts.
2. The Old King James Bible is the only Bible which helps you to understand God’s Word and prioritises the importance of what you are reading for you.
 - a. Most important are the actual words God spoke, then the words found in the original texts not spoken by God, but inspired by God for man to write and then lastly, the words added by the translators to try and make sense of the text. I often find that when I read the words and leave out the translators additional words, there is a greater depth of meaning that is revealed to me. All new translators steal your ability to know what the translators chose to add or delete, leaving you with a decaying rag to work from, instead of God’s original intended message from the heart of your Creator to you, His created treasure.
 - b. These different priorities can be identified as follows:
 - i. If a word is directly spoken by God, (Father, Jesus or Holy Spirit) the font is in red (e.g. “**God’s Words**”), note that “Red

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

letter Bibles” only highlight the words of Jesus in the Gospels, and none of the words of God spoken by God, or His angels before the Arrival of Jesus, and not when Jesus or an angel spoke to John in the Book of Revelation. So search the Bible for when God spoke. God’s words carry the highest weight.

- ii. If a word is not directly spoken by God, (Father, Jesus or Holy Spirit) the font is in black (e.g. “Word”)
- iii. If a word is translated, it appears in normal font (e.g. “Word”)
- iv. If a word is added by man (I ignore these), it appears in grey italic font (e.g. “*there*”)

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Actual scriptures referenced for Spiritual Survival	160
(1Corinthians 2:10) OKJV	171
(1Corinthians 2:1 – 16) OKJV (Context)	171
(1Corinthians 7:5) OKJV	172
(1Corinthians 7:1 – 9) OKJV (Context).....	172
(1Corinthians 10:12 & 13) OKJV.....	173
(1Corinthians 10:1 - 24) OKJV (Context).....	174
(1Corinthians 12:1 – 31 – 13:1 - 13) OKJV	175
(1Corinthians 14:13 – 17) OKJV	179
(1Corinthians 14:1 – 40) OKJV (Context).....	179
(1 John 1:9) OKJV.....	182
(1 John 1:1 - 10) OKJV (Context).....	182
(1 John 5:1 - 20) OKJV.....	184
(1 John 5:1 - 21) OKJV (Context)	185
(1 Kings 8:22 – 28) OKJV	187
(1 Kings 8:22 – 61) OKJV (Context)	188
(1 Kings 17:17 - 24) OKJV	192
(1 Kings 17: 1 - 24) OKJV (Context).....	193
(1Peter 4:7) OKJV.....	195
(1Peter 4:1 - 7) OKJV (Context).....	196
(1Timothy 4:3 – 5) OKJV	196
(1Timothy 4:1 – 8) OKJV (Context)	197
(2 Chronicles 30: 17 - 20) OKJV	198
(2 Chronicles 30: 1 - 27) OKJV (Context).....	198
(2 Chronicles 33: 10 - 13) OKJV	201
(2 Chronicles 33: 1 - 25) OKJV (Context).....	202
(2 Corinthians 2:7) OKJV	204
(2 Corinthians 2:10) OKJV.....	205
(2 Corinthians 2:4 - 11) OKJV (Context)	205
(2 Kings 6:15 - 23) OKJV.....	206
(2 Kings 6:1 - 23) OKJV (Context)	207
(2 Kings 22:19 - 20) OKJV	209

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

(2 Kings 22:1 - 20) OKJV (Context).....	209
(Acts 1 : 8) OKJV.....	212
(Acts 1 : 1 - 14) OKJV (Context).....	212
(Acts 2: 3-4) OKJV.....	213
(Acts 2: 1-12) OKJV (Context).....	214
(Acts 2 : 38) OKJV.....	215
(Acts 2 : 12 - 47) OKJV (Context).....	215
(Acts 4:23 – 31) OKJV.....	218
(Acts 4: 31) OKJV.....	219
(Acts 4:1 – 31) OKJV (Context).....	219
(Acts 5 : 3 - 5) OKJV.....	221
(Acts 4 : 32 – Acts 5 : 11) OKJV (Context).....	222
(Acts 6:3 & 4) OKJV.....	223
(Acts 6:1 – 7) OKJV (Context).....	224
(Acts 8:15 – 17) OKJV.....	224
(Acts 8: 29) OKJV.....	225
(Acts 8:15 – 40) OKJV (Context).....	225
(Acts 10:9) OKJV.....	227
(Acts 10:1 – 23) OKJV.....	227
(Acts 10:44 - 47) OKJV.....	229
(Acts 10:1 – 48) OKJV (Context).....	230
(Acts 15:8 - 9) OKJV.....	234
(Acts 15:1 - 34) OKJV (Context).....	234
(Colossians 2:19) OKJV.....	237
(Colossians 2:1 - 23) OKJV (Context).....	237
(Colossians 3:13) OKJV.....	239
(Colossians 3:1 - 17) OKJV (Context).....	239
(Colossians 4:1 – 4) OKJV.....	241
(Daniel 10:11 – 13) OKJV.....	241
(Daniel 10:1 – 20) OKJV (Context).....	241
(Ephesians 1:17) OKJV.....	244
(Ephesians 1:17 - 23) OKJV (Context).....	244
(Ephesians 4:32) OKJV.....	245

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

(Ephesians 4:15 - 32) OKJV (Context)	245
(Ephesians 6:10 – 19) OKJV.....	246
(Ephesians 6:1 – 19) OKJV (Context).....	247
(Exodus 9:27 - 35) OKJV	249
(Exodus 9:1 - 35) OKJV.....	250
(Ezekiel 33: 8 – 9) OKJV	253
(Ezekiel 33: 1 – 20) OKJV (Context).....	253
(Genesis 30:1 - 2) OKJV	255
(Genesis 30:1 - 24) OKJV (Context)	256
(Genesis 24:12 - 22) OKJV	257
(Genesis 24:1 - 52) OKJV (Context)	259
(Hosea 4:6) OKJV.....	263
(Hosea 14: 2 & 8) OKJV	264
(Hosea 14: 1 – 9) OKJV (Context).....	264
(Isaiah 1:11 – 20) OKJV.....	265
(Isaiah 1:1 – 31) OKJV (Context)	266
(Isaiah 37:9 & 14 – 20 & 36) OKJV	269
(Isaiah 37:1 – 38) OKJV (Context).....	270
(Isaiah 38:1 – 6) OKJV	273
(Isaiah 38:1 – 8) OKJV (Context)	274
(Isaiah 46:8 - 10) OKJV	275
(Isaiah 46:1 - 13) OKJV (Context).....	275
(Isaiah 63:10) OKJV.....	276
(Isaiah 63:8 – 14) OKJV (Context).....	277
(James 1:2 - 4) OKJV	277
(James 1:2 - 7) OKJV (Context)	278
(James 4:7) OKJV	278
(James 4:5 - 10) OKJV (Context)	278
(James 5:13 – 18) OKJV	279
(James 5:12 – 20) OKJV (Context).....	280
(Job 1: 6 – 12) OKJV	281
(Job 2: 1 – 7) OKJV.....	281
(Job 2: 9 & 10) OKJV.....	282

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

(Job 1: 1 – 2: 10) OKJV (Context).....	282
(Job 6: 8 – 15) OKJV	286
(Job 37:14) OKJV	286
(Job 37:2 - 24) OKJV (Context)	286
(Job 42: 1 – 5) OKJV	288
(Job 38: 1 – 42:17) OKJV (Context)	288
(John 1 : 32 - 34) OKJV	298
(John 1 : 1 - 37) OKJV (Context)	299
(John 3:1 - 18) OKJV.....	301
(John 3:34 - 36) OKJV	303
(John 4:30 - 38) OKJV	303
(John 4:1 - 42) OKJV (Context)	304
(John 5:19 - 30) OKJV	307
(John 5:5 - 47) OKJV (Context)	308
(John 6:27 - 40) OKJV	311
(John 6:44 - 48) OKJV	312
(John 6:53 - 69) OKJV	313
(John 6:5 - 69) OKJV (Context).....	314
(John 10:10) OKJV	319
(John 10:1 - 18) OKJV (Context).....	320
(John 10:24 - 30) OKJV.....	321
(John 10:19 - 42) OKJV (Context).....	322
(John 12:23 - 50) OKJV.....	323
(John 12:1 - 50) OKJV (Context).....	326
(John 13:34 & 35) OKJV.....	330
(John 14 : 26) OKJV.....	330
(John 14:1-31) OKJV (Context)	330
(John 15:7 - 17) OKJV	333
(John 16:33) OKJV	334
(John 16:30 - 33) OKJV (Context)	334
(John 17:1 - 26) OKJV	335
(John 20:23) OKJV	337
(John 20 : 21 - 23) OKJV (Context)	337

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

(John 20 : 1 - 31) OKJV (Context).....	337
(Leviticus :17:1 – 19:37) OKJV.....	340
(Luke 2:25 – 27) OKJV	347
(Luke 2:21 – 35) OKJV (Context).....	348
(Luke 3: 21 & 22) OKJV.....	349
(Luke 3: 1 – 22) OKJV (Context).....	349
(Luke 4:1 – 14) OKJV	351
(Luke 6:12) OKJV.....	352
(Luke 6:6 – 12) OKJV (Context)	353
(Luke 6: 37) OKJV	353
(Luke 6:38) OKJV.....	353
(Luke 6:20 - 40) OKJV (Context)	354
(Luke 10 : 21) OKJV	355
(Luke 10 : 1 - 24) OKJV (Context).....	356
(Luke 10:38 -42) OKJV.....	358
(Luke 11:13) OKJV	358
(Luke 11:9 -13) OKJV (Context).....	358
(Luke 12:20) OKJV	359
(Luke 13:23 - 30) OKJV.....	359
(Luke 17:3 & 4) OKJV	360
(Luke 17:1 - 4) OKJV (Context).....	360
(Luke 18:9 – 14) OKJV	361
(Luke 18:25 - 30) OKJV.....	361
(Luke 18:18 - 30) OKJV (Context).....	362
(Luke 22:25 - 27) OKJV.....	364
(Luke 22:39 – 46) OKJV.....	364
(Malachi 1:6 – 9) OKJV	365
(Malachi 1:5 – 14) OKJV (Context).....	365
(Malachi 3:3) OKJV	366
(Malachi 3:3 – 18) OKJV (Context).....	367
(Mark 6:31, 32 & 46) OKJV.....	368
(Mark 6:31 – 46) OKJV (Context)	369
(Mark 9:23 – 25 & 29) OKJV	370

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

(Mark 9:14 – 30) OKJV (Context)	371
(Mark 10: 23 - 31) OKJV.....	372
(Mark 11: 25 & 26) OKJV.....	373
(Mark 16:14 - 16) OKJV	373
(Mark 16:1 - 16) OKJV (Context).....	374
(Matthew 1:18 - 20) OKJV	375
(Matthew 1:18 - 25) OKJV (Context).....	376
(Matthew 3:11) OKJV	376
(Matthew 3:1 - 17) OKJV (Context)	377
(Matthew 6: 9 - 13) OKJV.....	378
(Matthew 6: 14 & 15) OKJV	378
(Matthew 6: 5 - 15) OKJV (Context)	379
(Matthew 7:21 - 23) OKJV	380
(Matthew 12:30 – 32) OKJV	380
(Matthew 12:22 – 37) OKJV (Context)	381
(Matthew 13:11) OKJV.....	382
(Matthew 13:1 - 23) OKJV (Context).....	382
(Matthew 14:13) OKJV.....	385
(Matthew 14:1 - 21) OKJV (Context).....	385
(Matthew 18: 18 - 20) OKJV	386
(Matthew 18: 21 - 35) OKJV	387
(Matthew 18: 34 - 35) OKJV	388
(Matthew 18: 18 - 35) OKJV (Context)	388
(Matthew 21:13, 21 & 22) OKJV.....	390
(Matthew 21:12 – 22) OKJV (Context)	390
(Matthew 24:12 - 13) OKJV	392
(Matthew 24:4 - 14) OKJV (Context).....	392
(Matthew 25:31 - 46) OKJV	393
(Matthew 25:1 - 46) OKJV	394
(Matthew 26:26 – 28) OKJV	398
(Matthew 26:1 – 28) OKJV (Context).....	398
(Nehemiah 1: 4 – 2: 8) OKJV.....	400
(Nehemiah 1: 1 – 2: 12) OKJV (Context)	402

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

(Nehemiah 9: 1 – 6) OKJV	405
(Nehemiah 9: 1 – 38) OKJV (Context)	406
(Philemon 1:6) OKJV	410
(Philemon 1:3 - 6) OKJV (Context).....	411
(Philippians 4 : 11 & 13) OKJV	411
(Philippians 4 : 1 - 13) OKJV (Context)	411
(Proverbs 17: 9) OKJV	413
(Proverbs 17: 1 - 12) OKJV (Context)	413
(Psalms 4 : 1 & 6 - 8) OKJV.....	414
(Psalms 4 : 1 - 8) OKJV (Context)	414
(Psalms 5 : 1 - 3) OKJV	415
(Psalms 5 : 1 - 12) OKJV (Context).....	415
(Psalms 25 : 1) OKJV	416
(Psalms 25 : 1 - 22) OKJV (Context)	417
(Psalms 37:4) OKJV	418
(Psalms 37:1 - 40) OKJV (Context).....	418
(Psalms 51:11) OKJV.....	421
(Psalms 51: 10 – 12) OKJV (Context)	421
(Psalms 55 : 15 – 18, 22 & 23) OKJV.....	422
(Psalms 55 : 1 - 23) OKJV (Context)	422
(Psalms 66 : 17 - 20) OKJV.....	424
(Psalms 66 : 1 - 20) OKJV (Context)	424
(Psalms 77:12 – 19) OKJV	426
(Psalms 77:3 – 19) OKJV (Context)	427
(Psalms 107:31 & 32) OKJV	428
(Psalms 107:1 - 43) OKJV (Context)	428
(Psalms 119:144 - 149) OKJV	431
(Psalms 119:1 – 176) OKJV (Context)	431
(Romans 8:26 & 27) OKJV	443
(Romans 8:1 – 28) OKJV (Context).....	443
(Revelations 3:15 - 19) OKJV	444

(1Corinthians 2:10) OKJV

1Co 2:10 But God hath revealed *them* unto us by his Spirit: for the Spirit searcheth all things, yea, the deep things of God.

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(1Corinthians 2:1 – 16) OKJV (Context)

1Co 2:1 And I, brethren, when I came to you, came not with excellency of speech or of wisdom, declaring unto you the testimony of God.

1Co 2:2 For I determined not to know any thing among you, save Jesus Christ, and him crucified.

1Co 2:3 And I was with you in weakness, and in fear, and in much trembling.

1Co 2:4 And my speech and my preaching *was* not with enticing words of man's wisdom, but in demonstration of the Spirit and of power:

1Co 2:5 That your faith should not stand in the wisdom of men, but in the power of God.

1Co 2:6 Howbeit we speak wisdom among them that are perfect: yet not the wisdom of this world, nor of the princes of this world, that come to nought:

1Co 2:7 But we speak the wisdom of God in a mystery, *even* the hidden *wisdom*, which God ordained before the world unto our glory:

1Co 2:8 Which none of the princes of this world knew: for had they known *it*, they would not have crucified the Lord of glory.

1Co 2:9 But as it is written, Eye hath not seen, nor ear heard, neither have entered into the heart of man, the things which God hath prepared for them that love him.

1Co 2:10 But God hath revealed *them* unto us by his Spirit: for the Spirit searcheth all things, yea, the deep things of God.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

1Co 2:11 For what man knoweth the things of a man, save the spirit of man which is in him? even so the things of God knoweth no man, but the Spirit of God.

1Co 2:12 Now we have received, not the spirit of the world, but the spirit which is of God; that we might know the things that are freely given to us of God.

1Co 2:13 Which things also we speak, not in the words which man's wisdom teacheth, but which the Holy Ghost teacheth; comparing spiritual things with spiritual.

1Co 2:14 But the natural man receiveth not the things of the Spirit of God: for they are foolishness unto him: neither can he know *them*, because they are spiritually discerned.

1Co 2:15 But he that is spiritual judgeth all things, yet he himself is judged of no man.

1Co 2:16 For who hath known the mind of the Lord, that he may instruct him? But we have the mind of Christ.

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(1Corinthians 7:5) OKJV

1Co 7:5 Defraud ye not one the other, except *it be* with consent for a time, that ye may give yourselves to fasting and prayer; and come together again, that Satan tempt you not for your incontinency.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(1Corinthians 7:1 – 9) OKJV (Context)

1Co 7:1 Now concerning the things whereof ye wrote unto me: *It is* good for a man not to touch a woman.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[1Co 7:2](#) Nevertheless, *to avoid* fornication, let every man have his own wife, and let every woman have her own husband.

[1Co 7:3](#) Let the husband render unto the wife due benevolence: and likewise also the wife unto the husband.

[1Co 7:4](#) The wife hath not power of her own body, but the husband: and likewise also the husband hath not power of his own body, but the wife.

[1Co 7:5](#) Defraud ye not one the other, except *it be* with consent for a time, that ye may give yourselves to fasting and prayer; and come together again, that Satan tempt you not for your incontinency.

[1Co 7:6](#) But I speak this by permission, *and* not of commandment.

[1Co 7:7](#) For I would that all men were even as I myself. But every man hath his proper gift of God, one after this manner, and another after that.

[1Co 7:8](#) I say therefore to the unmarried and widows, It is good for them if they abide even as I.

[1Co 7:9](#) But if they cannot contain, let them marry: for it is better to marry than to burn.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(1Corinthians 10:12 & 13) OKJV

[1Co 10:12](#) Wherefore let him that thinketh he standeth take heed lest he fall.

[1Co 10:13](#) There hath no temptation taken you but such as is common to man: but God *is* faithful, who will not suffer you to be tempted above that ye are able; but will with the temptation also make a way to escape, that ye may be able to bear *it*.

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Problems for Spiritual Exercise](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual General – Understanding the Spiritual World](#)

(1Corinthians 10:1 - 24) OKJV (Context)

1Co 10:1 Moreover, brethren, I would not that ye should be ignorant, how that all our fathers were under the cloud, and all passed through the sea;

1Co 10:2 And were all baptized unto Moses in the cloud and in the sea;

1Co 10:3 And did all eat the same spiritual meat;

1Co 10:4 And did all drink the same spiritual drink: for they drank of that spiritual Rock that followed them: and that Rock was Christ.

1Co 10:5 But with many of them God was not well pleased: for they were overthrown in the wilderness.

1Co 10:6 Now these things were our examples, to the intent we should not lust after evil things, as they also lusted.

1Co 10:7 Neither be ye idolaters, as *were* some of them; as it is written, The people sat down to eat and drink, and rose up to play.

1Co 10:8 Neither let us commit fornication, as some of them committed, and fell in one day three and twenty thousand.

1Co 10:9 Neither let us tempt Christ, as some of them also tempted, and were destroyed of serpents.

1Co 10:10 Neither murmur ye, as some of them also murmured, and were destroyed of the destroyer.

1Co 10:11 Now all these things happened unto them for ensamples: and they are written for our admonition, upon whom the ends of the world are come.

1Co 10:12 Wherefore let him that thinketh he standeth take heed lest he fall.

1Co 10:13 There hath no temptation taken you but such as is common to man: but God *is* faithful, who will not suffer you to be tempted above that ye are able; but will with the temptation also make a way to escape, that ye may be able to bear *it*.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

1Co 10:14 Wherefore, my dearly beloved, flee from idolatry.

1Co 10:15 I speak as to wise men; judge ye what I say.

1Co 10:16 The cup of blessing which we bless, is it not the communion of the blood of Christ? The bread which we break, is it not the communion of the body of Christ?

1Co 10:17 For we *being* many are one bread, *and* one body: for we are all partakers of that one bread.

1Co 10:18 Behold Israel after the flesh: are not they which eat of the sacrifices partakers of the altar?

1Co 10:19 What say I then? that the idol is any thing, or that which is offered in sacrifice to idols is any thing?

1Co 10:20 But *I say*, that the things which the Gentiles sacrifice, they sacrifice to devils, and not to God: and I would not that ye should have fellowship with devils.

1Co 10:21 Ye cannot drink the cup of the Lord, and the cup of devils: ye cannot be partakers of the Lord's table, and of the table of devils.

1Co 10:22 Do we provoke the Lord to jealousy? are we stronger than he?

1Co 10:23 All things are lawful for me, but all things are not expedient: all things are lawful for me, but all things edify not.

1Co 10:24 Let no man seek his own, but every man another's *wealth*.

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Problems for Spiritual Exercise](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual General – Understanding the Spiritual World](#)

(1Corinthians 12:1 – 31 – 13:1 - 13) OKJV

1Co 12:1 Now concerning spiritual *gifts*, brethren, I would not have you ignorant.

1Co 12:2 Ye know that ye were Gentiles, carried away unto these dumb idols, even as ye were led.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

- 1Co 12:3 Wherefore I give you to understand, that no man speaking by the Spirit of God calleth Jesus accursed: and *that* no man can say that Jesus is the Lord, but by the Holy Ghost.
- 1Co 12:4 Now there are diversities of gifts, but the same Spirit.
- 1Co 12:5 And there are differences of administrations, but the same Lord.
- 1Co 12:6 And there are diversities of operations, but it is the same God which worketh all in all.
- 1Co 12:7 But the manifestation of the Spirit is given to every man to profit withal.
- 1Co 12:8 For to one is given by the Spirit the word of wisdom; to another the word of knowledge by the same Spirit;
- 1Co 12:9 To another faith by the same Spirit; to another the gifts of healing by the same Spirit;
- 1Co 12:10 To another the working of miracles; to another prophecy; to another discerning of spirits; to another *divers* kinds of tongues; to another the interpretation of tongues:
- 1Co 12:11 But all these worketh that one and the selfsame Spirit, dividing to every man severally as he will.
- 1Co 12:12 For as the body is one, and hath many members, and all the members of that one body, being many, are one body: so also *is* Christ.
- 1Co 12:13 For by one Spirit are we all baptized into one body, whether *we be* Jews or Gentiles, whether *we be* bond or free; and have been all made to drink into one Spirit.
- 1Co 12:14 For the body is not one member, but many.
- 1Co 12:15 If the foot shall say, Because I am not the hand, I am not of the body; is it therefore not of the body?
- 1Co 12:16 And if the ear shall say, Because I am not the eye, I am not of the body; is it therefore not of the body?
- 1Co 12:17 If the whole body *were* an eye, where *were* the hearing? If the whole *were* hearing, where *were* the smelling?
- 1Co 12:18 But now hath God set the members every one of them in the body, as it hath pleased him.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

1Co 12:19 And if they were all one member, where *were* the body?

1Co 12:20 But now *are they* many members, yet but one body.

1Co 12:21 And the eye cannot say unto the hand, I have no need of thee: nor again the head to the feet, I have no need of you.

1Co 12:22 Nay, much more those members of the body, which seem to be more feeble, are necessary:

1Co 12:23 And those *members* of the body, which we think to be less honourable, upon these we bestow more abundant honour; and our uncomely *parts* have more abundant comeliness.

1Co 12:24 For our comely *parts* have no need: but God hath tempered the body together, having given more abundant honour to that *part* which lacked:

1Co 12:25 That there should be no schism in the body; but *that* the members should have the same care one for another.

1Co 12:26 And whether one member suffer, all the members suffer with it; or one member be honoured, all the members rejoice with it.

1Co 12:27 Now ye are the body of Christ, and members in particular.

1Co 12:28 And God hath set some in the church, first apostles, secondarily prophets, thirdly teachers, after that miracles, then gifts of healings, helps, governments, diversities of tongues.

1Co 12:29 *Are* all apostles? *are* all prophets? *are* all teachers? *are* all workers of miracles?

1Co 12:30 Have all the gifts of healing? do all speak with tongues? do all interpret?

1Co 12:31 But covet earnestly the best gifts: and yet shew I unto you a more excellent way.

1Co 13:1 Though I speak with the tongues of men and of angels, and have not charity, I am become *as* sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal.

1Co 13:2 And though I have *the gift of* prophecy, and understand all mysteries, and all knowledge; and though I have all faith, so that I could remove mountains, and have not charity, I am nothing.

1Co 13:3 And though I bestow all my goods to feed *the poor*, and though I give my body to be burned, and have not charity, it profiteth me nothing.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

1Co 13:4 Charity suffereth long, *and* is kind; charity envieth not; charity vaunteth not itself, is not puffed up,

1Co 13:5 Doth not behave itself unseemly, seeketh not her own, is not easily provoked, thinketh no evil;

1Co 13:6 Rejoiceth not in iniquity, but rejoiceth in the truth;

1Co 13:7 Beareth all things, believeth all things, hopeth all things, endureth all things.

1Co 13:8 Charity never faileth: but whether *there be* prophecies, they shall fail; whether *there be* tongues, they shall cease; whether *there be* knowledge, it shall vanish away.

1Co 13:9 For we know in part, and we prophesy in part.

1Co 13:10 But when that which is perfect is come, then that which is in part shall be done away.

1Co 13:11 When I was a child, I spake as a child, I understood as a child, I thought as a child: but when I became a man, I put away childish things.

1Co 13:12 For now we see through a glass, darkly; but then face to face: now I know in part; but then shall I know even as also I am known.

1Co 13:13 And now abideth faith, hope, charity, these three; but the greatest of these *is* charity.

[Return to Prologue](#)

(1Corinthians 14:13 – 17) OKJV

1Co 14:13 Wherefore let him that speaketh in an *unknown* tongue pray that he may interpret.

1Co 14:14 For if I pray in an *unknown* tongue, my spirit prayeth, but my understanding is unfruitful.

1Co 14:15 What is it then? I will pray with the spirit, and I will pray with the understanding also: I will sing with the spirit, and I will sing with the understanding also.

1Co 14:16 Else when thou shalt bless with the spirit, how shall he that occupieth the room of the unlearned say Amen at thy giving of thanks, seeing he understandeth not what thou sayest?

1Co 14:17 For thou verily givest thanks well, but the other is not edified.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(1Corinthians 14:1 – 40) OKJV (Context)

1Co 14:1 Follow after charity, and desire spiritual *gifts*, but rather that ye may prophesy.

1Co 14:2 For he that speaketh in an *unknown* tongue speaketh not unto men, but unto God: for no man understandeth *him*; howbeit in the spirit he speaketh mysteries.

1Co 14:3 But he that prophesieth speaketh unto men *to* edification, and exhortation, and comfort.

1Co 14:4 He that speaketh in an *unknown* tongue edifieth himself; but he that prophesieth edifieth the church.

1Co 14:5 I would that ye all spake with tongues, but rather that ye prophesied: for greater *is* he that prophesieth than he that speaketh with tongues, except he interpret, that the church may receive edifying.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

- 1Co 14:6** Now, brethren, if I come unto you speaking with tongues, what shall I profit you, except I shall speak to you either by revelation, or by knowledge, or by prophesying, or by doctrine?
- 1Co 14:7** And even things without life giving sound, whether pipe or harp, except they give a distinction in the sounds, how shall it be known what is piped or harped?
- 1Co 14:8** For if the trumpet give an uncertain sound, who shall prepare himself to the battle?
- 1Co 14:9** So likewise ye, except ye utter by the tongue words easy to be understood, how shall it be known what is spoken? for ye shall speak into the air.
- 1Co 14:10** There are, it may be, so many kinds of voices in the world, and none of them *is* without signification.
- 1Co 14:11** Therefore if I know not the meaning of the voice, I shall be unto him that speaketh a barbarian, and he that speaketh *shall be* a barbarian unto me.
- 1Co 14:12** Even so ye, forasmuch as ye are zealous of spiritual *gifts*, seek that ye may excel to the edifying of the church.
- 1Co 14:13** Wherefore let him that speaketh in an *unknown* tongue pray that he may interpret.
- 1Co 14:14** For if I pray in an *unknown* tongue, my spirit prayeth, but my understanding is unfruitful.
- 1Co 14:15** What is it then? I will pray with the spirit, and I will pray with the understanding also: I will sing with the spirit, and I will sing with the understanding also.
- 1Co 14:16** Else when thou shalt bless with the spirit, how shall he that occupieth the room of the unlearned say Amen at thy giving of thanks, seeing he understandeth not what thou sayest?
- 1Co 14:17** For thou verily givest thanks well, but the other is not edified.
- 1Co 14:18** I thank my God, I speak with tongues more than ye all:

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

- 1Co 14:19 Yet in the church I had rather speak five words with my understanding, that *by my voice* I might teach others also, than ten thousand words in an *unknown* tongue.
- 1Co 14:20 Brethren, be not children in understanding: howbeit in malice be ye children, but in understanding be men.
- 1Co 14:21 In the law it is written, With *men of* other tongues and other lips will I speak unto this people; and yet for all that will they not hear me, saith the Lord.
- 1Co 14:22 Wherefore tongues are for a sign, not to them that believe, but to them that believe not: but prophesying *serveth* not for them that believe not, but for them which believe.
- 1Co 14:23 If therefore the whole church be come together into one place, and all speak with tongues, and there come in *those that are* unlearned, or unbelievers, will they not say that ye are mad?
- 1Co 14:24 But if all prophesy, and there come in one that believeth not, or *one* unlearned, he is convinced of all, he is judged of all:
- 1Co 14:25 And thus are the secrets of his heart made manifest; and so falling down on *his* face he will worship God, and report that God is in you of a truth.
- 1Co 14:26 How is it then, brethren? when ye come together, every one of you hath a psalm, hath a doctrine, hath a tongue, hath a revelation, hath an interpretation. Let all things be done unto edifying.
- 1Co 14:27 If any man speak in an *unknown* tongue, *let it be* by two, or at the most *by* three, and *that* by course; and let one interpret.
- 1Co 14:28 But if there be no interpreter, let him keep silence in the church; and let him speak to himself, and to God.
- 1Co 14:29 Let the prophets speak two or three, and let the other judge.
- 1Co 14:30 If *any thing* be revealed to another that sitteth by, let the first hold his peace.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

1Co 14:31 For ye may all prophesy one by one, that all may learn, and all may be comforted.

1Co 14:32 And the spirits of the prophets are subject to the prophets.

1Co 14:33 For God is not *the author* of confusion, but of peace, as in all churches of the saints.

1Co 14:34 Let your women keep silence in the churches: for it is not permitted unto them to speak; but *they are commanded* to be under obedience, as also saith the law.

1Co 14:35 And if they will learn any thing, let them ask their husbands at home: for it is a shame for women to speak in the church.

1Co 14:36 What? came the word of God out from you? or came it unto you only?

1Co 14:37 If any man think himself to be a prophet, or spiritual, let him acknowledge that the things that I write unto you are the commandments of the Lord.

1Co 14:38 But if any man be ignorant, let him be ignorant.

1Co 14:39 Wherefore, brethren, covet to prophesy, and forbid not to speak with tongues.

1Co 14:40 Let all things be done decently and in order.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(1 John 1:9) OKJV

1Jn 1:9 If we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us *our* sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(1 John 1:1 - 10) OKJV (Context)

1Jn 1:1 That which was from the beginning, which we have heard, which we have seen with our eyes, which we have looked upon, and our hands have handled, of the Word of life;

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

1Jn 1:2 (For the life was manifested, and we have seen *it*, and bear witness, and shew unto you that eternal life, which was with the Father, and was manifested unto us;)

1Jn 1:3 That which we have seen and heard declare we unto you, that ye also may have fellowship with us: and truly our fellowship *is* with the Father, and with his Son Jesus Christ.

1Jn 1:4 And these things write we unto you, that your joy may be full.

1Jn 1:5 This then is the message which we have heard of him, and declare unto you, that God is light, and in him is no darkness at all.

1Jn 1:6 If we say that we have fellowship with him, and walk in darkness, we lie, and do not the truth:

1Jn 1:7 But if we walk in the light, as he is in the light, we have fellowship one with another, and the blood of Jesus Christ his Son cleanseth us from all sin.

1Jn 1:8 If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us.

1Jn 1:9 If we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us *our* sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.

1Jn 1:10 If we say that we have not sinned, we make him a liar, and his word is not in us.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(1 John 5:1 - 20) OKJV

1Jn 5:1 Whosoever believeth that Jesus is the Christ is born of God: and every one that loveth him that begat loveth him also that is begotten of him.

1Jn 5:2 By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep his commandments.

1Jn 5:3 For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievous.

1Jn 5:4 For whatsoever is born of God overcometh the world: and this is the victory that overcometh the world, *even* our faith.

1Jn 5:5 Who is he that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that Jesus is the Son of God?

1Jn 5:6 This is he that came by water and blood, *even* Jesus Christ; not by water only, but by water and blood. And it is the Spirit that beareth witness, because the Spirit is truth.

1Jn 5:7 For there are three that bear record in heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost: and these three are one.

1Jn 5:8 And there are three that bear witness in earth, the Spirit, and the water, and the blood: and these three agree in one.

1Jn 5:9 If we receive the witness of men, the witness of God is greater: for this is the witness of God which he hath testified of his Son.

1Jn 5:10 He that believeth on the Son of God hath the witness in himself: he that believeth not God hath made him a liar; because he believeth not the record that God gave of his Son.

1Jn 5:11 And this is the record, that God hath given to us eternal life, and this life is in his Son.

1Jn 5:12 He that hath the Son hath life; *and* he that hath not the Son of God hath not life.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

1Jn 5:13 These things have I written unto you that believe on the name of the Son of God; that ye may know that ye have eternal life, and that ye may believe on the name of the Son of God.

1Jn 5:14 And this is the confidence that we have in him, that, if we ask any thing according to his will, he heareth us:

1Jn 5:15 And if we know that he hear us, whatsoever we ask, we know that we have the petitions that we desired of him.

1Jn 5:16 If any man see his brother sin a sin *which is* not unto death, he shall ask, and he shall give him life for them that sin not unto death. There is a sin unto death: I do not say that he shall pray for it.

1Jn 5:17 All unrighteousness is sin: and there is a sin not unto death.

1Jn 5:18 We know that whosoever is born of God sinneth not; but he that is begotten of God keepeth himself, and that wicked one toucheth him not.

1Jn 5:19 *And* we know that we are of God, and the whole world lieth in wickedness.

1Jn 5:20 And we know that the Son of God is come, and hath given us an understanding, that we may know him that is true, and we are in him that is true, *even* in his Son Jesus Christ. This is the true God, and eternal life.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(1 John 5:1 - 21) OKJV (Context)

1Jn 5:1 Whosoever believeth that Jesus is the Christ is born of God: and every one that loveth him that begat loveth him also that is begotten of him.

1Jn 5:2 By this we know that we love the children of God, when we love God, and keep his commandments.

1Jn 5:3 For this is the love of God, that we keep his commandments: and his commandments are not grievous.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

1Jn 5:4 For whatsoever is born of God overcometh the world: and this is the victory that overcometh the world, *even* our faith.

1Jn 5:5 Who is he that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that Jesus is the Son of God?

1Jn 5:6 This is he that came by water and blood, *even* Jesus Christ; not by water only, but by water and blood. And it is the Spirit that beareth witness, because the Spirit is truth.

1Jn 5:7 For there are three that bear record in heaven, the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost: and these three are one.

1Jn 5:8 And there are three that bear witness in earth, the Spirit, and the water, and the blood: and these three agree in one.

1Jn 5:9 If we receive the witness of men, the witness of God is greater: for this is the witness of God which he hath testified of his Son.

1Jn 5:10 He that believeth on the Son of God hath the witness in himself: he that believeth not God hath made him a liar; because he believeth not the record that God gave of his Son.

1Jn 5:11 And this is the record, that God hath given to us eternal life, and this life is in his Son.

1Jn 5:12 He that hath the Son hath life; *and* he that hath not the Son of God hath not life.

1Jn 5:13 These things have I written unto you that believe on the name of the Son of God; that ye may know that ye have eternal life, and that ye may believe on the name of the Son of God.

1Jn 5:14 And this is the confidence that we have in him, that, if we ask any thing according to his will, he heareth us:

1Jn 5:15 And if we know that he hear us, whatsoever we ask, we know that we have the petitions that we desired of him.

1Jn 5:16 If any man see his brother sin a sin *which is* not unto death, he shall ask, and he shall give him life for them that sin not unto death. There is a sin unto death: I do not say that he shall pray for it.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[1Jn 5:17](#) All unrighteousness is sin: and there is a sin not unto death.

[1Jn 5:18](#) We know that whosoever is born of God sinneth not; but he that is begotten of God keepeth himself, and that wicked one toucheth him not.

[1Jn 5:19](#) *And* we know that we are of God, and the whole world lieth in wickedness.

[1Jn 5:20](#) And we know that the Son of God is come, and hath given us an understanding, that we may know him that is true, and we are in him that is true, *even* in his Son Jesus Christ. This is the true God, and eternal life.

[1Jn 5:21](#) Little children, keep yourselves from idols. Amen.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(1 Kings 8:22 – 28) OKJV

[1Ki 8:22](#) And Solomon stood before the altar of the LORD in the presence of all the congregation of Israel, and spread forth his hands toward heaven:

[1Ki 8:23](#) And he said, LORD God of Israel, *there is* no God like thee, in heaven above, or on earth beneath, who keepest covenant and mercy with thy servants that walk before thee with all their heart:

[1Ki 8:24](#) Who hast kept with thy servant David my father that thou promisedst him: thou spakest also with thy mouth, and hast fulfilled *it* with thine hand, as *it is* this day.

[1Ki 8:25](#) Therefore now, LORD God of Israel, keep with thy servant David my father that thou promisedst him, saying, There shall not fail thee a man in my sight to sit on the throne of Israel; so that thy children take heed to their way, that they walk before me as thou hast walked before me.

[1Ki 8:26](#) And now, O God of Israel, let thy word, I pray thee, be verified, which thou spakest unto thy servant David my father.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[1Ki 8:27](#) But will God indeed dwell on the earth? behold, the heaven and heaven of heavens cannot contain thee; how much less this house that I have builded?

[1Ki 8:28](#) Yet have thou respect unto the prayer of thy servant, and to his supplication, O LORD my God, to hearken unto the cry and to the prayer, which thy servant prayeth before thee to day:

[Return to the Escape from Eternal Death](#)

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(1 Kings 8:22 – 61) OKJV (Context)

[1Ki 8:22](#) And Solomon stood before the altar of the LORD in the presence of all the congregation of Israel, and spread forth his hands toward heaven:

[1Ki 8:23](#) And he said, LORD God of Israel, *there is* no God like thee, in heaven above, or on earth beneath, who keepest covenant and mercy with thy servants that walk before thee with all their heart:

[1Ki 8:24](#) Who hast kept with thy servant David my father that thou promisedst him: thou spakest also with thy mouth, and hast fulfilled *it* with thine hand, as *it is* this day.

[1Ki 8:25](#) Therefore now, LORD God of Israel, keep with thy servant David my father that thou promisedst him, saying, There shall not fail thee a man in my sight to sit on the throne of Israel; so that thy children take heed to their way, that they walk before me as thou hast walked before me.

[1Ki 8:26](#) And now, O God of Israel, let thy word, I pray thee, be verified, which thou spakest unto thy servant David my father.

[1Ki 8:27](#) But will God indeed dwell on the earth? behold, the heaven and heaven of heavens cannot contain thee; how much less this house that I have builded?

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

1Ki 8:28 Yet have thou respect unto the prayer of thy servant, and to his supplication, O LORD my God, to hearken unto the cry and to the prayer, which thy servant prayeth before thee to day:

1Ki 8:29 That thine eyes may be open toward this house night and day, *even* toward the place of which thou hast said, My name shall be there: that thou mayest hearken unto the prayer which thy servant shall make toward this place.

1Ki 8:30 And hearken thou to the supplication of thy servant, and of thy people Israel, when they shall pray toward this place: and hear thou in heaven thy dwelling place: and when thou hearest, forgive.

1Ki 8:31 If any man trespass against his neighbour, and an oath be laid upon him to cause him to swear, and the oath come before thine altar in this house:

1Ki 8:32 Then hear thou in heaven, and do, and judge thy servants, condemning the wicked, to bring his way upon his head; and justifying the righteous, to give him according to his righteousness.

1Ki 8:33 When thy people Israel be smitten down before the enemy, because they have sinned against thee, and shall turn again to thee, and confess thy name, and pray, and make supplication unto thee in this house:

1Ki 8:34 Then hear thou in heaven, and forgive the sin of thy people Israel, and bring them again unto the land which thou gavest unto their fathers.

1Ki 8:35 When heaven is shut up, and there is no rain, because they have sinned against thee; if they pray toward this place, and confess thy name, and turn from their sin, when thou afflictest them:

1Ki 8:36 Then hear thou in heaven, and forgive the sin of thy servants, and of thy people Israel, that thou teach them the good way wherein they should walk, and give rain upon thy land, which thou hast given to thy people for an inheritance.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

- 1Ki 8:37** If there be in the land famine, if there be pestilence, blasting, mildew, locust, *or* if there be caterpillar; if their enemy besiege them in the land of their cities; whatsoever plague, whatsoever sickness *there be*;
- 1Ki 8:38** What prayer and supplication soever be *made* by any man, *or* by all thy people Israel, which shall know every man the plague of his own heart, and spread forth his hands toward this house:
- 1Ki 8:39** Then hear thou in heaven thy dwelling place, and forgive, and do, and give to every man according to his ways, whose heart thou knowest; (for thou, *even* thou only, knowest the hearts of all the children of men;)
- 1Ki 8:40** That they may fear thee all the days that they live in the land which thou gavest unto our fathers.
- 1Ki 8:41** Moreover concerning a stranger, that *is* not of thy people Israel, but cometh out of a far country for thy name's sake;
- 1Ki 8:42** (For they shall hear of thy great name, and of thy strong hand, and of thy stretched out arm;) when he shall come and pray toward this house;
- 1Ki 8:43** Hear thou in heaven thy dwelling place, and do according to all that the stranger calleth to thee for: that all people of the earth may know thy name, to fear thee, as *do* thy people Israel; and that they may know that this house, which I have builded, is called by thy name.
- 1Ki 8:44** If thy people go out to battle against their enemy, whithersoever thou shalt send them, and shall pray unto the LORD toward the city which thou hast chosen, and *toward* the house that I have built for thy name:
- 1Ki 8:45** Then hear thou in heaven their prayer and their supplication, and maintain their cause.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

1Ki 8:46 If they sin against thee, (for *there is* no man that sinneth not,) and thou be angry with them, and deliver them to the enemy, so that they carry them away captives unto the land of the enemy, far or near;

1Ki 8:47 *Yet* if they shall bethink themselves in the land whither they were carried captives, and repent, and make supplication unto thee in the land of them that carried them captives, saying, We have sinned, and have done perversely, we have committed wickedness;

1Ki 8:48 And *so* return unto thee with all their heart, and with all their soul, in the land of their enemies, which led them away captive, and pray unto thee toward their land, which thou gavest unto their fathers, the city which thou hast chosen, and the house which I have built for thy name:

1Ki 8:49 Then hear thou their prayer and their supplication in heaven thy dwelling place, and maintain their cause,

1Ki 8:50 And forgive thy people that have sinned against thee, and all their transgressions wherein they have transgressed against thee, and give them compassion before them who carried them captive, that they may have compassion on them:

1Ki 8:51 For they *be* thy people, and thine inheritance, which thou broughtest forth out of Egypt, from the midst of the furnace of iron:

1Ki 8:52 That thine eyes may be open unto the supplication of thy servant, and unto the supplication of thy people Israel, to hearken unto them in all that they call for unto thee.

1Ki 8:53 For thou didst separate them from among all the people of the earth, *to be* thine inheritance, as thou spakest by the hand of Moses thy servant, when thou broughtest our fathers out of Egypt, O Lord GOD.

1Ki 8:54 And it was *so*, that when Solomon had made an end of praying all this prayer and supplication unto the LORD, he arose from before

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

the altar of the LORD, from kneeling on his knees with his hands spread up to heaven.

1Ki 8:55 And he stood, and blessed all the congregation of Israel with a loud voice, saying,

1Ki 8:56 Blessed *be* the LORD, that hath given rest unto his people Israel, according to all that he promised: there hath not failed one word of all his good promise, which he promised by the hand of Moses his servant.

1Ki 8:57 The LORD our God be with us, as he was with our fathers: let him not leave us, nor forsake us:

1Ki 8:58 That he may incline our hearts unto him, to walk in all his ways, and to keep his commandments, and his statutes, and his judgments, which he commanded our fathers.

1Ki 8:59 And let these my words, wherewith I have made supplication before the LORD, be nigh unto the LORD our God day and night, that he maintain the cause of his servant, and the cause of his people Israel at all times, as the matter shall require:

1Ki 8:60 That all the people of the earth may know that the LORD *is* God, *and that there is* none else.

1Ki 8:61 Let your heart therefore be perfect with the LORD our God, to walk in his statutes, and to keep his commandments, as at this day.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(1 Kings 17:17 - 24) OKJV

1Ki 17:17 And it came to pass after these things, *that* the son of the woman, the mistress of the house, fell sick; and his sickness was so sore, that there was no breath left in him.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

1Ki 17:18 And she said unto Elijah, What have I to do with thee, O thou man of God? art thou come unto me to call my sin to remembrance, and to slay my son?

1Ki 17:19 And he said unto her, Give me thy son. And he took him out of her bosom, and carried him up into a loft, where he abode, and laid him upon his own bed.

1Ki 17:20 And he cried unto the LORD, and said, O LORD my God, hast thou also brought evil upon the widow with whom I sojourn, by slaying her son?

1Ki 17:21 And he stretched himself upon the child three times, and cried unto the LORD, and said, O LORD my God, I pray thee, let this child's soul come into him again.

1Ki 17:22 And the LORD heard the voice of Elijah; and the soul of the child came into him again, and he revived.

1Ki 17:23 And Elijah took the child, and brought him down out of the chamber into the house, and delivered him unto his mother: and Elijah said, See, thy son liveth.

1Ki 17:24 And the woman said to Elijah, Now by this I know that thou *art* a man of God, *and* that the word of the LORD in thy mouth *is* truth.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(1 Kings 17: 1 - 24) OKJV (Context)

1Ki 17:1 And Elijah the Tishbite, *who was* of the inhabitants of Gilead, said unto Ahab, *As* the LORD God of Israel liveth, before whom I stand, there shall not be dew nor rain these years, but according to my word.

1Ki 17:2 And the word of the LORD came unto him, saying,

1Ki 17:3 Get thee hence, and turn thee eastward, and hide thyself by the brook Cherith, that *is* before Jordan.

1Ki 17:4 And it shall be, *that* thou shalt drink of the brook; and I have commanded the ravens to feed thee there.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

- 1Ki 17:5 So he went and did according unto the word of the LORD: for he went and dwelt by the brook Cherith, that *is* before Jordan.
- 1Ki 17:6 And the ravens brought him bread and flesh in the morning, and bread and flesh in the evening; and he drank of the brook.
- 1Ki 17:7 And it came to pass after a while, that the brook dried up, because there had been no rain in the land.
- 1Ki 17:8 And the word of the LORD came unto him, saying,
- 1Ki 17:9 Arise, get thee to Zarephath, which *belongeth* to Zidon, and dwell there: behold, I have commanded a widow woman there to sustain thee.
- 1Ki 17:10 So he arose and went to Zarephath. And when he came to the gate of the city, behold, the widow woman *was* there gathering of sticks: and he called to her, and said, Fetch me, I pray thee, a little water in a vessel, that I may drink.
- 1Ki 17:11 And as she was going to fetch *it*, he called to her, and said, Bring me, I pray thee, a morsel of bread in thine hand.
- 1Ki 17:12 And she said, *As* the LORD thy God liveth, I have not a cake, but an handful of meal in a barrel, and a little oil in a cruse: and, behold, I *am* gathering two sticks, that I may go in and dress it for me and my son, that we may eat it, and die.
- 1Ki 17:13 And Elijah said unto her, Fear not; go *and* do as thou hast said: but make me thereof a little cake first, and bring *it* unto me, and after make for thee and for thy son.
- 1Ki 17:14 For thus saith the LORD God of Israel, The barrel of meal shall not waste, neither shall the cruse of oil fail, until the day *that* the LORD sendeth rain upon the earth.
- 1Ki 17:15 And she went and did according to the saying of Elijah: and she, and he, and her house, did eat *many* days.
- 1Ki 17:16 *And* the barrel of meal wasted not, neither did the cruse of oil fail, according to the word of the LORD, which he spake by Elijah.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

1Ki 17:17 And it came to pass after these things, *that* the son of the woman, the mistress of the house, fell sick; and his sickness was so sore, that there was no breath left in him.

1Ki 17:18 And she said unto Elijah, What have I to do with thee, O thou man of God? art thou come unto me to call my sin to remembrance, and to slay my son?

1Ki 17:19 And he said unto her, Give me thy son. And he took him out of her bosom, and carried him up into a loft, where he abode, and laid him upon his own bed.

1Ki 17:20 And he cried unto the LORD, and said, O LORD my God, hast thou also brought evil upon the widow with whom I sojourn, by slaying her son?

1Ki 17:21 And he stretched himself upon the child three times, and cried unto the LORD, and said, O LORD my God, I pray thee, let this child's soul come into him again.

1Ki 17:22 And the LORD heard the voice of Elijah; and the soul of the child came into him again, and he revived.

1Ki 17:23 And Elijah took the child, and brought him down out of the chamber into the house, and delivered him unto his mother: and Elijah said, See, thy son liveth.

1Ki 17:24 And the woman said to Elijah, Now by this I know that thou *art* a man of God, *and* that the word of the LORD in thy mouth *is* truth.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(1Peter 4:7) OKJV

1Pe 4:7 But the end of all things is at hand: be ye therefore sober, and watch unto prayer.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(1Peter 4:1 - 7) OKJV (Context)

1Pe 4:1 Forasmuch then as Christ hath suffered for us in the flesh, arm yourselves likewise with the same mind: for he that hath suffered in the flesh hath ceased from sin;

1Pe 4:2 That he no longer should live the rest of *his* time in the flesh to the lusts of men, but to the will of God.

1Pe 4:3 For the time past of *our* life may suffice us to have wrought the will of the Gentiles, when we walked in lasciviousness, lusts, excess of wine, revellings, banquetings, and abominable idolatries:

1Pe 4:4 Wherein they think it strange that ye run not with *them* to the same excess of riot, speaking evil of *you*:

1Pe 4:5 Who shall give account to him that is ready to judge the quick and the dead.

1Pe 4:6 For for this cause was the gospel preached also to them that are dead, that they might be judged according to men in the flesh, but live according to God in the spirit.

1Pe 4:7 But the end of all things is at hand: be ye therefore sober, and watch unto prayer.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(1Timothy 4:3 – 5) OKJV

1Ti 4:3 Forbidding to marry, *and commanding* to abstain from meats, which God hath created to be received with thanksgiving of them which believe and know the truth.

1Ti 4:4 For every creature of God *is* good, and nothing to be refused, if it be received with thanksgiving:

1Ti 4:5 For it is sanctified by the word of God and prayer.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(1Timothy 4:1 – 8) OKJV (Context)

1Ti 4:1 Now the Spirit speaketh expressly, that in the latter times some shall depart from the faith, giving heed to seducing spirits, and doctrines of devils;

1Ti 4:2 Speaking lies in hypocrisy; having their conscience seared with a hot iron;

1Ti 4:3 Forbidding to marry, and commanding to abstain from meats, which God hath created to be received with thanksgiving of them which believe and know the truth.

1Ti 4:4 For every creature of God is good, and nothing to be refused, if it be received with thanksgiving:

1Ti 4:5 For it is sanctified by the word of God and prayer.

1Ti 4:6 If thou put the brethren in remembrance of these things, thou shalt be a good minister of Jesus Christ, nourished up in the words of faith and of good doctrine, whereunto thou hast attained.

1Ti 4:7 But refuse profane and old wives' fables, and exercise thyself *rather* unto godliness.

1Ti 4:8 For bodily exercise profiteth little: but godliness is profitable unto all things, having promise of the life that now is, and of that which is to come.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(2 Chronicles 30: 17 - 20) OKJV

2Ch 30:17 For *there were* many in the congregation that were not sanctified: therefore the Levites had the charge of the killing of the passovers for every one *that was* not clean, to sanctify *them* unto the LORD.

2Ch 30:18 For a multitude of the people, *even* many of Ephraim, and Manasseh, Issachar, and Zebulun, had not cleansed themselves, yet did they eat the passover otherwise than it was written. But Hezekiah prayed for them, saying, The good LORD pardon every one

2Ch 30:19 That prepareth his heart to seek God, the LORD God of his fathers, though *he be* not *cleansed* according to the purification of the sanctuary.

2Ch 30:20 And the LORD hearkened to Hezekiah, and healed the people.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(2 Chronicles 30: 1 - 27) OKJV (Context)

2Ch 30:1 And Hezekiah sent to all Israel and Judah, and wrote letters also to Ephraim and Manasseh, that they should come to the house of the LORD at Jerusalem, to keep the passover unto the LORD God of Israel.

2Ch 30:2 For the king had taken counsel, and his princes, and all the congregation in Jerusalem, to keep the passover in the second month.

2Ch 30:3 For they could not keep it at that time, because the priests had not sanctified themselves sufficiently, neither had the people gathered themselves together to Jerusalem.

2Ch 30:4 And the thing pleased the king and all the congregation.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

2Ch 30:5 So they established a decree to make proclamation throughout all Israel, from Beersheba even to Dan, that they should come to keep the passover unto the LORD God of Israel at Jerusalem: for they had not done *it* of a long *time in such sort* as it was written.

2Ch 30:6 So the posts went with the letters from the king and his princes throughout all Israel and Judah, and according to the commandment of the king, saying, Ye children of Israel, turn again unto the LORD God of Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, and he will return to the remnant of you, that are escaped out of the hand of the kings of Assyria.

2Ch 30:7 And be not ye like your fathers, and like your brethren, which trespassed against the LORD God of their fathers, *who* therefore gave them up to desolation, as ye see.

2Ch 30:8 Now be ye not stiffnecked, as your fathers *were, but* yield yourselves unto the LORD, and enter into his sanctuary, which he hath sanctified for ever: and serve the LORD your God, that the fierceness of his wrath may turn away from you.

2Ch 30:9 For if ye turn again unto the LORD, your brethren and your children *shall find* compassion before them that lead them captive, so that they shall come again into this land: for the LORD your God *is* gracious and merciful, and will not turn away *his* face from you, if ye return unto him.

2Ch 30:10 So the posts passed from city to city through the country of Ephraim and Manasseh even unto Zebulun: but they laughed them to scorn, and mocked them.

2Ch 30:11 Nevertheless divers of Asher and Manasseh and of Zebulun humbled themselves, and came to Jerusalem.

2Ch 30:12 Also in Judah the hand of God was to give them one heart to do the commandment of the king and of the princes, by the word of the LORD.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

2Ch 30:13 And there assembled at Jerusalem much people to keep the feast of unleavened bread in the second month, a very great congregation.

2Ch 30:14 And they arose and took away the altars that *were* in Jerusalem, and all the altars for incense took they away, and cast *them* into the brook Kidron.

2Ch 30:15 Then they killed the passover on the fourteenth *day* of the second month: and the priests and the Levites were ashamed, and sanctified themselves, and brought in the burnt offerings into the house of the LORD.

2Ch 30:16 And they stood in their place after their manner, according to the law of Moses the man of God: the priests sprinkled the blood, *which they received* of the hand of the Levites.

2Ch 30:17 For *there were* many in the congregation that were not sanctified: therefore the Levites had the charge of the killing of the passovers for every one *that was* not clean, to sanctify *them* unto the LORD.

2Ch 30:18 For a multitude of the people, *even* many of Ephraim, and Manasseh, Issachar, and Zebulun, had not cleansed themselves, yet did they eat the passover otherwise than it was written. But Hezekiah prayed for them, saying, The good LORD pardon every one

2Ch 30:19 That prepareth his heart to seek God, the LORD God of his fathers, though *he be* not *cleansed* according to the purification of the sanctuary.

2Ch 30:20 And the LORD hearkened to Hezekiah, and healed the people.

2Ch 30:21 And the children of Israel that were present at Jerusalem kept the feast of unleavened bread seven days with great gladness: and the Levites and the priests praised the LORD day by day, *singing* with loud instruments unto the LORD.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

2Ch 30:22 And Hezekiah spake comfortably unto all the Levites that taught the good knowledge of the LORD: and they did eat throughout the feast seven days, offering peace offerings, and making confession to the LORD God of their fathers.

2Ch 30:23 And the whole assembly took counsel to keep other seven days: and they kept *other* seven days with gladness.

2Ch 30:24 For Hezekiah king of Judah did give to the congregation a thousand bullocks and seven thousand sheep; and the princes gave to the congregation a thousand bullocks and ten thousand sheep: and a great number of priests sanctified themselves.

2Ch 30:25 And all the congregation of Judah, with the priests and the Levites, and all the congregation that came out of Israel, and the strangers that came out of the land of Israel, and that dwelt in Judah, rejoiced.

2Ch 30:26 So there was great joy in Jerusalem: for since the time of Solomon the son of David king of Israel *there was* not the like in Jerusalem.

2Ch 30:27 Then the priests the Levites arose and blessed the people: and their voice was heard, and their prayer came *up* to his holy dwelling place, *even* unto heaven.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(2 Chronicles 33: 10 - 13) OKJV

2Ch 33:10 And the LORD spake to Manasseh, and to his people: but they would not hearken.

2Ch 33:11 Wherefore the LORD brought upon them the captains of the host of the king of Assyria, which took Manasseh among the thorns, and bound him with fetters, and carried him to Babylon.

2Ch 33:12 And when he was in affliction, he besought the LORD his God, and humbled himself greatly before the God of his fathers,

2Ch 33:13 And prayed unto him: and he was intreated of him, and heard his supplication, and brought him again to Jerusalem into his kingdom. **Then Manasseh knew that the LORD he *was* God.**

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(2 Chronicles 33: 1 - 25) OKJV (Context)

2Ch 33:1 Manasseh *was* twelve years old when he began to reign, and he reigned fifty and five years in Jerusalem:

2Ch 33:2 But did *that which was* evil in the sight of the LORD, like unto the abominations of the heathen, whom the LORD had cast out before the children of Israel.

2Ch 33:3 For he built again the high places which Hezekiah his father had broken down, and he reared up altars for Baalim, and made groves, and worshipped all the host of heaven, and served them.

2Ch 33:4 Also he built altars in the house of the LORD, whereof the LORD had said, In Jerusalem shall my name be for ever.

2Ch 33:5 And he built altars for all the host of heaven in the two courts of the house of the LORD.

2Ch 33:6 And he caused his children to pass through the fire in the valley of the son of Hinnom: also he observed times, and used enchantments, and used witchcraft, and dealt with a familiar spirit, and with wizards: he wrought much evil in the sight of the LORD, to provoke him to anger.

2Ch 33:7 And he set a carved image, the idol which he had made, in the house of God, of which God had said to David and to Solomon his son, In this house, and in Jerusalem, which I have chosen before all the tribes of Israel, will I put my name for ever:

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

2Ch 33:8 Neither will I any more remove the foot of Israel from out of the land which I have appointed for your fathers; so that they will take heed to do all that I have commanded them, according to the whole law and the statutes and the ordinances by the hand of Moses.

2Ch 33:9 So Manasseh made Judah and the inhabitants of Jerusalem to err, *and* to do worse than the heathen, whom the LORD had destroyed before the children of Israel.

2Ch 33:10 And the LORD spake to Manasseh, and to his people: but they would not hearken.

2Ch 33:11 Wherefore the LORD brought upon them the captains of the host of the king of Assyria, which took Manasseh among the thorns, and bound him with fetters, and carried him to Babylon.

2Ch 33:12 **And when he was in affliction, he besought the LORD his God, and humbled himself greatly before the God of his fathers,**

2Ch 33:13 **And prayed unto him: and he was intreated of him, and heard his supplication,** and brought him again to Jerusalem into his kingdom. **Then Manasseh knew that the LORD he *was* God.**

2Ch 33:14 Now after this he built a wall without the city of David, on the west side of Gihon, in the valley, even to the entering in at the fish gate, and compassed about Ophel, and raised it up a very great height, and put captains of war in all the fenced cities of Judah.

2Ch 33:15 And he took away the strange gods, and the idol out of the house of the LORD, and all the altars that he had built in the mount of the house of the LORD, and in Jerusalem, and cast *them* out of the city.

2Ch 33:16 And he repaired the altar of the LORD, and sacrificed thereon peace offerings and thank offerings, and commanded Judah to serve the LORD God of Israel.

2Ch 33:17 Nevertheless the people did sacrifice still in the high places, *yet* unto the LORD their God only.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[2Ch 33:18](#) Now the rest of the acts of Manasseh, and his prayer unto his God, and the words of the seers that spake to him in the name of the LORD God of Israel, behold, they *are written* in the book of the kings of Israel.

[2Ch 33:19](#) His prayer also, and *how God* was intreated of him, and all his sin, and his trespass, and the places wherein he built high places, and set up groves and graven images, before he was humbled: behold, they *are* written among the sayings of the seers.

[2Ch 33:20](#) So Manasseh slept with his fathers, and they buried him in his own house: and Amon his son reigned in his stead.

[2Ch 33:21](#) Amon *was* two and twenty years old when he began to reign, and reigned two years in Jerusalem.

[2Ch 33:22](#) But he did *that which was* evil in the sight of the LORD, as did Manasseh his father: for Amon sacrificed unto all the carved images which Manasseh his father had made, and served them;

[2Ch 33:23](#) And humbled not himself before the LORD, as Manasseh his father had humbled himself; but Amon trespassed more and more.

[2Ch 33:24](#) And his servants conspired against him, and slew him in his own house.

[2Ch 33:25](#) But the people of the land slew all them that had conspired against king Amon; and the people of the land made Josiah his son king in his stead.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(2 Corinthians 2:7) OKJV

[2Co 2:7](#) So that contrariwise ye *ought* rather to forgive *him*, and comfort *him*, lest perhaps such a one should be swallowed up with overmuch sorrow.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(2 Corinthians 2:10) OKJV

2Co 2:10 To whom ye forgive any thing, I *forgive* also: for if I forgave any thing, to whom I forgave *it*, for your sakes *forgave I it* in the person of Christ;

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(2 Corinthians 2:4 - 11) OKJV (Context)

2Co 2:4 For out of much affliction and anguish of heart I wrote unto you with many tears; not that ye should be grieved, but that ye might know the love which I have more abundantly unto you.

2Co 2:5 But if any have caused grief, he hath not grieved me, but in part: that I may not overcharge you all.

2Co 2:6 Sufficient to such a man *is* this punishment, which *was inflicted* of many.

2Co 2:7 So that contrariwise ye *ought* rather to forgive *him*, and comfort *him*, lest perhaps such a one should be swallowed up with overmuch sorrow.

2Co 2:8 Wherefore I beseech you that ye would confirm *your* love toward him.

2Co 2:9 For to this end also did I write, that I might know the proof of you, whether ye be obedient in all things.

2Co 2:10 To whom ye forgive any thing, I *forgive* also: for if I forgave any thing, to whom I forgave *it*, for your sakes *forgave I it* in the person of Christ;

2Co 2:11 Lest Satan should get an advantage of us: for we are not ignorant of his devices.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(2 Kings 6:15 - 23) OKJV

- 2Ki 6:15 And when the servant of the man of God was risen early, and gone forth, behold, an host compassed the city both with horses and chariots. And his servant said unto him, Alas, my master! how shall we do?
- 2Ki 6:16 And he answered, Fear not: for they that *be* with us *are* more than they that *be* with them.
- 2Ki 6:17 And Elisha prayed, and said, LORD, I pray thee, open his eyes, that he may see. And the LORD opened the eyes of the young man; and he saw: and, behold, the mountain *was* full of horses and chariots of fire round about Elisha.
- 2Ki 6:18 And when they came down to him, Elisha prayed unto the LORD, and said, Smite this people, I pray thee, with blindness. And he smote them with blindness according to the word of Elisha.
- 2Ki 6:19 And Elisha said unto them, This *is* not the way, neither *is* this the city: follow me, and I will bring you to the man whom ye seek. But he led them to Samaria.
- 2Ki 6:20 And it came to pass, when they were come into Samaria, that Elisha said, LORD, open the eyes of these *men*, that they may see. And the LORD opened their eyes, and they saw; and, behold, *they were* in the midst of Samaria.
- 2Ki 6:21 And the king of Israel said unto Elisha, when he saw them, My father, shall I smite *them*? shall I smite *them*?
- 2Ki 6:22 And he answered, Thou shalt not smite *them*: wouldest thou smite those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow? set bread and water before them, that they may eat and drink, and go to their master.
- 2Ki 6:23 And he prepared great provision for them: and when they had

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

eaten and drunk, he sent them away, and they went to their master. So the bands of Syria came no more into the land of Israel.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(2 Kings 6:1 - 23) OKJV (Context)

2Ki 6:1 And the sons of the prophets said unto Elisha, Behold now, the place where we dwell with thee is too strait for us.

2Ki 6:2 Let us go, we pray thee, unto Jordan, and take thence every man a beam, and let us make us a place there, where we may dwell. And he answered, Go ye.

2Ki 6:3 And one said, Be content, I pray thee, and go with thy servants. And he answered, I will go.

2Ki 6:4 So he went with them. And when they came to Jordan, they cut down wood.

2Ki 6:5 But as one was felling a beam, the axe head fell into the water: and he cried, and said, Alas, master! for it was borrowed.

2Ki 6:6 And the man of God said, Where fell it? And he shewed him the place. And he cut down a stick, and cast *it* in thither; and the iron did swim.

2Ki 6:7 Therefore said he, Take *it* up to thee. And he put out his hand, and took it.

2Ki 6:8 Then the king of Syria warred against Israel, and took counsel with his servants, saying, In such and such a place *shall be* my camp.

2Ki 6:9 And the man of God sent unto the king of Israel, saying, Beware that thou pass not such a place; for thither the Syrians are come down.

2Ki 6:10 And the king of Israel sent to the place which the man of God told him and warned him of, and saved himself there, not once nor twice.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

- 2Ki 6:11 Therefore the heart of the king of Syria was sore troubled for this thing; and he called his servants, and said unto them, Will ye not shew me which of us *is* for the king of Israel?
- 2Ki 6:12 And one of his servants said, None, my lord, O king: but Elisha, the prophet that *is* in Israel, telleth the king of Israel the words that thou speakest in thy bedchamber.
- 2Ki 6:13 And he said, Go and spy where he *is*, that I may send and fetch him. And it was told him, saying, Behold, *he is* in Dothan.
- 2Ki 6:14 Therefore sent he thither horses, and chariots, and a great host: and they came by night, and compassed the city about.
- 2Ki 6:15 And when the servant of the man of God was risen early, and gone forth, behold, an host compassed the city both with horses and chariots. And his servant said unto him, Alas, my master! how shall we do?
- 2Ki 6:16 And he answered, Fear not: for they that *be* with us *are* more than they that *be* with them.
- 2Ki 6:17 And Elisha prayed, and said, LORD, I pray thee, open his eyes, that he may see. And the LORD opened the eyes of the young man; and he saw: and, behold, the mountain *was* full of horses and chariots of fire round about Elisha.
- 2Ki 6:18 And when they came down to him, Elisha prayed unto the LORD, and said, Smite this people, I pray thee, with blindness. And he smote them with blindness according to the word of Elisha.
- 2Ki 6:19 And Elisha said unto them, This *is* not the way, neither *is* this the city: follow me, and I will bring you to the man whom ye seek. But he led them to Samaria.
- 2Ki 6:20 And it came to pass, when they were come into Samaria, that Elisha said, LORD, open the eyes of these *men*, that they may see. And the LORD opened their eyes, and they saw; and, behold, *they were* in the midst of Samaria.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

2Ki 6:21 And the king of Israel said unto Elisha, when he saw them, My father, shall I smite *them*? shall I smite *them*?

2Ki 6:22 And he answered, Thou shalt not smite *them*: wouldest thou smite those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow? set bread and water before them, that they may eat and drink, and go to their master.

2Ki 6:23 And he prepared great provision for them: and when they had eaten and drunk, he sent them away, and they went to their master. So the bands of Syria came no more into the land of Israel.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(2 Kings 22:19 - 20) OKJV

2Ki 22:19 Because thine heart was tender, and thou hast humbled thyself before the LORD, when thou heardest what I spake against this place, and against the inhabitants thereof, that they should become a desolation and a curse, and hast rent thy clothes, and wept before me; I also have heard thee, saith the LORD.

2Ki 22:20 Behold therefore, I will gather thee unto thy fathers, and thou shalt be gathered into thy grave in peace; and thine eyes shall not see all the evil which I will bring upon this place. And they brought the king word again.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(2 Kings 22:1 - 20) OKJV (Context)

2Ki 22:1 Josiah *was* eight years old when he began to reign, and he reigned thirty and one years in Jerusalem. And his mother's name *was* Jedidah, the daughter of Adaiah of Boscath.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

2Ki 22:2 And he did *that which was* right in the sight of the LORD, and walked in all the way of David his father, and turned not aside to the right hand or to the left.

2Ki 22:3 And it came to pass in the eighteenth year of king Josiah, *that* the king sent Shaphan the son of Azaliah, the son of Meshullam, the scribe, to the house of the LORD, saying,

2Ki 22:4 Go up to Hilkiyah the high priest, that he may sum the silver which is brought into the house of the LORD, which the keepers of the door have gathered of the people:

2Ki 22:5 And let them deliver it into the hand of the doers of the work, that have the oversight of the house of the LORD: and let them give it to the doers of the work which *is* in the house of the LORD, to repair the breaches of the house,

2Ki 22:6 Unto carpenters, and builders, and masons, and to buy timber and hewn stone to repair the house.

2Ki 22:7 Howbeit there was no reckoning made with them of the money that was delivered into their hand, because they dealt faithfully.

2Ki 22:8 And Hilkiyah the high priest said unto Shaphan the scribe, I have found the book of the law in the house of the LORD. And Hilkiyah gave the book to Shaphan, and he read it.

2Ki 22:9 And Shaphan the scribe came to the king, and brought the king word again, and said, Thy servants have gathered the money that was found in the house, and have delivered it into the hand of them that do the work, that have the oversight of the house of the LORD.

2Ki 22:10 And Shaphan the scribe shewed the king, saying, Hilkiyah the priest hath delivered me a book. And Shaphan read it before the king.

2Ki 22:11 And it came to pass, when the king had heard the words of the book of the law, that he rent his clothes.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

2Ki 22:12 And the king commanded Hilkiah the priest, and Ahikam the son of Shaphan, and Achbor the son of Michaiah, and Shaphan the scribe, and Asahiah a servant of the king's, saying,

2Ki 22:13 Go ye, enquire of the LORD for me, and for the people, and for all Judah, concerning the words of this book that is found: for great *is* the wrath of the LORD that is kindled against us, because our fathers have not hearkened unto the words of this book, to do according unto all that which is written concerning us.

2Ki 22:14 So Hilkiah the priest, and Ahikam, and Achbor, and Shaphan, and Asahiah, went unto Huldah the prophetess, the wife of Shallum the son of Tikvah, the son of Harhas, keeper of the wardrobe; (now she dwelt in Jerusalem in the college;) and they communed with her.

2Ki 22:15 And she said unto them, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Tell the man that sent you to me,

2Ki 22:16 Thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will bring evil upon this place, and upon the inhabitants thereof, *even* all the words of the book which the king of Judah hath read:

2Ki 22:17 Because they have forsaken me, and have burned incense unto other gods, that they might provoke me to anger with all the works of their hands; therefore my wrath shall be kindled against this place, and shall not be quenched.

2Ki 22:18 But to the king of Judah which sent you to enquire of the LORD, thus shall ye say to him, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, *As touching* the words which thou hast heard;

2Ki 22:19 Because thine heart was tender, and thou hast humbled thyself before the LORD, when thou heardest what I spake against this place, and against the inhabitants thereof, that they should become a desolation and a curse, and hast rent thy clothes, and wept before me; I also have heard *thee*, saith the LORD.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

2Ki 22:20 Behold therefore, I will gather thee unto thy fathers, and thou shalt be gathered into thy grave in peace; and thine eyes shall not see all the evil which I will bring upon this place. And they brought the king word again.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Acts 1 : 8) OKJV

Act 1:8 But ye shall receive power, after that the Holy Ghost is come upon you: and ye shall be witnesses unto me both in Jerusalem, and in all Judaea, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost part of the earth.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Survival – Holy Spirit](#)

(Acts 1 : 1 - 14) OKJV (Context)

Act 1:1 The former treatise have I made, O Theophilus, of all that Jesus began both to do and teach,

Act 1:2 Until the day in which he was taken up, after that he through the Holy Ghost had given commandments unto the apostles whom he had chosen:

Act 1:3 To whom also he shewed himself alive after his passion by many infallible proofs, being seen of them forty days, and speaking of the things pertaining to the kingdom of God:

Act 1:4 And, being assembled together with *them*, commanded them that they should not depart from Jerusalem, but **wait for the promise of the Father, which, saith he, ye have heard of me.**

Act 1:5 **For John truly baptized with water; but ye shall be baptized with the Holy Ghost not many days hence.**

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Act 1:6 When they therefore were come together, they asked of him, saying, Lord, wilt thou at this time restore again the kingdom to Israel?

Act 1:7 And he said unto them, **It is not for you to know the times or the seasons, which the Father hath put in his own power.**

Act 1:8 **But ye shall receive power, after that the Holy Ghost is come upon you: and ye shall be witnesses unto me both in Jerusalem, and in all Judaea, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost part of the earth.**

Act 1:9 And when he had spoken these things, while they beheld, he was taken up; and a cloud received him out of their sight.

Act 1:10 And while they looked stedfastly toward heaven as he went up, behold, two men stood by them in white apparel;

Act 1:11 Which also said, Ye men of Galilee, why stand ye gazing up into heaven? this same Jesus, which is taken up from you into heaven, shall so come in like manner as ye have seen him go into heaven.

Act 1:12 Then returned they unto Jerusalem from the mount called Olivet, which is from Jerusalem a sabbath day's journey.

Act 1:13 And when they were come in, they went up into an upper room, where abode both Peter, and James, and John, and Andrew, Philip, and Thomas, Bartholomew, and Matthew, James *the son* of Alphaeus, and Simon Zelotes, and Judas *the brother* of James.

Act 1:14 These all continued with one accord in prayer and supplication, with the women, and Mary the mother of Jesus, and with his brethren.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Survival – Holy Spirit](#)

(Acts 2: 3-4) OKJV

Act 2:3 And there appeared unto them cloven tongues like as of fire, and it sat upon each of them.

Act 2:4 **And they were all filled with the Holy Ghost, and began to speak**

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

with other tongues, as the Spirit gave them utterance.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Acts 2: 1-12) OKJV (Context)

Act 2:1 And when the day of Pentecost was fully come, they were all with one accord in one place.

Act 2:2 And suddenly there came a sound from heaven as of a rushing mighty wind, and it filled all the house where they were sitting.

Act 2:3 And there appeared unto them cloven tongues like as of fire, and it sat upon each of them.

Act 2:4 And they were all filled with the Holy Ghost, and began to speak with other tongues, as the Spirit gave them utterance.

Act 2:5 And there were dwelling at Jerusalem Jews, devout men, out of every nation under heaven.

Act 2:6 Now when this was noised abroad, the multitude came together, and were confounded, because that every man heard them speak in his own language.

Act 2:7 And they were all amazed and marvelled, saying one to another, Behold, are not all these which speak Galilaeans?

Act 2:8 And how hear we every man in our own tongue, wherein we were born?

Act 2:9 Parthians, and Medes, and Elamites, and the dwellers in Mesopotamia, and in Judaea, and Cappadocia, in Pontus, and Asia,

Act 2:10 Phrygia, and Pamphylia, in Egypt, and in the parts of Libya about Cyrene, and strangers of Rome, Jews and proselytes,

Act 2:11 Cretes and Arabians, we do hear them speak in our tongues the wonderful works of God.

Act 2:12 And they were all amazed, and were in doubt, saying one to another, What meaneth this?

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Acts 2 : 38) OKJV

Act 2:38 Then Peter said unto them, Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of Jesus Christ for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Acts 2 : 12 - 47) OKJV (Context)

Act 2:12 And they were all amazed, and were in doubt, saying one to another, What meaneth this?

Act 2:13 Others mocking said, These men are full of new wine.

Act 2:14 But Peter, standing up with the eleven, lifted up his voice, and said unto them, Ye men of Judaea, and all *ye* that dwell at Jerusalem, be this known unto you, and hearken to my words:

Act 2:15 For these are not drunken, as ye suppose, seeing it is *but* the third hour of the day.

Act 2:16 But this is that which was spoken by the prophet Joel;

Act 2:17 And it shall come to pass in the last days, saith God, I will pour out of my Spirit upon all flesh: and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, and your young men shall see visions, and your old men shall dream dreams:

Act 2:18 And on my servants and on my handmaidens I will pour out in those days of my Spirit; and they shall prophesy:

Act 2:19 And I will shew wonders in heaven above, and signs in the earth beneath; blood, and fire, and vapour of smoke:

Act 2:20 The sun shall be turned into darkness, and the moon into blood, before that great and notable day of the Lord come:

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Act 2:21 And it shall come to pass, *that* whosoever shall call on the name of the Lord shall be saved.

Act 2:22 Ye men of Israel, hear these words; Jesus of Nazareth, a man approved of God among you by miracles and wonders and signs, which God did by him in the midst of you, as ye yourselves also know:

Act 2:23 Him, being delivered by the determinate counsel and foreknowledge of God, ye have taken, and by wicked hands have crucified and slain:

Act 2:24 Whom God hath raised up, having loosed the pains of death: because it was not possible that he should be holden of it.

Act 2:25 For David speaketh concerning him, I foresaw the Lord always before my face, for he is on my right hand, that I should not be moved:

Act 2:26 Therefore did my heart rejoyce, and my tongue was glad; moreover also my flesh shall rest in hope:

Act 2:27 Because thou wilt not leave my soul in hell, neither wilt thou suffer thine Holy One to see corruption.

Act 2:28 Thou hast made known to me the ways of life; thou shalt make me full of joy with thy countenance.

Act 2:29 Men *and* brethren, let me freely speak unto you of the patriarch David, that he is both dead and buried, and his sepulchre is with us unto this day.

Act 2:30 Therefore being a prophet, and knowing that God had sworn with an oath to him, that of the fruit of his loins, according to the flesh, he would raise up Christ to sit on his throne;

Act 2:31 He seeing this before spake of the resurrection of Christ, that his soul was not left in hell, neither his flesh did see corruption.

Act 2:32 This Jesus hath God raised up, whereof we all are witnesses.

Act 2:33 Therefore being by the right hand of God exalted, and having received of the Father the promise of the Holy Ghost, he hath shed forth this, which ye now see and hear.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Act 2:34 For David is not ascended into the heavens: but he saith himself,
The LORD said unto my Lord, Sit thou on my right hand,

Act 2:35 Until I make thy foes thy footstool.

Act 2:36 Therefore let all the house of Israel know assuredly, that God
hath made that same Jesus, whom ye have crucified, both Lord and
Christ.

Act 2:37 Now when they heard *this*, they were pricked in their heart, and
said unto Peter and to the rest of the apostles, Men *and* brethren, what
shall we do?

Act 2:38 Then Peter said unto them, Repent, and be baptized every one
of you in the name of Jesus Christ for the remission of sins, and ye
shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost.

Act 2:39 For the promise is unto you, and to your children, and to all that
are afar off, *even* as many as the Lord our God shall call.

Act 2:40 And with many other words did he testify and exhort, saying,
Save yourselves from this untoward generation.

Act 2:41 Then they that gladly received his word were baptized: and the
same day there were added *unto them* about three thousand souls.

Act 2:42 And they continued stedfastly in the apostles' doctrine and
fellowship, and in breaking of bread, and in prayers.

Act 2:43 And fear came upon every soul: and many wonders and signs
were done by the apostles.

Act 2:44 And all that believed were together, and had all things common;

Act 2:45 And sold their possessions and goods, and parted them to all
men, as every man had need.

Act 2:46 And they, continuing daily with one accord in the temple, and
breaking bread from house to house, did eat their meat with gladness
and singleness of heart,

Act 2:47 Praising God, and having favour with all the people. And the
Lord added to the church daily such as should be saved.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Acts 4:23 – 31) OKJV

[Act 4:23](#) And being let go, they went to their own company, and reported all that the chief priests and elders had said unto them.

[Act 4:24](#) And when they heard that, they lifted up their voice to God with one accord, and said, Lord, thou *art* God, which hast made heaven, and earth, and the sea, and all that in them is:

[Act 4:25](#) Who by the mouth of thy servant David hast said, Why did the heathen rage, and the people imagine vain things?

[Act 4:26](#) The kings of the earth stood up, and the rulers were gathered together against the Lord, and against his Christ.

[Act 4:27](#) For of a truth against thy holy child Jesus, whom thou hast anointed, both Herod, and Pontius Pilate, with the Gentiles, and the people of Israel, were gathered together,

[Act 4:28](#) For to do whatsoever thy hand and thy counsel determined before to be done.

[Act 4:29](#) And now, Lord, behold their threatenings: and grant unto thy servants, that with all boldness they may speak thy word,

[Act 4:30](#) By stretching forth thine hand to heal; and that signs and wonders may be done by the name of thy holy child Jesus.

[Act 4:31](#) And when they had prayed, the place was shaken where they were assembled together; and they were all filled with the Holy Ghost, and they spake the word of God with boldness.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Acts 4: 31) OKJV

Act 4:31 And when they had prayed, the place was shaken where they were assembled together; and they were all filled with the Holy Ghost, and they spake the word of God with boldness.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Acts 4:1 – 31) OKJV (Context)

Act 4:1 And as they spake unto the people, the priests, and the captain of the temple, and the Sadducees, came upon them,

Act 4:2 Being grieved that they taught the people, and preached through Jesus the resurrection from the dead.

Act 4:3 And they laid hands on them, and put *them* in hold unto the next day: for it was now eventide.

Act 4:4 Howbeit many of them which heard the word believed; and the number of the men was about five thousand.

Act 4:5 And it came to pass on the morrow, that their rulers, and elders, and scribes,

Act 4:6 And Annas the high priest, and Caiaphas, and John, and Alexander, and as many as were of the kindred of the high priest, were gathered together at Jerusalem.

Act 4:7 And when they had set them in the midst, they asked, By what power, or by what name, have ye done this?

Act 4:8 Then Peter, filled with the Holy Ghost, said unto them, Ye rulers of the people, and elders of Israel,

Act 4:9 If we this day be examined of the good deed done to the impotent man, by what means he is made whole;

Act 4:10 Be it known unto you all, and to all the people of Israel, that by the name of Jesus Christ of Nazareth, whom ye crucified, whom God raised from the dead, *even* by him doth this man stand here before you whole.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Act 4:11 This is the stone which was set at nought of you builders, which is become the head of the corner.

Act 4:12 Neither is there salvation in any other: for there is none other name under heaven given among men, whereby we must be saved.

Act 4:13 Now when they saw the boldness of Peter and John, and perceived that they were unlearned and ignorant men, they marvelled; and they took knowledge of them, that they had been with Jesus.

Act 4:14 And beholding the man which was healed standing with them, they could say nothing against it.

Act 4:15 But when they had commanded them to go aside out of the council, they conferred among themselves,

Act 4:16 Saying, What shall we do to these men? for that indeed a notable miracle hath been done by them *is* manifest to all them that dwell in Jerusalem; and we cannot deny *it*.

Act 4:17 But that it spread no further among the people, let us straitly threaten them, that they speak henceforth to no man in this name.

Act 4:18 And they called them, and commanded them not to speak at all nor teach in the name of Jesus.

Act 4:19 But Peter and John answered and said unto them, Whether it be right in the sight of God to hearken unto you more than unto God, judge ye.

Act 4:20 For we cannot but speak the things which we have seen and heard.

Act 4:21 So when they had further threatened them, they let them go, finding nothing how they might punish them, because of the people: for all *men* glorified God for that which was done.

Act 4:22 For the man was above forty years old, on whom this miracle of healing was shewed.

Act 4:23 And being let go, they went to their own company, and reported all that the chief priests and elders had said unto them.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Act 4:24](#) And when they heard that, they lifted up their voice to God with one accord, and said, Lord, thou *art* God, which hast made heaven, and earth, and the sea, and all that in them is:

[Act 4:25](#) Who by the mouth of thy servant David hast said, Why did the heathen rage, and the people imagine vain things?

[Act 4:26](#) The kings of the earth stood up, and the rulers were gathered together against the Lord, and against his Christ.

[Act 4:27](#) For of a truth against thy holy child Jesus, whom thou hast anointed, both Herod, and Pontius Pilate, with the Gentiles, and the people of Israel, were gathered together,

[Act 4:28](#) For to do whatsoever thy hand and thy counsel determined before to be done.

[Act 4:29](#) And now, Lord, behold their threatenings: and grant unto thy servants, that with all boldness they may speak thy word,

[Act 4:30](#) By stretching forth thine hand to heal; and that signs and wonders may be done by the name of thy holy child Jesus.

[Act 4:31](#) And when they had prayed, the place was shaken where they were assembled together; and they were all filled with the Holy Ghost, and they spake the word of God with boldness.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Acts 5 : 3 - 5) OKJV

[Act 5:3](#) But Peter said, Ananias, why hath Satan filled thine heart to lie to the Holy Ghost, and to keep back *part* of the price of the land?

[Act 5:4](#) Whiles it remained, was it not thine own? and after it was sold, was it not in thine own power? why hast thou conceived this thing in thine heart? thou hast not lied unto men, but unto God.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Act 5:5](#) And Ananias hearing these words fell down, and gave up the ghost: and great fear came on all them that heard these things.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Acts 4 : 32 – Acts 5 : 11) OKJV (Context)

Act 4:32 And the multitude of them that believed were of one heart and of one soul: neither said any *of them* that ought of the things which he possessed was his own; but they had all things common.

[Act 4:33](#) And with great power gave the apostles witness of the resurrection of the Lord Jesus: and great grace was upon them all.

[Act 4:34](#) Neither was there any among them that lacked: for as many as were possessors of lands or houses sold them, and brought the prices of the things that were sold,

[Act 4:35](#) And laid *them* down at the apostles' feet: and distribution was made unto every man according as he had need.

[Act 4:36](#) And Joses, who by the apostles was surnamed Barnabas, (which is, being interpreted, The son of consolation,) a Levite, *and* of the country of Cyprus,

[Act 4:37](#) Having land, sold *it*, and brought the money, and laid *it* at the apostles' feet.

Act 5:1 But a certain man named Ananias, with Sapphira his wife, sold a possession,

[Act 5:2](#) And kept back *part* of the price, his wife also being privy *to it*, and brought a certain part, and laid *it* at the apostles' feet.

[Act 5:3](#) But Peter said, Ananias, why hath Satan filled thine heart to lie to the Holy Ghost, and to keep back *part* of the price of the land?

[Act 5:4](#) Whiles it remained, was it not thine own? and after it was sold, was it not in thine own power? why hast thou conceived this thing in thine heart? thou hast not lied unto men, but unto God.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Act 5:5 And Ananias hearing these words fell down, and gave up the ghost: and great fear came on all them that heard these things.

Act 5:6 And the young men arose, wound him up, and carried *him* out, and buried *him*.

Act 5:7 And it was about the space of three hours after, when his wife, not knowing what was done, came in.

Act 5:8 And Peter answered unto her, Tell me whether ye sold the land for so much? And she said, Yea, for so much.

Act 5:9 Then Peter said unto her, How is it that ye have agreed together to tempt the Spirit of the Lord? behold, the feet of them which have buried thy husband *are* at the door, and shall carry thee out.

Act 5:10 Then fell she down straightway at his feet, and yielded up the ghost: and the young men came in, and found her dead, and, carrying *her* forth, buried *her* by her husband.

Act 5:11 And great fear came upon all the church, and upon as many as heard these things.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Acts 6:3 & 4) OKJV

Act 6:3 Wherefore, brethren, look ye out among you seven men of honest report, full of the Holy Ghost and wisdom, whom we may appoint over this business.

Act 6:4 But we will give ourselves continually to prayer, and to the ministry of the word.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Acts 6:1 – 7) OKJV (Context)

Act 6:1 And in those days, when the number of the disciples was multiplied, there arose a murmuring of the Grecians against the Hebrews, because their widows were neglected in the daily ministration.

Act 6:2 Then the twelve called the multitude of the disciples *unto them*, and said, It is not reason that we should leave the word of God, and serve tables.

Act 6:3 Wherefore, brethren, look ye out among you seven men of honest report, full of the Holy Ghost and wisdom, whom we may appoint over this business.

Act 6:4 But we will give ourselves continually to prayer, and to the ministry of the word.

Act 6:5 And the saying pleased the whole multitude: and they chose Stephen, a man full of faith and of the Holy Ghost, and Philip, and Prochorus, and Nicanor, and Timon, and Parmenas, and Nicolas a proselyte of Antioch:

Act 6:6 Whom they set before the apostles: and when they had prayed, they laid *their* hands on them.

Act 6:7 And the word of God increased; and the number of the disciples multiplied in Jerusalem greatly; and a great company of the priests were obedient to the faith.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Acts 8:15 – 17) OKJV

Act 8:15 Who, when they were come down, prayed for them, that they might receive the Holy Ghost:

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Act 8:16](#) (For as yet he was fallen upon none of them: only they were baptized in the name of the Lord Jesus.)

[Act 8:17](#) Then laid they *their* hands on them, and they received the Holy Ghost.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Acts 8: 29) OKJV

[Act 8:29](#) Then the Spirit said unto Philip, Go near, and join thyself to this chariot.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Acts 8:15 – 40) OKJV (Context)

[Act 8:15](#) Who, when they were come down, prayed for them, that they might receive the Holy Ghost:

[Act 8:16](#) (For as yet he was fallen upon none of them: only they were baptized in the name of the Lord Jesus.)

[Act 8:17](#) Then laid they *their* hands on them, and they received the Holy Ghost.

[Act 8:18](#) And when Simon saw that through laying on of the apostles' hands the Holy Ghost was given, he offered them money,

[Act 8:19](#) Saying, Give me also this power, that on whomsoever I lay hands, he may receive the Holy Ghost.

[Act 8:20](#) But Peter said unto him, Thy money perish with thee, because thou hast thought that the gift of God may be purchased with money.

[Act 8:21](#) Thou hast neither part nor lot in this matter: for thy heart is not right in the sight of God.

[Act 8:22](#) Repent therefore of this thy wickedness, and pray God, if perhaps the thought of thine heart may be forgiven thee.

[Act 8:23](#) For I perceive that thou art in the gall of bitterness, and *in* the bond of iniquity.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

- Act 8:24** Then answered Simon, and said, Pray ye to the Lord for me, that none of these things which ye have spoken come upon me.
- Act 8:25** And they, when they had testified and preached the word of the Lord, returned to Jerusalem, and preached the gospel in many villages of the Samaritans.
- Act 8:26** And the angel of the Lord spake unto Philip, saying, Arise, and go toward the south unto the way that goeth down from Jerusalem unto Gaza, which is desert.
- Act 8:27** And he arose and went: and, behold, a man of Ethiopia, an eunuch of great authority under Candace queen of the Ethiopians, who had the charge of all her treasure, and had come to Jerusalem for to worship,
- Act 8:28** Was returning, and sitting in his chariot read Esaias the prophet.
- Act 8:29** Then the Spirit said unto Philip, Go near, and join thyself to this chariot.
- Act 8:30** And Philip ran thither to *him*, and heard him read the prophet Esaias, and said, Understandest thou what thou readest?
- Act 8:31** And he said, How can I, except some man should guide me? And he desired Philip that he would come up and sit with him.
- Act 8:32** The place of the scripture which he read was this, He was led as a sheep to the slaughter; and like a lamb dumb before his shearer, so opened he not his mouth:
- Act 8:33** In his humiliation his judgment was taken away: and who shall declare his generation? for his life is taken from the earth.
- Act 8:34** And the eunuch answered Philip, and said, I pray thee, of whom speaketh the prophet this? of himself, or of some other man?
- Act 8:35** Then Philip opened his mouth, and began at the same scripture, and preached unto him Jesus.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Act 8:36](#) And as they went on *their* way, they came unto a certain water: and the eunuch said, See, *here is* water; what doth hinder me to be baptized?

[Act 8:37](#) And Philip said, If thou believest with all thine heart, thou mayest. And he answered and said, I believe that Jesus Christ is the Son of God. [*This verse has been removed from the corrupted post 1940 translated bible versions*]

[Act 8:38](#) And he commanded the chariot to stand still: and they went down both into the water, both Philip and the eunuch; and he baptized him.

[Act 8:39](#) And when they were come up out of the water, the Spirit of the Lord caught away Philip, that the eunuch saw him no more: and he went on his way rejoicing.

[Act 8:40](#) But Philip was found at Azotus: and passing through he preached in all the cities, till he came to Caesarea.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Acts 10:9) OKJV

[Act 10:9](#) On the morrow, as they went on their journey, and drew nigh unto the city, Peter went up upon the housetop to pray about the sixth hour:

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(Acts 10:1 – 23) OKJV

Act 10:1 There was a certain man in Caesarea called Cornelius, a centurion of the band called the Italian *band*,

[Act 10:2](#) A devout *man*, and one that feared God with all his house, which gave much alms to the people, and prayed to God alway.

[Act 10:3](#) He saw in a vision evidently about the ninth hour of the day an angel of God coming in to him, and saying unto him, Cornelius.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Act 10:4 And when he looked on him, he was afraid, and said, What is it, Lord? And he said unto him, Thy prayers and thine alms are come up for a memorial before God.

Act 10:5 And now send men to Joppa, and call for *one* Simon, whose surname is Peter:

Act 10:6 He lodgeth with one Simon a tanner, whose house is by the sea side: he shall tell thee what thou oughtest to do.

Act 10:7 And when the angel which spake unto Cornelius was departed, he called two of his household servants, and a devout soldier of them that waited on him continually;

Act 10:8 And when he had declared all *these* things unto them, he sent them to Joppa.

Act 10:9 On the morrow, as they went on their journey, and drew nigh unto the city, Peter went up upon the housetop to pray about the sixth hour:

Act 10:10 And he became very hungry, and would have eaten: but while they made ready, he fell into a trance,

Act 10:11 And saw heaven opened, and a certain vessel descending unto him, as it had been a great sheet knit at the four corners, and let down to the earth:

Act 10:12 Wherein were all manner of fourfooted beasts of the earth, and wild beasts, and creeping things, and fowls of the air.

Act 10:13 And there came a voice to him, Rise, Peter; kill, and eat.

Act 10:14 But Peter said, Not so, Lord; for I have never eaten any thing that is common or unclean.

Act 10:15 And the voice *spake* unto him again the second time, What God hath cleansed, *that* call not thou common.

Act 10:16 This was done thrice: and the vessel was received up again into heaven.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Act 10:17 Now while Peter doubted in himself what this vision which he had seen should mean, behold, the men which were sent from Cornelius had made enquiry for Simon's house, and stood before the gate,

Act 10:18 And called, and asked whether Simon, which was surnamed Peter, were lodged there.

Act 10:19 While Peter thought on the vision, the Spirit said unto him, Behold, three men seek thee.

Act 10:20 Arise therefore, and get thee down, and go with them, doubting nothing: for I have sent them.

Act 10:21 Then Peter went down to the men which were sent unto him from Cornelius; and said, Behold, I am he whom ye seek: what *is* the cause wherefore ye are come?

Act 10:22 And they said, Cornelius the centurion, a just man, and one that feareth God, and of good report among all the nation of the Jews, was warned from God by an holy angel to send for thee into his house, and to hear words of thee.

Act 10:23 Then called he them in, and lodged *them*. And on the morrow Peter went away with them, and certain brethren from Joppa accompanied him.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(Acts 10:44 - 47) OKJV

Act 10:44 While Peter yet spake these words, the Holy Ghost fell on all them which heard the word.

Act 10:45 And they of the circumcision which believed were astonished, as many as came with Peter, because that on the Gentiles also was poured out the gift of the Holy Ghost.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Act 10:46](#) For they heard them speak with tongues, and magnify God.

Then answered Peter,

[Act 10:47](#) Can any man forbid water, that these should not be baptized, which have received the Holy Ghost as well as we?

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Acts 10:1 – 48) OKJV (Context)

Act 10:1 There was a certain man in Caesarea called Cornelius, a centurion of the band called the Italian *band*,

[Act 10:2](#) A devout *man*, and one that feared God with all his house, which gave much alms to the people, and prayed to God always.

[Act 10:3](#) He saw in a vision evidently about the ninth hour of the day an angel of God coming in to him, and saying unto him, Cornelius.

[Act 10:4](#) And when he looked on him, he was afraid, and said, What is it, Lord? And he said unto him, Thy prayers and thine alms are come up for a memorial before God.

[Act 10:5](#) And now send men to Joppa, and call for *one* Simon, whose surname is Peter:

[Act 10:6](#) He lodgeth with one Simon a tanner, whose house is by the sea side: he shall tell thee what thou oughtest to do.

[Act 10:7](#) And when the angel which spake unto Cornelius was departed, he called two of his household servants, and a devout soldier of them that waited on him continually;

[Act 10:8](#) And when he had declared all *these* things unto them, he sent them to Joppa.

[Act 10:9](#) On the morrow, as they went on their journey, and drew nigh unto the city, Peter went up upon the housetop to pray about the sixth hour:

[Act 10:10](#) And he became very hungry, and would have eaten: but while they made ready, he fell into a trance,

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Act 10:11 And saw heaven opened, and a certain vessel descending unto him, as it had been a great sheet knit at the four corners, and let down to the earth:

Act 10:12 Wherein were all manner of fourfooted beasts of the earth, and wild beasts, and creeping things, and fowls of the air.

Act 10:13 And there came a voice to him, Rise, Peter; kill, and eat.

Act 10:14 But Peter said, Not so, Lord; for I have never eaten any thing that is common or unclean.

Act 10:15 And the voice *spake* unto him again the second time, What God hath cleansed, *that* call not thou common.

Act 10:16 This was done thrice: and the vessel was received up again into heaven.

Act 10:17 Now while Peter doubted in himself what this vision which he had seen should mean, behold, the men which were sent from Cornelius had made enquiry for Simon's house, and stood before the gate,

Act 10:18 And called, and asked whether Simon, which was surnamed Peter, were lodged there.

Act 10:19 While Peter thought on the vision, the Spirit said unto him, Behold, three men seek thee.

Act 10:20 Arise therefore, and get thee down, and go with them, doubting nothing: for I have sent them.

Act 10:21 Then Peter went down to the men which were sent unto him from Cornelius; and said, Behold, I am he whom ye seek: what *is* the cause wherefore ye are come?

Act 10:22 And they said, Cornelius the centurion, a just man, and one that feareth God, and of good report among all the nation of the Jews, was warned from God by an holy angel to send for thee into his house, and to hear words of thee.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Act 10:23 Then called he them in, and lodged *them*. And on the morrow Peter went away with them, and certain brethren from Joppa accompanied him.

Act 10:24 And the morrow after they entered into Caesarea. And Cornelius waited for them, and had called together his kinsmen and near friends.

Act 10:25 And as Peter was coming in, Cornelius met him, and fell down at his feet, and worshipped *him*.

Act 10:26 But Peter took him up, saying, Stand up; I myself also am a man.

Act 10:27 And as he talked with him, he went in, and found many that were come together.

Act 10:28 And he said unto them, Ye know how that it is an unlawful thing for a man that is a Jew to keep company, or come unto one of another nation; but God hath shewed me that I should not call any man common or unclean.

Act 10:29 Therefore came I *unto you* without gainsaying, as soon as I was sent for: I ask therefore for what intent ye have sent for me?

Act 10:30 And Cornelius said, Four days ago I was fasting until this hour; and at the ninth hour I prayed in my house, and, behold, a man stood before me in bright clothing,

Act 10:31 And said, Cornelius, thy prayer is heard, and thine alms are had in remembrance in the sight of God.

Act 10:32 Send therefore to Joppa, and call hither Simon, whose surname is Peter; he is lodged in the house of *one* Simon a tanner by the sea side: who, when he cometh, shall speak unto thee.

Act 10:33 Immediately therefore I sent to thee; and thou hast well done that thou art come. Now therefore are we all here present before God, to hear all things that are commanded thee of God.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Act 10:34 Then Peter opened *his* mouth, and said, Of a truth I perceive that God is no respecter of persons:

Act 10:35 But in every nation he that feareth him, and worketh righteousness, is accepted with him.

Act 10:36 The word which *God* sent unto the children of Israel, preaching peace by Jesus Christ: (he is Lord of all:)

Act 10:37 That word, *I say*, ye know, which was published throughout all Judaea, and began from Galilee, after the baptism which John preached;

Act 10:38 How God anointed Jesus of Nazareth with the Holy Ghost and with power: who went about doing good, and healing all that were oppressed of the devil; for God was with him.

Act 10:39 And we are witnesses of all things which he did both in the land of the Jews, and in Jerusalem; whom they slew and hanged on a tree:

Act 10:40 Him God raised up the third day, and shewed him openly;

Act 10:41 Not to all the people, but unto witnesses chosen before of God, *even* to us, who did eat and drink with him after he rose from the dead.

Act 10:42 And he commanded us to preach unto the people, and to testify that it is he which was ordained of God *to be* the Judge of quick and dead.

Act 10:43 To him give all the prophets witness, that through his name whosoever believeth in him shall receive remission of sins.

Act 10:44 While Peter yet spake these words, the Holy Ghost fell on all them which heard the word.

Act 10:45 And they of the circumcision which believed were astonished, as many as came with Peter, because that on the Gentiles also was poured out the gift of the Holy Ghost.

Act 10:46 For they heard them speak with tongues, and magnify God. Then answered Peter,

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Act 10:47](#) Can any man forbid water, that these should not be baptized, which have received the Holy Ghost as well as we?

[Act 10:48](#) And he commanded them to be baptized in the name of the Lord. Then prayed they him to tarry certain days.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Acts 15:8 - 9) OKJV

[Act 15:8](#) And God, which knoweth the hearts, bare them witness, giving them the Holy Ghost, even as *he did* unto us;

[Act 15:9](#) And put no difference between us and them, purifying their hearts by faith.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Acts 15:1 - 34) OKJV (Context)

Act 15:1 And certain men which came down from Judaea taught the brethren, *and said*, Except ye be circumcised after the manner of Moses, ye cannot be saved.

[Act 15:2](#) When therefore Paul and Barnabas had no small dissension and disputation with them, they determined that Paul and Barnabas, and certain other of them, should go up to Jerusalem unto the apostles and elders about this question.

[Act 15:3](#) And being brought on their way by the church, they passed through Phenice and Samaria, declaring the conversion of the Gentiles: and they caused great joy unto all the brethren.

[Act 15:4](#) And when they were come to Jerusalem, they were received of the church, and *of* the apostles and elders, and they declared all things that God had done with them.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Act 15:5 But there rose up certain of the sect of the Pharisees which believed, saying, That it was needful to circumcise them, and to command *them* to keep the law of Moses.

Act 15:6 And the apostles and elders came together for to consider of this matter.

Act 15:7 And when there had been much disputing, Peter rose up, and said unto them, Men *and* brethren, ye know how that a good while ago God made choice among us, that the Gentiles by my mouth should hear the word of the gospel, and believe.

Act 15:8 And God, which knoweth the hearts, bare them witness, giving them the Holy Ghost, even as *he did* unto us;

Act 15:9 And put no difference between us and them, purifying their hearts by faith.

Act 15:10 Now therefore why tempt ye God, to put a yoke upon the neck of the disciples, which neither our fathers nor we were able to bear?

Act 15:11 But we believe that through the grace of the Lord Jesus Christ we shall be saved, even as they.

Act 15:12 Then all the multitude kept silence, and gave audience to Barnabas and Paul, declaring what miracles and wonders God had wrought among the Gentiles by them.

Act 15:13 And after they had held their peace, James answered, saying, Men *and* brethren, hearken unto me:

Act 15:14 Simeon hath declared how God at the first did visit the Gentiles, to take out of them a people for his name.

Act 15:15 And to this agree the words of the prophets; as it is written,

Act 15:16 After this I will return, and will build again the tabernacle of David, which is fallen down; and I will build again the ruins thereof, and I will set it up:

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Act 15:17 That the residue of men might seek after the Lord, and all the Gentiles, upon whom my name is called, saith the Lord, who doeth all these things.

Act 15:18 Known unto God are all his works from the beginning of the world.

Act 15:19 Wherefore my sentence is, that we trouble not them, which from among the Gentiles are turned to God:

Act 15:20 But that we write unto them, that they abstain from pollutions of idols, and *from* fornication, and *from* things strangled, and *from* blood.

Act 15:21 For Moses of old time hath in every city them that preach him, being read in the synagogues every sabbath day.

Act 15:22 Then pleased it the apostles and elders, with the whole church, to send chosen men of their own company to Antioch with Paul and Barnabas; *namely*, Judas surnamed Barsabas, and Silas, chief men among the brethren:

Act 15:23 And they wrote *letters* by them after this manner; The apostles and elders and brethren *send* greeting unto the brethren which are of the Gentiles in Antioch and Syria and Cilicia:

Act 15:24 Forasmuch as we have heard, that certain which went out from us have troubled you with words, subverting your souls, saying, *Ye must* be circumcised, and keep the law: to whom we gave no *such* commandment:

Act 15:25 It seemed good unto us, being assembled with one accord, to send chosen men unto you with our beloved Barnabas and Paul,

Act 15:26 Men that have hazarded their lives for the name of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Act 15:27 We have sent therefore Judas and Silas, who shall also tell *you* the same things by mouth.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Act 15:28 For it seemed good to the Holy Ghost, and to us, to lay upon you no greater burden than these necessary things;

Act 15:29 That ye abstain from meats offered to idols, and from blood, and from things strangled, and from fornication: from which if ye keep yourselves, ye shall do well. Fare ye well.

Act 15:30 So when they were dismissed, they came to Antioch: and when they had gathered the multitude together, they delivered the epistle:

Act 15:31 *Which* when they had read, they rejoiced for the consolation.

Act 15:32 And Judas and Silas, being prophets also themselves, exhorted the brethren with many words, and confirmed *them*.

Act 15:33 And after they had tarried *there* a space, they were let go in peace from the brethren unto the apostles.

Act 15:34 Notwithstanding it pleased Silas to abide there still. *[This verse has been removed from post 1940 bible versions]*

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Colossians 2:19) OKJV

Col 2:19 And not holding the Head, from which all the body by joints and bands having nourishment ministered, and knit together, increaseth with the increase of God.

[Return to Prologue](#)

(Colossians 2:1 - 23) OKJV (Context)

Col 2:1 For I would that ye knew what great conflict I have for you, and *for* them at Laodicea, and *for* as many as have not seen my face in the flesh;

Col 2:2 That their hearts might be comforted, being knit together in love, and unto all riches of the full assurance of understanding, to the

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

acknowledgement of the mystery of God, and of the Father, and of Christ;

Col 2:3 In whom are hid all the treasures of wisdom and knowledge.

Col 2:4 And this I say, lest any man should beguile you with enticing words.

Col 2:5 For though I be absent in the flesh, yet am I with you in the spirit, joying and beholding your order, and the stedfastness of your faith in Christ.

Col 2:6 As ye have therefore received Christ Jesus the Lord, *so* walk ye in him:

Col 2:7 Rooted and built up in him, and stablished in the faith, as ye have been taught, abounding therein with thanksgiving.

Col 2:8 Beware lest any man spoil you through philosophy and vain deceit, after the tradition of men, after the rudiments of the world, and not after Christ.

Col 2:9 For in him dwelleth all the fulness of the Godhead bodily.

Col 2:10 And ye are complete in him, which is the head of all principality and power:

Col 2:11 In whom also ye are circumcised with the circumcision made without hands, in putting off the body of the sins of the flesh by the circumcision of Christ:

Col 2:12 Buried with him in baptism, wherein also ye are risen with *him* through the faith of the operation of God, who hath raised him from the dead.

Col 2:13 And you, being dead in your sins and the uncircumcision of your flesh, hath he quickened together with him, having forgiven you all trespasses;

Col 2:14 Blotting out the handwriting of ordinances that was against us, which was contrary to us, and took it out of the way, nailing it to his cross;

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Col 2:15 *And* having spoiled principalities and powers, he made a shew of them openly, triumphing over them in it.

Col 2:16 Let no man therefore judge you in meat, or in drink, or in respect of an holyday, or of the new moon, or of the sabbath *days*:

Col 2:17 Which are a shadow of things to come; but the body *is* of Christ.

Col 2:18 Let no man beguile you of your reward in a voluntary humility and worshipping of angels, intruding into those things which he hath not seen, vainly puffed up by his fleshly mind,

Col 2:19 And not holding the Head, from which all the body by joints and bands having nourishment ministered, and knit together, increaseth with the increase of God.

Col 2:20 Wherefore if ye be dead with Christ from the rudiments of the world, why, as though living in the world, are ye subject to ordinances,

Col 2:21 (Touch not; taste not; handle not;

Col 2:22 Which all are to perish with the using;) after the commandments and doctrines of men?

Col 2:23 Which things have indeed a shew of wisdom in will worship, and humility, and neglecting of the body; not in any honour to the satisfying of the flesh.

[Return to Where do I fit into the Church](#)

(Colossians 3:13) OKJV

Col 3:13 Forbearing one another, and forgiving one another, if any man have a quarrel against any: even as Christ forgave you, so also *do* ye.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(Colossians 3:1 - 17) OKJV (Context)

Col 3:1 If ye then be risen with Christ, seek those things which are above, where Christ sitteth on the right hand of God.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Col 3:2 Set your affection on things above, not on things on the earth.

Col 3:3 For ye are dead, and your life is hid with Christ in God.

Col 3:4 When Christ, *who is* our life, shall appear, then shall ye also appear with him in glory.

Col 3:5 Mortify therefore your members which are upon the earth; fornication, uncleanness, inordinate affection, evil concupiscence, and covetousness, which is idolatry:

Col 3:6 For which things' sake the wrath of God cometh on the children of disobedience:

Col 3:7 In the which ye also walked some time, when ye lived in them.

Col 3:8 But now ye also put off all these; anger, wrath, malice, blasphemy, filthy communication out of your mouth.

Col 3:9 Lie not one to another, seeing that ye have put off the old man with his deeds;

Col 3:10 And have put on the new *man*, which is renewed in knowledge after the image of him that created him:

Col 3:11 Where there is neither Greek nor Jew, circumcision nor uncircumcision, Barbarian, Scythian, bond *nor* free: but Christ *is* all, and in all.

Col 3:12 Put on therefore, as the elect of God, holy and beloved, bowels of mercies, kindness, humbleness of mind, meekness, longsuffering;

Col 3:13 Forbearing one another, and forgiving one another, if any man have a quarrel against any: even as Christ forgave you, so also *do* ye.

Col 3:14 And above all these things *put on* charity, which is the bond of perfectness.

Col 3:15 And let the peace of God rule in your hearts, to the which also ye are called in one body; and be ye thankful.

Col 3:16 Let the word of Christ dwell in you richly in all wisdom; teaching and admonishing one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts to the Lord.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Col 3:17](#) And whatsoever ye do in word or deed, *do* all in the name of the Lord Jesus, giving thanks to God and the Father by him.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(Colossians 4:1 – 4) OKJV

Col 4:1 Masters, give unto *your* servants that which is just and equal; knowing that ye also have a Master in heaven.

[Col 4:2](#) Continue in prayer, and watch in the same with thanksgiving;

[Col 4:3](#) Withal praying also for us, that God would open unto us a door of utterance, to speak the mystery of Christ, for which I am also in bonds:

[Col 4:4](#) That I may make it manifest, as I ought to speak.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Daniel 10:11 – 13) OKJV

[Dan 10:11](#) And he said unto me, O Daniel, a man greatly beloved, understand the words that I speak unto thee, and stand upright: for unto thee am I now sent. And when he had spoken this word unto me, I stood trembling.

[Dan 10:12](#) Then said he unto me, Fear not, Daniel: for from the first day that thou didst set thine heart to understand, and to chasten thyself before thy God, thy words were heard, and I am come for thy words.

[Dan 10:13](#) But the prince of the kingdom of Persia withstood me one and twenty days: but, lo, Michael, one of the chief princes, came to help me; and I remained there with the kings of Persia.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Daniel 10:1 – 20) OKJV (Context)

Dan 10:1 In the third year of Cyrus king of Persia a thing was revealed unto Daniel, whose name was called Belteshazzar; and the thing *was*

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

true, but the time appointed *was* long: and he understood the thing, and had understanding of the vision.

Dan 10:2 In those days I Daniel was mourning three full weeks.

Dan 10:3 I ate no pleasant bread, neither came flesh nor wine in my mouth, neither did I anoint myself at all, till three whole weeks were fulfilled.

Dan 10:4 And in the four and twentieth day of the first month, as I was by the side of the great river, which *is* Hiddekel;

Dan 10:5 Then I lifted up mine eyes, and looked, and behold a certain man clothed in linen, whose loins *were* girded with fine gold of Uphaz:

Dan 10:6 His body also *was* like the beryl, and his face as the appearance of lightning, and his eyes as lamps of fire, and his arms and his feet like in colour to polished brass, and the voice of his words like the voice of a multitude.

Dan 10:7 And I Daniel alone saw the vision: for the men that were with me saw not the vision; but a great quaking fell upon them, so that they fled to hide themselves.

Dan 10:8 Therefore I was left alone, and saw this great vision, and there remained no strength in me: for my comeliness was turned in me into corruption, and I retained no strength.

Dan 10:9 Yet heard I the voice of his words: and when I heard the voice of his words, then was I in a deep sleep on my face, and my face toward the ground.

Dan 10:10 And, behold, an hand touched me, which set me upon my knees and *upon* the palms of my hands.

Dan 10:11 And he said unto me, O Daniel, a man greatly beloved, understand the words that I speak unto thee, and stand upright: for unto thee am I now sent. And when he had spoken this word unto me, I stood trembling.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Dan 10:12 Then said he unto me, Fear not, Daniel: for from the first day that thou didst set thine heart to understand, and to chasten thyself before thy God, thy words were heard, and I am come for thy words.

Dan 10:13 But the prince of the kingdom of Persia withstood me one and twenty days: but, lo, Michael, one of the chief princes, came to help me; and I remained there with the kings of Persia.

Dan 10:14 Now I am come to make thee understand what shall befall thy people in the latter days: for yet the vision *is* for *many* days.

Dan 10:15 And when he had spoken such words unto me, I set my face toward the ground, and I became dumb.

Dan 10:16 And, behold, *one* like the similitude of the sons of men touched my lips: then I opened my mouth, and spake, and said unto him that stood before me, O my lord, by the vision my sorrows are turned upon me, and I have retained no strength.

Dan 10:17 For how can the servant of this my lord talk with this my lord? for as for me, straightway there remained no strength in me, neither is there breath left in me.

Dan 10:18 Then there came again and touched me *one* like the appearance of a man, and he strengthened me,

Dan 10:19 And said, O man greatly beloved, fear not: peace *be* unto thee, be strong, yea, be strong. And when he had spoken unto me, I was strengthened, and said, Let my lord speak; for thou hast strengthened me.

Dan 10:20 Then said he, Knowest thou wherefore I come unto thee? and now will I return to fight with the prince of Persia: and when I am gone forth, lo, the prince of Grecia shall come.

Dan 10:21 But I will shew thee that which is noted in the scripture of truth: and *there is* none that holdeth with me in these things, but Michael your prince. [*The original meanings of these two separate*

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

points in the post 1940 bible translations has been changed by merging these two verses 20 and 21.]

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Ephesians 1:17) OKJV

Eph 1:17 That the God of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of glory, may give unto you the spirit of wisdom and revelation in the knowledge of him:

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Problems for Spiritual Exercise](#)

(Ephesians 1:17 - 23) OKJV (Context)

Eph 1:17 That the God of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of glory, may give unto you the spirit of wisdom and revelation in the knowledge of him:

Eph 1:18 The eyes of your understanding being enlightened; that ye may know what is the hope of his calling, and what the riches of the glory of his inheritance in the saints,

Eph 1:19 And what *is* the exceeding greatness of his power to us-ward who believe, according to the working of his mighty power,

Eph 1:20 Which he wrought in Christ, when he raised him from the dead, and set *him* at his own right hand in the heavenly *places,*

Eph 1:21 Far above all principality, and power, and might, and dominion, and every name that is named, not only in this world, but also in that which is to come:

Eph 1:22 And hath put all *things* under his feet, and gave him *to be* the head over all *things* to the church,

Eph 1:23 Which is his body, the fulness of him that filleth all in all.

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Problems for Spiritual Exercise](#)

(Ephesians 4:32) OKJV

Eph 4:32 And be ye kind one to another, tenderhearted, forgiving one another, even as God for Christ's sake hath forgiven you.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(Ephesians 4:15 - 32) OKJV (Context)

Eph 4:15 But speaking the truth in love, may grow up into him in all things, which is the head, *even* Christ:

Eph 4:16 From whom the whole body fitly joined together and compacted by that which every joint supplieth, according to the effectual working in the measure of every part, maketh increase of the body unto the edifying of itself in love.

Eph 4:17 This I say therefore, and testify in the Lord, that ye henceforth walk not as other Gentiles walk, in the vanity of their mind,

Eph 4:18 Having the understanding darkened, being alienated from the life of God through the ignorance that is in them, because of the blindness of their heart:

Eph 4:19 Who being past feeling have given themselves over unto lasciviousness, to work all uncleanness with greediness.

Eph 4:20 But ye have not so learned Christ;

Eph 4:21 If so be that ye have heard him, and have been taught by him, as the truth is in Jesus:

Eph 4:22 That ye put off concerning the former conversation the old man, which is corrupt according to the deceitful lusts;

Eph 4:23 And be renewed in the spirit of your mind;

Eph 4:24 And that ye put on the new man, which after God is created in righteousness and true holiness.

Eph 4:25 Wherefore putting away lying, speak every man truth with his neighbour: for we are members one of another.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Eph 4:26](#) Be ye angry, and sin not: let not the sun go down upon your wrath:

[Eph 4:27](#) Neither give place to the devil.

[Eph 4:28](#) Let him that stole steal no more: but rather let him labour, working with *his* hands the thing which is good, that he may have to give to him that needeth.

[Eph 4:29](#) Let no corrupt communication proceed out of your mouth, but that which is good to the use of edifying, that it may minister grace unto the hearers.

[Eph 4:30](#) And grieve not the holy Spirit of God, whereby ye are sealed unto the day of redemption.

[Eph 4:31](#) Let all bitterness, and wrath, and anger, and clamour, and evil speaking, be put away from you, with all malice:

[Eph 4:32](#) And be ye kind one to another, tenderhearted, forgiving one another, even as God for Christ's sake hath forgiven you.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(Ephesians 6:10 – 19) OKJV

[Eph 6:10](#) Finally, my brethren, be strong in the Lord, and in the power of his might.

[Eph 6:11](#) Put on the whole armour of God, that ye may be able to stand against the wiles of the devil.

[Eph 6:12](#) For we wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the darkness of this world, against spiritual wickedness in high *places*.

[Eph 6:13](#) Wherefore take unto you the whole armour of God, that ye may be able to withstand in the evil day, and having done all, to stand.

[Eph 6:14](#) Stand therefore, having your loins girt about with truth, and having on the breastplate of righteousness;

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Eph 6:15](#) And your feet shod with the preparation of the gospel of peace;

[Eph 6:16](#) Above all, taking the shield of faith, wherewith ye shall be able to quench all the fiery darts of the wicked.

[Eph 6:17](#) And take the helmet of salvation, and the sword of the Spirit, which is the word of God:

[Eph 6:18](#) Praying always with all prayer and supplication in the Spirit, and watching thereunto with all perseverance and supplication for all saints;

[Eph 6:19](#) And for me, that utterance may be given unto me, that I may open my mouth boldly, to make known the mystery of the gospel,

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual General – Understanding the Spiritual World](#)

(Ephesians 6:1 – 19) OKJV (Context)

Eph 6:1 Children, obey your parents in the Lord: for this is right.

Eph 6:2 Honour thy father and mother; (which is the first commandment with promise;)

Eph 6:3 That it may be well with thee, and thou mayest live long on the earth.

Eph 6:4 And, ye fathers, provoke not your children to wrath: but bring them up in the nurture and admonition of the Lord.

Eph 6:5 Servants, be obedient to them that are *your* masters according to the flesh, with fear and trembling, in singleness of your heart, as unto Christ;

Eph 6:6 Not with eyeservice, as menpleasers; but as the servants of Christ, doing the will of God from the heart;

Eph 6:7 With good will doing service, as to the Lord, and not to men:

Eph 6:8 Knowing that whatsoever good thing any man doeth, the same shall he receive of the Lord, whether *he be* bond or free.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Eph 6:9 And, ye masters, do the same things unto them, forbearing threatening: knowing that your Master also is in heaven; neither is there respect of persons with him.

Eph 6:10 Finally, my brethren, be strong in the Lord, and in the power of his might.

Eph 6:11 Put on the whole armour of God, that ye may be able to stand against the wiles of the devil.

Eph 6:12 For we wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the darkness of this world, against spiritual wickedness in high *places*.

Eph 6:13 Wherefore take unto you the whole armour of God, that ye may be able to withstand in the evil day, and having done all, to stand.

Eph 6:14 Stand therefore, having your loins girt about with truth, and having on the breastplate of righteousness;

Eph 6:15 And your feet shod with the preparation of the gospel of peace;

Eph 6:16 Above all, taking the shield of faith, wherewith ye shall be able to quench all the fiery darts of the wicked.

Eph 6:17 And take the helmet of salvation, and the sword of the Spirit, which is the word of God:

Eph 6:18 Praying always with all prayer and supplication in the Spirit, and watching thereunto with all perseverance and supplication for all saints;

Eph 6:19 And for me, that utterance may be given unto me, that I may open my mouth boldly, to make known the mystery of the gospel,

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual General – Understanding the Spiritual World](#)

(Exodus 9:27 - 35) OKJV

Exo 9:27 And Pharaoh sent, and called for Moses and Aaron, and said unto them, I have sinned this time: the LORD *is* righteous, and I and my people *are* wicked.

Exo 9:28 Intreat the LORD (for *it is* enough) that there be no *more* mighty thunderings and hail; and I will let you go, and ye shall stay no longer.

Exo 9:29 And Moses said unto him, As soon as I am gone out of the city, I will spread abroad my hands unto the LORD; *and* the thunder shall cease, neither shall there be any more hail; that thou mayest know how that the earth *is* the LORD'S.

Exo 9:30 But as for thee and thy servants, I know that ye will not yet fear the LORD God.

Exo 9:31 And the flax and the barley was smitten: for the barley *was* in the ear, and the flax *was* balled.

Exo 9:32 But the wheat and the rie were not smitten: for they *were* not grown up.

Exo 9:33 And Moses went out of the city from Pharaoh, and spread abroad his hands unto the LORD: and the thunders and hail ceased, and the rain was not poured upon the earth.

Exo 9:34 And when Pharaoh saw that the rain and the hail and the thunders were ceased, he sinned yet more, and hardened his heart, he and his servants.

Exo 9:35 And the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, neither would he let the children of Israel go; as the LORD had spoken by Moses.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Exodus 9:1 - 35) OKJV

Exo 9:1 Then the LORD said unto Moses, Go in unto Pharaoh, and tell him, Thus saith the LORD God of the Hebrews, Let my people go, that they may serve me.

Exo 9:2 For if thou refuse to let *them* go, and wilt hold them still,

Exo 9:3 Behold, the hand of the LORD is upon thy cattle which *is* in the field, upon the horses, upon the asses, upon the camels, upon the oxen, and upon the sheep: *there shall be* a very grievous murrain.

Exo 9:4 And the LORD shall sever between the cattle of Israel and the cattle of Egypt: and there shall nothing die of all *that is* the children's of Israel.

Exo 9:5 And the LORD appointed a set time, saying, To morrow the LORD shall do this thing in the land.

Exo 9:6 And the LORD did that thing on the morrow, and all the cattle of Egypt died: but of the cattle of the children of Israel died not one.

Exo 9:7 And Pharaoh sent, and, behold, there was not one of the cattle of the Israelites dead. And the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, and he did not let the people go.

Exo 9:8 And the LORD said unto Moses and unto Aaron, Take to you handfuls of ashes of the furnace, and let Moses sprinkle it toward the heaven in the sight of Pharaoh.

Exo 9:9 And it shall become small dust in all the land of Egypt, and shall be a boil breaking forth *with* blains upon man, and upon beast, throughout all the land of Egypt.

Exo 9:10 And they took ashes of the furnace, and stood before Pharaoh; and Moses sprinkled it up toward heaven; and it became a boil breaking forth *with* blains upon man, and upon beast.

Exo 9:11 And the magicians could not stand before Moses because of the boils; for the boil was upon the magicians, and upon all the Egyptians.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Exo 9:12 And the LORD hardened the heart of Pharaoh, and he hearkened not unto them; as the LORD had spoken unto Moses.

Exo 9:13 And the LORD said unto Moses, Rise up early in the morning, and stand before Pharaoh, and say unto him, Thus saith the LORD God of the Hebrews, Let my people go, that they may serve me.

Exo 9:14 For I will at this time send all my plagues upon thine heart, and upon thy servants, and upon thy people; that thou mayest know that *there is none like me in all the earth.*

Exo 9:15 For now I will stretch out my hand, that I may smite thee and thy people with pestilence; and thou shalt be cut off from the earth.

Exo 9:16 And in very deed for this *cause* have I raised thee up, for to shew *in* thee my power; and that my name may be declared throughout all the earth.

Exo 9:17 As yet exaltest thou thyself against my people, that thou wilt not let them go?

Exo 9:18 Behold, to morrow about this time I will cause it to rain a very grievous hail, such as hath not been in Egypt since the foundation thereof even until now.

Exo 9:19 Send therefore now, *and* gather thy cattle, and all that thou hast in the field; *for upon* every man and beast which shall be found in the field, and shall not be brought home, the hail shall come down upon them, and they shall die.

Exo 9:20 He that feared the word of the LORD among the servants of Pharaoh made his servants and his cattle flee into the houses:

Exo 9:21 And he that regarded not the word of the LORD left his servants and his cattle in the field.

Exo 9:22 And the LORD said unto Moses, Stretch forth thine hand toward heaven, that there may be hail in all the land of Egypt, upon man, and upon beast, and upon every herb of the field, throughout the land of Egypt.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Exo 9:23 And Moses stretched forth his rod toward heaven: and the LORD sent thunder and hail, and the fire ran along upon the ground; and the LORD rained hail upon the land of Egypt.

Exo 9:24 So there was hail, and fire mingled with the hail, very grievous, such as there was none like it in all the land of Egypt since it became a nation.

Exo 9:25 And the hail smote throughout all the land of Egypt all that *was* in the field, both man and beast; and the hail smote every herb of the field, and brake every tree of the field.

Exo 9:26 Only in the land of Goshen, where the children of Israel *were*, was there no hail.

Exo 9:27 And Pharaoh sent, and called for Moses and Aaron, and said unto them, I have sinned this time: the LORD *is* righteous, and I and my people *are* wicked.

Exo 9:28 Intreat the LORD (for *it is* enough) that there be no *more* mighty thunderings and hail; and I will let you go, and ye shall stay no longer.

Exo 9:29 And Moses said unto him, As soon as I am gone out of the city, I will spread abroad my hands unto the LORD; *and* the thunder shall cease, neither shall there be any more hail; that thou mayest know how that the earth *is* the LORD'S.

Exo 9:30 But as for thee and thy servants, I know that ye will not yet fear the LORD God.

Exo 9:31 And the flax and the barley was smitten: for the barley *was* in the ear, and the flax *was* balled.

Exo 9:32 But the wheat and the rie were not smitten: for they *were* not grown up.

Exo 9:33 And Moses went out of the city from Pharaoh, and spread abroad his hands unto the LORD: and the thunders and hail ceased, and the rain was not poured upon the earth.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Exo 9:34](#) And when Pharaoh saw that the rain and the hail and the thunders were ceased, he sinned yet more, and hardened his heart, he and his servants.

[Exo 9:35](#) And the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, neither would he let the children of Israel go; as the LORD had spoken by Moses.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Ezekiel 33: 8 – 9) OKJV

[Eze 33:8](#) When I say unto the wicked, O wicked *man*, thou shalt surely die; if thou dost not speak to warn the wicked from his way, that wicked *man* shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at thine hand.

[Eze 33:9](#) Nevertheless, if thou warn the wicked of his way to turn from it; if he do not turn from his way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(Ezekiel 33: 1 – 20) OKJV (Context)

[Eze 33:1](#) Again the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

[Eze 33:2](#) Son of man, speak to the children of thy people, and say unto them, When I bring the sword upon a land, if the people of the land take a man of their coasts, and set him for their watchman:

[Eze 33:3](#) If when he seeth the sword come upon the land, he blow the trumpet, and warn the people;

[Eze 33:4](#) Then whosoever heareth the sound of the trumpet, and taketh not warning; if the sword come, and take him away, his blood shall be upon his own head.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Eze 33:5 He heard the sound of the trumpet, and took not warning; his blood shall be upon him. But he that taketh warning shall deliver his soul.

Eze 33:6 But if the watchman see the sword come, and blow not the trumpet, and the people be not warned; if the sword come, and take *any* person from among them, he is taken away in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at the watchman's hand.

Eze 33:7 So thou, O son of man, I have set thee a watchman unto the house of Israel; therefore thou shalt hear the word at my mouth, and warn them from me.

Eze 33:8 When I say unto the wicked, O wicked *man*, thou shalt surely die; if thou dost not speak to warn the wicked from his way, that wicked *man* shall die in his iniquity; but his blood will I require at thine hand.

Eze 33:9 Nevertheless, if thou warn the wicked of his way to turn from it; if he do not turn from his way, he shall die in his iniquity; but thou hast delivered thy soul.

Eze 33:10 Therefore, O thou son of man, speak unto the house of Israel; Thus ye speak, saying, If our transgressions and our sins *be* upon us, and we pine away in them, how should we then live?

Eze 33:11 Say unto them, *As* I live, saith the Lord GOD, I have no pleasure in the death of the wicked; but that the wicked turn from his way and live: turn ye, turn ye from your evil ways; for why will ye die, O house of Israel?

Eze 33:12 Therefore, thou son of man, say unto the children of thy people, The righteousness of the righteous shall not deliver him in the day of his transgression: as for the wickedness of the wicked, he shall not fall thereby in the day that he turneth from his wickedness; neither shall the righteous be able to live for his *righteousness* in the day that he sinneth.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Eze 33:13 When I shall say to the righteous, *that* he shall surely live; if he trust to his own righteousness, and commit iniquity, all his righteousnesses shall not be remembered; but for his iniquity that he hath committed, he shall die for it.

Eze 33:14 Again, when I say unto the wicked, Thou shalt surely die; if he turn from his sin, and do that which is lawful and right;

Eze 33:15 *If* the wicked restore the pledge, give again that he had robbed, walk in the statutes of life, without committing iniquity; he shall surely live, he shall not die.

Eze 33:16 None of his sins that he hath committed shall be mentioned unto him: he hath done that which is lawful and right; he shall surely live.

Eze 33:17 Yet the children of thy people say, The way of the Lord is not equal: but as for them, their way is not equal.

Eze 33:18 When the righteous turneth from his righteousness, and committeth iniquity, he shall even die thereby.

Eze 33:19 But if the wicked turn from his wickedness, and do that which is lawful and right, he shall live thereby.

Eze 33:20 Yet ye say, The way of the Lord is not equal. O ye house of Israel, I will judge you every one after his ways.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(Genesis 30:1 - 2) OKJV

Gen 30:1 And when Rachel saw that she bare Jacob no children, Rachel envied her sister; and said unto Jacob, Give me children, or else I die.

Gen 30:2 And Jacob's anger was kindled against Rachel: and he said, Am I in God's stead, who hath withheld from thee the fruit of the womb?

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Genesis 30:1 - 24) OKJV (Context)

Gen 30:1 And when Rachel saw that she bare Jacob no children, Rachel envied her sister; and said unto Jacob, Give me children, or else I die.

Gen 30:2 And Jacob's anger was kindled against Rachel: and he said, Am I in God's stead, who hath withheld from thee the fruit of the womb?

Gen 30:3 And she said, Behold my maid Bilhah, go in unto her; and she shall bear upon my knees, that I may also have children by her.

Gen 30:4 And she gave him Bilhah her handmaid to wife: and Jacob went in unto her.

Gen 30:5 And Bilhah conceived, and bare Jacob a son.

Gen 30:6 And Rachel said, God hath judged me, and hath also heard my voice, and hath given me a son: therefore called she his name Dan.

Gen 30:7 And Bilhah Rachel's maid conceived again, and bare Jacob a second son.

Gen 30:8 And Rachel said, With great wrestlings have I wrestled with my sister, and I have prevailed: and she called his name Naphtali.

Gen 30:9 When Leah saw that she had left bearing, she took Zilpah her maid, and gave her Jacob to wife.

Gen 30:10 And Zilpah Leah's maid bare Jacob a son.

Gen 30:11 And Leah said, A troop cometh: and she called his name Gad.

Gen 30:12 And Zilpah Leah's maid bare Jacob a second son.

Gen 30:13 And Leah said, Happy am I, for the daughters will call me blessed: and she called his name Asher.

Gen 30:14 And Reuben went in the days of wheat harvest, and found mandrakes in the field, and brought them unto his mother Leah. Then Rachel said to Leah, Give me, I pray thee, of thy son's mandrakes.

Gen 30:15 And she said unto her, Is it a small matter that thou hast taken my husband? and wouldest thou take away my son's mandrakes

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

also? And Rachel said, Therefore he shall lie with thee to night for thy son's mandrakes.

Gen 30:16 And Jacob came out of the field in the evening, and Leah went out to meet him, and said, Thou must come in unto me; for surely I have hired thee with my son's mandrakes. And he lay with her that night.

Gen 30:17 And God hearkened unto Leah, and she conceived, and bare Jacob the fifth son.

Gen 30:18 And Leah said, God hath given me my hire, because I have given my maiden to my husband: and she called his name Issachar.

Gen 30:19 And Leah conceived again, and bare Jacob the sixth son.

Gen 30:20 And Leah said, God hath endued me *with* a good dowry; now will my husband dwell with me, because I have born him six sons: and she called his name Zebulun.

Gen 30:21 And afterwards she bare a daughter, and called her name Dinah.

Gen 30:22 And God remembered Rachel, and God hearkened to her, and opened her womb.

Gen 30:23 And she conceived, and bare a son; and said, God hath taken away my reproach:

Gen 30:24 And she called his name Joseph; and said, The LORD shall add to me another son.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Genesis 24:12 - 22) OKJV

Gen 24:12 And he said, O LORD God of my master Abraham, I pray thee, send me good speed this day, and shew kindness unto my master Abraham.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Gen 24:13 Behold, I stand *here* by the well of water; and the daughters of the men of the city come out to draw water:

Gen 24:14 And let it come to pass, that the damsel to whom I shall say, Let down thy pitcher, I pray thee, that I may drink; and she shall say, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also: *let the same be she that thou hast appointed for thy servant Isaac; and thereby shall I know that thou hast shewed kindness unto my master.*

Gen 24:15 And it came to pass, before he had done speaking, that, behold, Rebekah came out, who was born to Bethuel, son of Milcah, the wife of Nahor, Abraham's brother, with her pitcher upon her shoulder.

Gen 24:16 And the damsel *was* very fair to look upon, a virgin, neither had any man known her: and she went down to the well, and filled her pitcher, and came up.

Gen 24:17 And the servant ran to meet her, and said, Let me, I pray thee, drink a little water of thy pitcher.

Gen 24:18 And she said, Drink, my lord: and she hastened, and let down her pitcher upon her hand, and gave him drink.

Gen 24:19 And when she had done giving him drink, she said, I will draw *water* for thy camels also, until they have done drinking.

Gen 24:20 And she hastened, and emptied her pitcher into the trough, and ran again unto the well to draw *water*, and drew for all his camels.

Gen 24:21 And the man wondering at her **held his peace**, to wit whether the LORD had made his journey prosperous or not.

Gen 24:22 And it came to pass, as the camels had done drinking, that the man took a golden earring of half a shekel weight, and two bracelets for her hands of ten *shekels* weight of gold;

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Genesis 24:1 - 52) OKJV (Context)

Gen 24:1 And Abraham was old, *and* well stricken in age: and the LORD had blessed Abraham in all things.

Gen 24:2 And Abraham said unto his eldest servant of his house, that ruled over all that he had, Put, I pray thee, thy hand under my thigh:

Gen 24:3 And I will make thee swear by the LORD, the God of heaven, and the God of the earth, that thou shalt not take a wife unto my son of the daughters of the Canaanites, among whom I dwell:

Gen 24:4 But thou shalt go unto my country, and to my kindred, and take a wife unto my son Isaac.

Gen 24:5 And the servant said unto him, Peradventure the woman will not be willing to follow me unto this land: must I needs bring thy son again unto the land from whence thou camest?

Gen 24:6 And Abraham said unto him, Beware thou that thou bring not my son thither again.

Gen 24:7 The LORD God of heaven, which took me from my father's house, and from the land of my kindred, and which spake unto me, and that sware unto me, saying, Unto thy seed will I give this land; he shall send his angel before thee, and thou shalt take a wife unto my son from thence.

Gen 24:8 And if the woman will not be willing to follow thee, then thou shalt be clear from this my oath: only bring not my son thither again.

Gen 24:9 And the servant put his hand under the thigh of Abraham his master, and sware to him concerning that matter.

Gen 24:10 And the servant took ten camels of the camels of his master, and departed; for all the goods of his master *were* in his hand: and he arose, and went to Mesopotamia, unto the city of Nahor.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Gen 24:11 And he made his camels to kneel down without the city by a well of water at the time of the evening, *even* the time that women go out to draw *water*.

Gen 24:12 And he said, O LORD God of my master Abraham, I pray thee, send me good speed this day, and shew kindness unto my master Abraham.

Gen 24:13 Behold, I stand *here* by the well of water; and the daughters of the men of the city come out to draw water:

Gen 24:14 And let it come to pass, that the damsel to whom I shall say, Let down thy pitcher, I pray thee, that I may drink; and she shall say, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also: *let the same be she that thou hast appointed for thy servant Isaac; and thereby shall I know that thou hast shewed kindness unto my master.*

Gen 24:15 And it came to pass, before he had done speaking, that, behold, Rebekah came out, who was born to Bethuel, son of Milcah, the wife of Nahor, Abraham's brother, with her pitcher upon her shoulder.

Gen 24:16 And the damsel *was* very fair to look upon, a virgin, neither had any man known her: and she went down to the well, and filled her pitcher, and came up.

Gen 24:17 And the servant ran to meet her, and said, Let me, I pray thee, drink a little water of thy pitcher.

Gen 24:18 And she said, Drink, my lord: and she hasted, and let down her pitcher upon her hand, and gave him drink.

Gen 24:19 And when she had done giving him drink, she said, I will draw *water* for thy camels also, until they have done drinking.

Gen 24:20 And she hasted, and emptied her pitcher into the trough, and ran again unto the well to draw *water*, and drew for all his camels.

Gen 24:21 And the man wondering at her **held his peace**, to wit whether the LORD had made his journey prosperous or not.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Gen 24:22 And it came to pass, as the camels had done drinking, that the man took a golden earring of half a shekel weight, and two bracelets for her hands of ten *shekels* weight of gold;

Gen 24:23 And said, Whose daughter *art* thou? tell me, I pray thee: is there room *in* thy father's house for us to lodge in?

Gen 24:24 And she said unto him, I *am* the daughter of Bethuel the son of Milcah, which she bare unto Nahor.

Gen 24:25 She said moreover unto him, We have both straw and provender enough, and room to lodge in.

Gen 24:26 And the man bowed down his head, and worshipped the LORD.

Gen 24:27 And he said, Blessed *be* the LORD God of my master Abraham, who hath not left destitute my master of his mercy and his truth: I *being* in the way, the LORD led me to the house of my master's brethren.

Gen 24:28 And the damsel ran, and told *them of* her mother's house these things.

Gen 24:29 And Rebekah had a brother, and his name *was* Laban: and Laban ran out unto the man, unto the well.

Gen 24:30 And it came to pass, when he saw the earring and bracelets upon his sister's hands, and when he heard the words of Rebekah his sister, saying, Thus spake the man unto me; that he came unto the man; and, behold, he stood by the camels at the well.

Gen 24:31 And he said, Come in, thou blessed of the LORD; wherefore standest thou without? for I have prepared the house, and room for the camels.

Gen 24:32 And the man came into the house: and he ungirded his camels, and gave straw and provender for the camels, and water to wash his feet, and the men's feet that *were* with him. Gen 24:33 And there was set *meat* before him to eat: but he said, I will not eat, until I have told mine errand. And he said, Speak on.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Gen 24:34 And he said, I *am* Abraham's servant.

Gen 24:35 And the LORD hath blessed my master greatly; and he is become great: and he hath given him flocks, and herds, and silver, and gold, and menservants, and maidservants, and camels, and asses.

Gen 24:36 And Sarah my master's wife bare a son to my master when she was old: and unto him hath he given all that he hath.

Gen 24:37 And my master made me swear, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife to my son of the daughters of the Canaanites, in whose land I dwell:

Gen 24:38 But thou shalt go unto my father's house, and to my kindred, and take a wife unto my son.

Gen 24:39 And I said unto my master, Peradventure the woman will not follow me.

Gen 24:40 And he said unto me, The LORD, before whom I walk, will send his angel with thee, and prosper thy way; and thou shalt take a wife for my son of my kindred, and of my father's house:

Gen 24:41 Then shalt thou be clear from *this* my oath, when thou comest to my kindred; and if they give not thee *one*, thou shalt be clear from my oath.

Gen 24:42 And I came this day unto the well, and said, O LORD God of my master Abraham, if now thou do prosper my way which I go:

Gen 24:43 Behold, I stand by the well of water; and it shall come to pass, that when the virgin cometh forth to draw *water*, and I say to her, Give me, I pray thee, a little water of thy pitcher to drink;

Gen 24:44 And she say to me, Both drink thou, and I will also draw for thy camels: *let* the same *be* the woman whom the LORD hath appointed out for my master's son.

Gen 24:45 And before I had done speaking in mine heart, behold, Rebekah came forth with her pitcher on her shoulder; and she went

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

down unto the well, and drew *water*: and I said unto her, Let me drink, I pray thee.

[Gen 24:46](#) And she made haste, and let down her pitcher from her *shoulder*, and said, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also: so I drank, and she made the camels drink also.

[Gen 24:47](#) And I asked her, and said, Whose daughter *art* thou? And she said, The daughter of Bethuel, Nahor's son, whom Milcah bare unto him: and I put the earring upon her face, and the bracelets upon her hands.

[Gen 24:48](#) And I bowed down my head, and worshipped the LORD, and blessed the LORD God of my master Abraham, which had led me in the right way to take my master's brother's daughter unto his son.

[Gen 24:49](#) And now if ye will deal kindly and truly with my master, tell me: and if not, tell me; that I may turn to the right hand, or to the left.

[Gen 24:50](#) Then Laban and Bethuel answered and said, The thing proceedeth from the LORD: we cannot speak unto thee bad or good.

[Gen 24:51](#) Behold, Rebekah *is* before thee, take *her*, and go, and let her be thy master's son's wife, as the LORD hath spoken.

[Gen 24:52](#) And it came to pass, that, when Abraham's servant heard their words, he worshipped the LORD, *bowing himself* to the earth.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Hosea 4:6) OKJV

[Hos 4:6](#) My people are destroyed for lack of knowledge: because thou hast rejected knowledge, I will also reject thee, that thou shalt be no priest to me: seeing thou hast forgotten the law of thy God, I will also forget thy children.

[Return to Prologue](#)

(Hosea 14: 2 & 8) OKJV

Hos 14:2 Take with you words, and turn to the LORD: say unto him, Take away all iniquity, and receive *us* graciously: so will we render the calves of our lips.

Hos 14:8 Ephraim *shall say*, What have I to do any more with idols? I have heard *him*, and observed him: I *am* like a green fir tree. From me is thy fruit found.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Hosea 14: 1 – 9) OKJV (Context)

Hos 14:1 O Israel, return unto the LORD thy God; for thou hast fallen by thine iniquity.

Hos 14:2 Take with you words, and turn to the LORD: say unto him, Take away all iniquity, and receive *us* graciously: so will we render the calves of our lips.

Hos 14:3 Asshur shall not save us; we will not ride upon horses: neither will we say any more to the work of our hands, *Ye are* our gods: for in thee the fatherless findeth mercy.

Hos 14:4 I will heal their backsliding, I will love them freely: for mine anger is turned away from him.

Hos 14:5 I will be as the dew unto Israel: he shall grow as the lily, and cast forth his roots as Lebanon.

Hos 14:6 His branches shall spread, and his beauty shall be as the olive tree, and his smell as Lebanon.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Hos 14:7](#) They that dwell under his shadow shall return; they shall revive *as* the corn, and grow as the vine: the scent thereof *shall be* as the wine of Lebanon.

[Hos 14:8](#) Ephraim *shall say*, What have I to do any more with idols? I have heard *him*, and observed him: I *am* like a green fir tree. From me is thy fruit found.

[Hos 14:9](#) Who *is* wise, and he shall understand these *things?* prudent, and he shall know them? for the ways of the LORD *are* right, and the just shall walk in them: but the transgressors shall fall therein.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Isaiah 1:11 – 20) OKJV

[Isa 1:11](#) To what purpose *is* the multitude of your sacrifices unto me? saith the LORD: I am full of the burnt offerings of rams, and the fat of fed beasts; and I delight not in the blood of bullocks, or of lambs, or of he goats.

[Isa 1:12](#) When ye come to appear before me, who hath required this at your hand, to tread my courts?

[Isa 1:13](#) Bring no more vain oblations; incense is an abomination unto me; the new moons and sabbaths, the calling of assemblies, I cannot away with; *it is* iniquity, even the solemn meeting.

[Isa 1:14](#) Your new moons and your appointed feasts my soul hateth: they are a trouble unto me; I am weary to bear *them*.

[Isa 1:15](#) And when ye spread forth your hands, I will hide mine eyes from you: yea, when ye make many prayers, I will not hear: your hands are full of blood.

[Isa 1:16](#) Wash you, make you clean; put away the evil of your doings from before mine eyes; cease to do evil;

[Isa 1:17](#) Learn to do well; seek judgment, relieve the oppressed, judge the fatherless, plead for the widow.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Isa 1:18](#) Come now, and let us reason together, saith the LORD: though your sins be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow; though they be red like crimson, they shall be as wool.

[Isa 1:19](#) If ye be willing and obedient, ye shall eat the good of the land:

[Isa 1:20](#) But if ye refuse and rebel, ye shall be devoured with the sword: for the mouth of the LORD hath spoken *it*.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Isaiah 1:1 – 31) OKJV (Context)

Isa 1:1 The vision of Isaiah the son of Amoz, which he saw concerning Judah and Jerusalem in the days of Uzziah, Jotham, Ahaz, *and* Hezekiah, kings of Judah.

Isa 1:2 Hear, O heavens, and give ear, O earth: for the LORD hath spoken, I have nourished and brought up children, and they have rebelled against me.

Isa 1:3 The ox knoweth his owner, and the ass his master's crib: *but* Israel doth not know, my people doth not consider.

Isa 1:4 Ah sinful nation, a people laden with iniquity, a seed of evildoers, children that are corrupters: they have forsaken the LORD, they have provoked the Holy One of Israel unto anger, they are gone away backward.

Isa 1:5 Why should ye be stricken any more? ye will revolt more and more: the whole head is sick, and the whole heart faint.

Isa 1:6 From the sole of the foot even unto the head *there is* no soundness in it; *but* wounds, and bruises, and putrifying sores: they have not been closed, neither bound up, neither mollified with ointment.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Isa 1:7](#) Your country *is* desolate, your cities *are* burned with fire: your land, strangers devour it in your presence, and *it is* desolate, as overthrown by strangers.

[Isa 1:8](#) And the daughter of Zion is left as a cottage in a vineyard, as a lodge in a garden of cucumbers, as a besieged city.

[Isa 1:9](#) Except the LORD of hosts had left unto us a very small remnant, we should have been as Sodom, *and* we should have been like unto Gomorrah.

[Isa 1:10](#) Hear the word of the LORD, ye rulers of Sodom; give ear unto the law of our God, ye people of Gomorrah.

[Isa 1:11](#) To what purpose *is* the multitude of your sacrifices unto me? saith the LORD: I am full of the burnt offerings of rams, and the fat of fed beasts; and I delight not in the blood of bullocks, or of lambs, or of he goats.

[Isa 1:12](#) When ye come to appear before me, who hath required this at your hand, to tread my courts?

[Isa 1:13](#) Bring no more vain oblations; incense is an abomination unto me; the new moons and sabbaths, the calling of assemblies, I cannot away with; *it is* iniquity, even the solemn meeting.

[Isa 1:14](#) Your new moons and your appointed feasts my soul hateth: they are a trouble unto me; I am weary to bear *them*.

[Isa 1:15](#) And when ye spread forth your hands, I will hide mine eyes from you: yea, when ye make many prayers, I will not hear: your hands are full of blood.

[Isa 1:16](#) Wash you, make you clean; put away the evil of your doings from before mine eyes; cease to do evil;

[Isa 1:17](#) Learn to do well; seek judgment, relieve the oppressed, judge the fatherless, plead for the widow.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Isa 1:18 Come now, and let us reason together, saith the LORD: though your sins be as scarlet, they shall be as white as snow; though they be red like crimson, they shall be as wool.

Isa 1:19 If ye be willing and obedient, ye shall eat the good of the land:

Isa 1:20 But if ye refuse and rebel, ye shall be devoured with the sword: for the mouth of the LORD hath spoken *it*.

Isa 1:21 How is the faithful city become an harlot! it was full of judgment; righteousness lodged in it; but now murderers.

Isa 1:22 Thy silver is become dross, thy wine mixed with water:

Isa 1:23 Thy princes *are* rebellious, and companions of thieves: every one loveth gifts, and followeth after rewards: they judge not the fatherless, neither doth the cause of the widow come unto them.

Isa 1:24 Therefore saith the Lord, the LORD of hosts, the mighty One of Israel, Ah, I will ease me of mine adversaries, and avenge me of mine enemies:

Isa 1:25 And I will turn my hand upon thee, and purely purge away thy dross, and take away all thy tin:

Isa 1:26 And I will restore thy judges as at the first, and thy counsellors as at the beginning: afterward thou shalt be called, The city of righteousness, the faithful city.

Isa 1:27 Zion shall be redeemed with judgment, and her converts with righteousness.

Isa 1:28 And the destruction of the transgressors and of the sinners *shall be* together, and they that forsake the LORD shall be consumed.

Isa 1:29 For they shall be ashamed of the oaks which ye have desired, and ye shall be confounded for the gardens that ye have chosen.

Isa 1:30 For ye shall be as an oak whose leaf fadeth, and as a garden that hath no water.

Isa 1:31 And the strong shall be as tow, and the maker of it as a spark, and they shall both burn together, and none shall quench *them*.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Isaiah 37:9 & 14 – 20 & 36) OKJV

Isa 37:9 And he heard say concerning Tirhakah king of Ethiopia, He is come forth to make war with thee. And when he heard *it*, he sent messengers to Hezekiah, saying,

Isa 37:14 And Hezekiah received the letter from the hand of the messengers, and read it: and Hezekiah went up unto the house of the LORD, and spread it before the LORD.

Isa 37:15 And Hezekiah prayed unto the LORD, saying,

Isa 37:16 O LORD of hosts, God of Israel, that dwellest *between* the cherubims, thou *art* the God, *even* thou alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth: thou hast made heaven and earth.

Isa 37:17 Incline thine ear, O LORD, and hear; open thine eyes, O LORD, and see: and hear all the words of Sennacherib, which hath sent to reproach the living God.

Isa 37:18 Of a truth, LORD, the kings of Assyria have laid waste all the nations, and their countries,

Isa 37:19 And have cast their gods into the fire: for they *were* no gods, but the work of men's hands, wood and stone: therefore they have destroyed them.

Isa 37:20 Now therefore, O LORD our God, save us from his hand, that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that thou *art* the LORD, *even* thou only.

Isa 37:36 Then the angel of the LORD went forth, and smote in the camp of the Assyrians a hundred and fourscore and five thousand: and when they arose early in the morning, behold, they *were* all dead corpses.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Isaiah 37:1 – 38) OKJV (Context)

Isa 37:1 And it came to pass, when king Hezekiah heard *it*, that he rent his clothes, and covered himself with sackcloth, and went into the house of the LORD.

Isa 37:2 And he sent Eliakim, who *was* over the household, and Shebna the scribe, and the elders of the priests covered with sackcloth, unto Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz.

Isa 37:3 And they said unto him, Thus saith Hezekiah, This day *is* a day of trouble, and of rebuke, and of blasphemy: for the children are come to the birth, and *there is* not strength to bring forth.

Isa 37:4 It may be the LORD thy God will hear the words of Rabshakeh, whom the king of Assyria his master hath sent to reproach the living God, and will reprove the words which the LORD thy God hath heard: wherefore lift up *thy* prayer for the remnant that is left.

Isa 37:5 So the servants of king Hezekiah came to Isaiah.

Isa 37:6 And Isaiah said unto them, Thus shall ye say unto your master, Thus saith the LORD, Be not afraid of the words that thou hast heard, wherewith the servants of the king of Assyria have blasphemed me.

Isa 37:7 Behold, I will send a blast upon him, and he shall hear a rumour, and return to his own land; and I will cause him to fall by the sword in his own land.

Isa 37:8 So Rabshakeh returned, and found the king of Assyria warring against Libnah: for he had heard that he was departed from Lachish.

Isa 37:9 And he heard say concerning Tirhakah king of Ethiopia, He is come forth to make war with thee. And when he heard *it*, he sent messengers to Hezekiah, saying,

Isa 37:10 Thus shall ye speak to Hezekiah king of Judah, saying, Let not thy God, in whom thou trustest, deceive thee, saying, Jerusalem shall not be given into the hand of the king of Assyria.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Isa 37:11 Behold, thou hast heard what the kings of Assyria have done to all lands by destroying them utterly; and shalt thou be delivered?

Isa 37:12 Have the gods of the nations delivered them which my fathers have destroyed, *as* Gozan, and Haran, and Rezep, and the children of Eden which *were* in Telassar?

Isa 37:13 Where *is* the king of Hamath, and the king of Arphad, and the king of the city of Sepharvaim, Hena, and Ivah?

Isa 37:14 And Hezekiah received the letter from the hand of the messengers, and read it: and Hezekiah went up unto the house of the LORD, and spread it before the LORD.

Isa 37:15 And Hezekiah prayed unto the LORD, saying,

Isa 37:16 O LORD of hosts, God of Israel, that dwellest *between* the cherubims, thou *art* the God, *even* thou alone, of all the kingdoms of the earth: thou hast made heaven and earth.

Isa 37:17 Incline thine ear, O LORD, and hear; open thine eyes, O LORD, and see: and hear all the words of Sennacherib, which hath sent to reproach the living God.

Isa 37:18 Of a truth, LORD, the kings of Assyria have laid waste all the nations, and their countries,

Isa 37:19 And have cast their gods into the fire: for they *were* no gods, but the work of men's hands, wood and stone: therefore they have destroyed them.

Isa 37:20 Now therefore, O LORD our God, save us from his hand, that all the kingdoms of the earth may know that thou *art* the LORD, *even* thou only.

Isa 37:21 Then Isaiah the son of Amoz sent unto Hezekiah, saying, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, Whereas thou hast prayed to me against Sennacherib king of Assyria:

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Isa 37:22 This *is* the word which the LORD hath spoken concerning him; The virgin, the daughter of Zion, hath despised thee, *and* laughed thee to scorn; the daughter of Jerusalem hath shaken her head at thee.

Isa 37:23 Whom hast thou reproached and blasphemed? and against whom hast thou exalted *thy* voice, and lifted up thine eyes on high? *even* against the Holy One of Israel.

Isa 37:24 By thy servants hast thou reproached the Lord, and hast said, By the multitude of my chariots am I come up to the height of the mountains, to the sides of Lebanon; and I will cut down the tall cedars thereof, *and* the choice fir trees thereof: and I will enter into the height of his border, *and* the forest of his Carmel.

Isa 37:25 I have digged, and drunk water; and with the sole of my feet have I dried up all the rivers of the besieged places.

Isa 37:26 Hast thou not heard long ago, *how* I have done it; *and* of ancient times, that I have formed it? now have I brought it to pass, that thou shouldest be to lay waste defenced cities *into* ruinous heaps.

Isa 37:27 Therefore their inhabitants *were* of small power, they were dismayed and confounded: they were *as* the grass of the field, and *as* the green herb, *as* the grass on the housetops, and *as* corn blasted before it be grown up.

Isa 37:28 But I know thy abode, and thy going out, and thy coming in, and thy rage against me.

Isa 37:29 Because thy rage against me, and thy tumult, is come up into mine ears, therefore will I put my hook in thy nose, and my bridle in thy lips, and I will turn thee back by the way by which thou camest.

Isa 37:30 And this *shall be* a sign unto thee, Ye shall eat *this* year such as groweth of itself; and the second year that which springeth of the same: and in the third year sow ye, and reap, and plant vineyards, and eat the fruit thereof.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Isa 37:31](#) And the remnant that is escaped of the house of Judah shall again take root downward, and bear fruit upward:

[Isa 37:32](#) For out of Jerusalem shall go forth a remnant, and they that escape out of mount Zion: the zeal of the LORD of hosts shall do this.

[Isa 37:33](#) Therefore thus saith the LORD concerning the king of Assyria, He shall not come into this city, nor shoot an arrow there, nor come before it with shields, nor cast a bank against it.

[Isa 37:34](#) By the way that he came, by the same shall he return, and shall not come into this city, saith the LORD.

[Isa 37:35](#) For I will defend this city to save it for mine own sake, and for my servant David's sake.

[Isa 37:36](#) Then the angel of the LORD went forth, and smote in the camp of the Assyrians a hundred and fourscore and five thousand: and when they arose early in the morning, behold, they *were* all dead corpses.

[Isa 37:37](#) So Sennacherib king of Assyria departed, and went and returned, and dwelt at Nineveh.

[Isa 37:38](#) And it came to pass, as he was worshipping in the house of Nisroch his god, that Adrammelech and Sharezer his sons smote him with the sword; and they escaped into the land of Armenia: and Esarhaddon his son reigned in his stead.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Isaiah 38:1 – 6) OKJV

Isa 38:1 In those days was Hezekiah sick unto death. And Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz came unto him, and said unto him, Thus saith the LORD, Set thine house in order: for thou shalt die, and not live.

[Isa 38:2](#) Then Hezekiah turned his face toward the wall, and prayed unto the LORD,

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Isa 38:3](#) And said, Remember now, O LORD, I beseech thee, how I have walked before thee in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done *that which is* good in thy sight. And Hezekiah wept sore.

[Isa 38:4](#) Then came the word of the LORD to Isaiah, saying,

[Isa 38:5](#) Go, and say to Hezekiah, Thus saith the LORD, the God of David thy father, I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tears: behold, I will add unto thy days fifteen years.

[Isa 38:6](#) And I will deliver thee and this city out of the hand of the king of Assyria: and I will defend this city.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Isaiah 38:1 – 8) OKJV (Context)

Isa 38:1 In those days was Hezekiah sick unto death. And Isaiah the prophet the son of Amoz came unto him, and said unto him, Thus saith the LORD, Set thine house in order: for thou shalt die, and not live.

[Isa 38:2](#) Then Hezekiah turned his face toward the wall, and prayed unto the LORD,

[Isa 38:3](#) And said, Remember now, O LORD, I beseech thee, how I have walked before thee in truth and with a perfect heart, and have done *that which is* good in thy sight. And Hezekiah wept sore.

[Isa 38:4](#) Then came the word of the LORD to Isaiah, saying,

[Isa 38:5](#) Go, and say to Hezekiah, Thus saith the LORD, the God of David thy father, I have heard thy prayer, I have seen thy tears: behold, I will add unto thy days fifteen years.

[Isa 38:6](#) And I will deliver thee and this city out of the hand of the king of Assyria: and I will defend this city.

[Isa 38:7](#) And this *shall be* a sign unto thee from the LORD, that the LORD will do this thing that he hath spoken;

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Isa 38:8](#) Behold, I will bring again the shadow of the degrees, which is gone down in the sun dial of Ahaz, ten degrees backward. So the sun returned ten degrees, by which degrees it was gone down.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Isaiah 46:8 - 10) OKJV

[Isa 46:8](#) Remember this, and shew yourselves men: bring *it* again to mind, O ye transgressors.

[Isa 46:9](#) Remember the former things of old: for I *am* God, and *there is* none else; *I am* God, and *there is* none like me,

[Isa 46:10](#) Declaring the end from the beginning, and from ancient times *the things* that are not *yet* done, saying, My counsel shall stand, and I will do all my pleasure:

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(Isaiah 46:1 - 13) OKJV (Context)

Isa 46:1 Bel boweth down, Nebo stoopeth, their idols were upon the beasts, and upon the cattle: your carriages *were* heavy loaden; *they are* a burden to the weary *beast*.

Isa 46:2 They stoop, they bow down together; they could not deliver the burden, but themselves are gone into captivity.

Isa 46:3 Harken unto me, O house of Jacob, and all the remnant of the house of Israel, which are borne *by me* from the belly, which are carried from the womb:

Isa 46:4 And *even* to *your* old age I *am* he; and *even* to hoar hairs will I carry *you*: I have made, and I will bear; even I will carry, and will deliver *you*.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Isa 46:5](#) To whom will ye liken me, and make *me* equal, and compare me, that we may be like?

[Isa 46:6](#) They lavish gold out of the bag, and weigh silver in the balance, *and* hire a goldsmith; and he maketh it a god: they fall down, yea, they worship.

[Isa 46:7](#) They bear him upon the shoulder, they carry him, and set him in his place, and he standeth; from his place shall he not remove: yea, *one* shall cry unto him, yet can he not answer, nor save him out of his trouble.

[Isa 46:8](#) Remember this, and shew yourselves men: bring *it* again to mind, O ye transgressors.

[Isa 46:9](#) Remember the former things of old: for I *am* God, and *there is* none else; *I am* God, and *there is* none like me.

[Isa 46:10](#) Declaring the end from the beginning, and from ancient times *the things* that are not *yet* done, saying, My counsel shall stand, and I will do all my pleasure:

[Isa 46:11](#) Calling a ravenous bird from the east, the man that executeth my counsel from a far country: yea, I have spoken *it*, I will also bring it to pass; I have purposed *it*, I will also do it.

[Isa 46:12](#) Hearken unto me, ye stouthearted, that *are* far from righteousness:

[Isa 46:13](#) I bring near my righteousness; it shall not be far off, and my salvation shall not tarry: and I will place salvation in Zion for Israel my glory.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(Isaiah 63:10) OKJV

[Isa 63:10](#) But they rebelled, and vexed his holy Spirit: therefore he was turned to be their enemy, *and* he fought against them.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Isaiah 63:8 – 14) OKJV (Context)

Isa 63:8 For he said, Surely they *are* my people, children *that* will not lie: so he was their Saviour.

Isa 63:9 In all their affliction he was afflicted, and the angel of his presence saved them: in his love and in his pity he redeemed them; and he bare them, and carried them all the days of old.

Isa 63:10 But they rebelled, and vexed his holy Spirit: therefore he was turned to be their enemy, *and* he fought against them.

Isa 63:11 Then he remembered the days of old, Moses, *and* his people, *saying*, Where *is* he that brought them up out of the sea with the shepherd of his flock? where *is* he that put his holy Spirit within him?

Isa 63:12 That led *them* by the right hand of Moses with his glorious arm, dividing the water before them, to make himself an everlasting name?

Isa 63:13 That led them through the deep, as an horse in the wilderness, *that* they should not stumble? [*The original meaning of the points made by verses 12 and 13 has been changed by them being combined in the post 1940 bible translations*]

Isa 63:14 As a beast goeth down into the valley, the Spirit of the LORD caused him to rest: so didst thou lead thy people, to make thyself a glorious name.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(James 1:2 - 4) OKJV

Jas 1:2 My brethren, count it all joy when ye fall into divers temptations:

Jas 1:3 Knowing *this*, that the trying of your faith worketh patience.

Jas 1:4 But let patience have *her* perfect work, that ye may be perfect and entire, wanting nothing.

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Problems for Spiritual Exercise](#)

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual General – Understanding the Spiritual World](#)

(James 1:2 - 7) OKJV (Context)

[Jas 1:2](#) My brethren, count it all joy when ye fall into divers temptations;

[Jas 1:3](#) Knowing *this*, that the trying of your faith worketh patience.

[Jas 1:4](#) But let patience have *her* perfect work, that ye may be perfect and entire, wanting nothing.

[Jas 1:5](#) If any of you lack wisdom, let him ask of God, that giveth to all *men* liberally, and upbraideth not; and it shall be given him.

[Jas 1:6](#) But let him ask in faith, nothing wavering. For he that wavereth is like a wave of the sea driven with the wind and tossed.

[Jas 1:7](#) For let not that man think that he shall receive any thing of the Lord.

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Problems for Spiritual Exercise](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual General – Understanding the Spiritual World](#)

(James 4:7) OKJV

[Jas 4:7](#) Submit yourselves therefore to God. Resist the devil, and he will flee from you.

[Return to How to Grow – Quiet time with God](#)

(James 4:5 - 10) OKJV (Context)

[Jas 4:5](#) Do ye think that the scripture saith in vain, The spirit that dwelleth in us lusteth to envy?

[Jas 4:6](#) But he giveth more grace. Wherefore he saith, God resisteth the proud, but giveth grace unto the humble.

[Jas 4:7](#) Submit yourselves therefore to God. Resist the devil, and he will flee from you.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Jas 4:8](#) Draw nigh to God, and he will draw nigh to you. Cleanse *your* hands, *ye* sinners; and purify *your* hearts, *ye* double minded.

[Jas 4:9](#) Be afflicted, and mourn, and weep: let your laughter be turned to mourning, and *your* joy to heaviness.

[Jas 4:10](#) Humble yourselves in the sight of the Lord, and he shall lift you up.

[Return to How to Grow – Quiet time with God](#)

(James 5:13 – 18) OKJV

[Jas 5:13](#) Is any among you afflicted? let him pray. Is any merry? let him sing psalms.

[Jas 5:14](#) Is any sick among you? let him call for the elders of the church; and let them pray over him, anointing him with oil in the name of the Lord:

[Jas 5:15](#) And the prayer of faith shall save the sick, and the Lord shall raise him up; and if he have committed sins, they shall be forgiven him.

[Jas 5:16](#) Confess *your* faults one to another, and pray one for another, that ye may be healed. The effectual fervent prayer of a righteous man availeth much.

[Jas 5:17](#) Elias was a man subject to like passions as we are, and he prayed earnestly that it might not rain: and it rained not on the earth by the space of three years and six months.

[Jas 5:18](#) And he prayed again, and the heaven gave rain, and the earth brought forth her fruit.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(James 5:12 – 20) OKJV (Context)

[Jas 5:12](#) But above all things, my brethren, swear not, neither by heaven, neither by the earth, neither by any other oath: but let your yea be yea; and *your* nay, nay; lest ye fall into condemnation.

[Jas 5:13](#) Is any among you afflicted? let him pray. Is any merry? let him sing psalms.

[Jas 5:14](#) Is any sick among you? let him call for the elders of the church; and let them pray over him, anointing him with oil in the name of the Lord:

[Jas 5:15](#) And the prayer of faith shall save the sick, and the Lord shall raise him up; and if he have committed sins, they shall be forgiven him.

[Jas 5:16](#) Confess *your* faults one to another, and pray one for another, that ye may be healed. The effectual fervent prayer of a righteous man availeth much.

[Jas 5:17](#) Elias was a man subject to like passions as we are, and he prayed earnestly that it might not rain: and it rained not on the earth by the space of three years and six months.

[Jas 5:18](#) And he prayed again, and the heaven gave rain, and the earth brought forth her fruit.

[Jas 5:19](#) Brethren, if any of you do err from the truth, and one convert him;

[Jas 5:20](#) Let him know, that he which converteth the sinner from the error of his way shall save a soul from death, and shall hide a multitude of sins.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Job 1: 6 – 12) OKJV

Job 1:6 Now there was a day when the sons of God came to present themselves before the LORD, and Satan came also among them.

Job 1:7 And the LORD said unto Satan, Whence comest thou? Then Satan answered the LORD, and said, From going to and fro in the earth, and from walking up and down in it.

Job 1:8 And the LORD said unto Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job, that *there is* none like him in the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that feareth God, and escheweth evil?

Job 1:9 Then Satan answered the LORD, and said, Doth Job fear God for nought?

Job 1:10 Hast not thou made an hedge about him, and about his house, and about all that he hath on every side? thou hast blessed the work of his hands, and his substance is increased in the land.

Job 1:11 But put forth thine hand now, and touch all that he hath, and he will curse thee to thy face.

Job 1:12 And the LORD said unto Satan, Behold, all that he hath *is* in thy power; only upon himself put not forth thine hand. So Satan went forth from the presence of the LORD.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Job 2: 1 – 7) OKJV

Job 2:1 Again there was a day when the sons of God came to present themselves before the LORD, and Satan came also among them to present himself before the LORD.

Job 2:2 And the LORD said unto Satan, From whence comest thou? And Satan answered the LORD, and said, From going to and fro in the earth, and from walking up and down in it.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Job 2:3](#) And the LORD said unto Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job, that *there is* none like him in the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that feareth God, and escheweth evil? and still he holdeth fast his integrity, although thou movedst me against him, to destroy him without cause.

[Job 2:4](#) And Satan answered the LORD, and said, Skin for skin, yea, all that a man hath will he give for his life.

[Job 2:5](#) But put forth thine hand now, and touch his bone and his flesh, and he will curse thee to thy face.

[Job 2:6](#) And the LORD said unto Satan, Behold, he *is* in thine hand; but save his life.

[Job 2:7](#) So went Satan forth from the presence of the LORD, and smote Job with sore boils from the sole of his foot unto his crown.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Job 2: 9 & 10) OKJV

[Job 2:9](#) Then said his wife unto him, Dost thou still retain thine integrity? curse God, and die.

[Job 2:10](#) But he said unto her, Thou speakest as one of the foolish women speaketh. What? shall we receive good at the hand of God, and shall we not receive evil? In all this did not Job sin with his lips.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Job 1: 1 – 2: 10) OKJV (Context)

Job 1:1 There was a man in the land of Uz, whose name *was* Job; and that man was perfect and upright, and one that feared God, and eschewed evil.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Job 1:2 And there were born unto him seven sons and three daughters.

Job 1:3 His substance also was seven thousand sheep, and three thousand camels, and five hundred yoke of oxen, and five hundred she asses, and a very great household; so that this man was the greatest of all the men of the east.

Job 1:4 And his sons went and feasted *in their* houses, every one his day; and sent and called for their three sisters to eat and to drink with them.

Job 1:5 And it was so, when the days of *their* feasting were gone about, that Job sent and sanctified them, and rose up early in the morning, and offered burnt offerings *according* to the number of them all: for Job said, It may be that my sons have sinned, and cursed God in their hearts. Thus did Job continually.

Job 1:6 Now there was a day when the sons of God came to present themselves before the LORD, and Satan came also among them.

Job 1:7 And the LORD said unto Satan, Whence comest thou? Then Satan answered the LORD, and said, From going to and fro in the earth, and from walking up and down in it.

Job 1:8 And the LORD said unto Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job, that *there is* none like him in the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that feareth God, and escheweth evil?

Job 1:9 Then Satan answered the LORD, and said, Doth Job fear God for nought?

Job 1:10 Hast not thou made an hedge about him, and about his house, and about all that he hath on every side? thou hast blessed the work of his hands, and his substance is increased in the land.

Job 1:11 But put forth thine hand now, and touch all that he hath, and he will curse thee to thy face.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Job 1:12 And the LORD said unto Satan, Behold, all that he hath *is* in thy power; only upon himself put not forth thine hand. So Satan went forth from the presence of the LORD.

Job 1:13 And there was a day when his sons and his daughters *were* eating and drinking wine in their eldest brother's house:

Job 1:14 And there came a messenger unto Job, and said, The oxen were plowing, and the asses feeding beside them:

Job 1:15 And the Sabeans fell *upon them*, and took them away; yea, they have slain the servants with the edge of the sword; and I only am escaped alone to tell thee.

Job 1:16 While he *was* yet speaking, there came also another, and said, The fire of God is fallen from heaven, and hath burned up the sheep, and the servants, and consumed them; and I only am escaped alone to tell thee.

Job 1:17 While he *was* yet speaking, there came also another, and said, The Chaldeans made out three bands, and fell upon the camels, and have carried them away, yea, and slain the servants with the edge of the sword; and I only am escaped alone to tell thee.

Job 1:18 While he *was* yet speaking, there came also another, and said, Thy sons and thy daughters *were* eating and drinking wine in their eldest brother's house:

Job 1:19 And, behold, there came a great wind from the wilderness, and smote the four corners of the house, and it fell upon the young men, and they are dead; and I only am escaped alone to tell thee.

Job 1:20 Then Job arose, and rent his mantle, and shaved his head, and fell down upon the ground, and worshipped,

Job 1:21 And said, Naked came I out of my mother's womb, and naked shall I return thither: the LORD gave, and the LORD hath taken away; blessed be the name of the LORD.

Job 1:22 In all this Job sinned not, nor charged God foolishly.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Job 2:1 Again there was a day when the sons of God came to present themselves before the LORD, and Satan came also among them to present himself before the LORD.

Job 2:2 And the LORD said unto Satan, From whence comest thou? And Satan answered the LORD, and said, From going to and fro in the earth, and from walking up and down in it.

Job 2:3 And the LORD said unto Satan, Hast thou considered my servant Job, that *there is* none like him in the earth, a perfect and an upright man, one that feareth God, and escheweth evil? and still he holdeth fast his integrity, although thou movedst me against him, to destroy him without cause.

Job 2:4 And Satan answered the LORD, and said, Skin for skin, yea, all that a man hath will he give for his life.

Job 2:5 But put forth thine hand now, and touch his bone and his flesh, and he will curse thee to thy face.

Job 2:6 And the LORD said unto Satan, Behold, he *is* in thine hand; but save his life.

Job 2:7 So went Satan forth from the presence of the LORD, and smote Job with sore boils from the sole of his foot unto his crown.

Job 2:8 And he took him a potsherd to scrape himself withal; and he sat down among the ashes.

Job 2:9 Then said his wife unto him, Dost thou still retain thine integrity? curse God, and die.

Job 2:10 But he said unto her, Thou speakest as one of the foolish women speaketh. What? shall we receive good at the hand of God, and shall we not receive evil? In all this did not Job sin with his lips.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual General – Understanding the Spiritual World](#)

(Job 6: 8 – 15) OKJV

Job 6:8 Oh that I might have my request; and that God would grant *me* the thing that I long for!

Job 6:9 Even that it would please God to destroy me; that he would let loose his hand, and cut me off!

Job 6:10 Then should I yet have comfort; yea, I would harden myself in sorrow: let him not spare; for I have not concealed the words of the Holy One.

Job 6:11 What *is* my strength, that I should hope? and what *is* mine end, that I should prolong my life?

Job 6:12 *Is* my strength the strength of stones? or *is* my flesh of brass?

Job 6:13 *Is* not my help in me? and is wisdom driven quite from me?

Job 6:14 To him that is afflicted pity *should be shewed* from his friend; but he forsaketh the fear of the Almighty.

Job 6:15 My brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook, *and* as the stream of brooks they pass away;

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Job 37:14) OKJV

Job 37:14 Hearken unto this, O Job: stand still, and consider the wondrous works of God.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(Job 37:2 - 24) OKJV (Context)

Job 37:2 Hear attentively the noise of his voice, and the sound *that* goeth out of his mouth.

Job 37:3 He directeth it under the whole heaven, and his lightning unto the ends of the earth.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Job 37:4 After it a voice roareth: he thundereth with the voice of his excellency; and he will not stay them when his voice is heard.

Job 37:5 God thundereth marvellously with his voice; great things doeth he, which we cannot comprehend.

Job 37:6 For he saith to the snow, Be thou *on* the earth; likewise to the small rain, and to the great rain of his strength.

Job 37:7 He sealet up the hand of every man; that all men may know his work.

Job 37:8 Then the beasts go into dens, and remain in their places.

Job 37:9 Out of the south cometh the whirlwind: and cold out of the north.

Job 37:10 By the breath of God frost is given: and the breadth of the waters is straitened.

Job 37:11 Also by watering he wearieth the thick cloud: he scattereth his bright cloud:

Job 37:12 And it is turned round about by his counsels: that they may do whatsoever he commandeth them upon the face of the world in the earth.

Job 37:13 He causeth it to come, whether for correction, or for his land, or for mercy.

Job 37:14 Hearken unto this, O Job: stand still, and consider the wondrous works of God.

Job 37:15 Dost thou know when God disposed them, and caused the light of his cloud to shine?

Job 37:16 Dost thou know the balancings of the clouds, the wondrous works of him which is perfect in knowledge?

Job 37:17 How thy garments *are* warm, when he quieteth the earth by the south *wind*?

Job 37:18 Hast thou with him spread out the sky, *which is* strong, *and* as a molten looking glass?

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Job 37:19](#) Teach us what we shall say unto him; *for* we cannot order *our speech* by reason of darkness.

[Job 37:20](#) Shall it be told him that I speak? if a man speak, surely he shall be swallowed up.

[Job 37:21](#) And now *men* see not the bright light which *is* in the clouds: but the wind passeth, and cleanseth them.

[Job 37:22](#) Fair weather cometh out of the north: with God *is* terrible majesty.

[Job 37:23](#) Touching the Almighty, we cannot find him out: *he is* excellent in power, and in judgment, and in plenty of justice: he will not afflict.

[Job 37:24](#) Men do therefore fear him: he respecteth not any *that are* wise of heart.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(Job 42: 1 – 5) OKJV

[Job 42:1](#) Then Job answered the LORD, and said,

[Job 42:2](#) I know that thou canst do every *thing*, and *that* no thought can be withholden from thee.

[Job 42:3](#) Who *is* he that hideth counsel without knowledge? therefore have I uttered that I understood not; things too wonderful for me, which I knew not.

[Job 42:4](#) Hear, I beseech thee, and I will speak: I will demand of thee, and declare thou unto me.

[Job 42:5](#) I have heard of thee by the hearing of the ear: but now mine eye seeth thee.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Job 38: 1 – 42:17) OKJV (Context)

[Job 38:1](#) Then the LORD answered Job out of the whirlwind, and said,

[Job 38:2](#) Who *is* this that darkeneth counsel by words without knowledge?

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Job 38:3 Gird up now thy loins like a man; for I will demand of thee, and answer thou me.

Job 38:4 Where wast thou when I laid the foundations of the earth? declare, if thou hast understanding.

Job 38:5 Who hath laid the measures thereof, if thou knowest? or who hath stretched the line upon it?

Job 38:6 Whereupon are the foundations thereof fastened? or who laid the corner stone thereof;

Job 38:7 When the morning stars sang together, and all the sons of God shouted for joy?

Job 38:8 Or *who* shut up the sea with doors, when it brake forth, *as if* it had issued out of the womb?

Job 38:9 When I made the cloud the garment thereof, and thick darkness a swaddlingband for it,

Job 38:10 And brake up for it my decreed *place*, and set bars and doors,

Job 38:11 And said, Hitherto shalt thou come, but no further: and here shall thy proud waves be stayed?

Job 38:12 Hast thou commanded the morning since thy days; *and* caused the dayspring to know his place;

Job 38:13 That it might take hold of the ends of the earth, that the wicked might be shaken out of it?

Job 38:14 It is turned as clay *to* the seal; and they stand as a garment.

Job 38:15 And from the wicked their light is withholden, and the high arm shall be broken.

Job 38:16 Hast thou entered into the springs of the sea? or hast thou walked in the search of the depth?

Job 38:17 Have the gates of death been opened unto thee? or hast thou seen the doors of the shadow of death?

Job 38:18 Hast thou perceived the breadth of the earth? declare if thou knowest it all.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Job 38:19 Where *is* the way *where* light dwelleth? and *as for* darkness, where *is* the place thereof,

Job 38:20 That thou shouldest take it to the bound thereof, and that thou shouldest know the paths *to* the house thereof?

Job 38:21 Knowest thou *it*, because thou wast then born? or *because* the number of thy days *is* great?

Job 38:22 Hast thou entered into the treasures of the snow? or hast thou seen the treasures of the hail,

Job 38:23 Which I have reserved against the time of trouble, against the day of battle and war?

Job 38:24 By what way is the light parted, *which* scattereth the east wind upon the earth?

Job 38:25 Who hath divided a watercourse for the overflowing of waters, or a way for the lightning of thunder;

Job 38:26 To cause it to rain on the earth, *where* no man *is*; on the wilderness, wherein *there is* no man;

Job 38:27 To satisfy the desolate and waste *ground*; and to cause the bud of the tender herb to spring forth?

Job 38:28 Hath the rain a father? or who hath begotten the drops of dew?

Job 38:29 Out of whose womb came the ice? and the hoary frost of heaven, who hath gendered it?

Job 38:30 The waters are hid as *with* a stone, and the face of the deep is frozen.

Job 38:31 Canst thou bind the sweet influences of Pleiades, or loose the bands of Orion?

Job 38:32 Canst thou bring forth Mazzaroth in his season? or canst thou guide Arcturus with his sons?

Job 38:33 Knowest thou the ordinances of heaven? canst thou set the dominion thereof in the earth?

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Job 38:34 Canst thou lift up thy voice to the clouds, that abundance of waters may cover thee?

Job 38:35 Canst thou send lightnings, that they may go, and say unto thee, Here we *are*?

Job 38:36 Who hath put wisdom in the inward parts? or who hath given understanding to the heart?

Job 38:37 Who can number the clouds in wisdom? or who can stay the bottles of heaven,

Job 38:38 When the dust groweth into hardness, and the clods cleave fast together?

Job 38:39 Wilt thou hunt the prey for the lion? or fill the appetite of the young lions,

Job 38:40 When they couch in *their* dens, *and* abide in the covert to lie in wait?

Job 38:41 Who provideth for the raven his food? when his young ones cry unto God, they wander for lack of meat.

Job 39:1 Knowest thou the time when the wild goats of the rock bring forth? *or* canst thou mark when the hinds do calve?

Job 39:2 Canst thou number the months *that* they fulfil? or knowest thou the time when they bring forth?

Job 39:3 They bow themselves, they bring forth their young ones, they cast out their sorrows.

Job 39:4 Their young ones are in good liking, they grow up with corn; they go forth, and return not unto them.

Job 39:5 Who hath sent out the wild ass free? or who hath loosed the bands of the wild ass?

Job 39:6 Whose house I have made the wilderness, and the barren land his dwellings.

Job 39:7 He scorneth the multitude of the city, neither regardeth he the crying of the driver.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Job 39:8 The range of the mountains *is* his pasture, and he searcheth after every green thing.

Job 39:9 Will the unicorn be willing to serve thee, or abide by thy crib?

Job 39:10 Canst thou bind the unicorn with his band in the furrow? or will he harrow the valleys after thee?

Job 39:11 Wilt thou trust him, because his strength *is* great? or wilt thou leave thy labour to him?

Job 39:12 Wilt thou believe him, that he will bring home thy seed, and gather *it into* thy barn?

Job 39:13 *Gavest thou* the goodly wings unto the peacocks? or wings and feathers unto the ostrich?

Job 39:14 Which leaveth her eggs in the earth, and warmeth them in dust,

Job 39:15 And forgetteth that the foot may crush them, or that the wild beast may break them.

Job 39:16 She is hardened against her young ones, as though *they were* not hers: her labour is in vain without fear;

Job 39:17 Because God hath deprived her of wisdom, neither hath he imparted to her understanding.

Job 39:18 What time she lifteth up herself on high, she scorneth the horse and his rider.

Job 39:19 Hast thou given the horse strength? hast thou clothed his neck with thunder?

Job 39:20 Canst thou make him afraid as a grasshopper? the glory of his nostrils *is* terrible.

Job 39:21 He paweth in the valley, and rejoiceth in *his* strength: he goeth on to meet the armed men.

Job 39:22 He mocketh at fear, and is not affrighted; neither turneth he back from the sword.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Job 39:23 The quiver rattleth against him, the glittering spear and the shield.

Job 39:24 He swalloweth the ground with fierceness and rage: neither believeth he that *it is* the sound of the trumpet.

Job 39:25 He saith among the trumpets, Ha, ha; and he smelleth the battle afar off, the thunder of the captains, and the shouting.

Job 39:26 Doth the hawk fly by thy wisdom, *and* stretch her wings toward the south?

Job 39:27 Doth the eagle mount up at thy command, and make her nest on high?

Job 39:28 She dwelleth and abideth on the rock, upon the crag of the rock, and the strong place.

Job 39:29 From thence she seeketh the prey, *and* her eyes behold afar off.

Job 39:30 Her young ones also suck up blood: and where the slain *are*, there *is* she.

Job 40:1 Moreover the LORD answered Job, and said,

Job 40:2 Shall he that contendeth with the Almighty instruct *him*? he that reproveth God, let him answer it.

Job 40:3 Then Job answered the LORD, and said,

Job 40:4 Behold, I am vile; what shall I answer thee? I will lay mine hand upon my mouth.

Job 40:5 Once have I spoken; but I will not answer: yea, twice; but I will proceed no further.

Job 40:6 Then answered the LORD unto Job out of the whirlwind, and said,

Job 40:7 Gird up thy loins now like a man: I will demand of thee, and declare thou unto me.

Job 40:8 Wilt thou also disannul my judgment? wilt thou condemn me, that thou mayest be righteous?

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Job 40:9 Hast thou an arm like God? or canst thou thunder with a voice like him?

Job 40:10 Deck thyself now *with* majesty and excellency; and array thyself with glory and beauty.

Job 40:11 Cast abroad the rage of thy wrath: and behold every one *that is* proud, and abase him.

Job 40:12 Look on every one *that is* proud, *and* bring him low; and tread down the wicked in their place.

Job 40:13 Hide them in the dust together; *and* bind their faces in secret.

Job 40:14 Then will I also confess unto thee that thine own right hand can save thee.

Job 40:15 Behold now behemoth, which I made with thee; he eateth grass as an ox.

Job 40:16 Lo now, his strength *is* in his loins, and his force *is* in the navel of his belly.

Job 40:17 He moveth his tail like a cedar: the sinews of his stones are wrapped together.

Job 40:18 His bones *are as* strong pieces of brass; his bones *are* like bars of iron.

Job 40:19 He *is* the chief of the ways of God: he that made him can make his sword to approach *unto him*.

Job 40:20 Surely the mountains bring him forth food, where all the beasts of the field play.

Job 40:21 He lieth under the shady trees, in the covert of the reed, and fens.

Job 40:22 The shady trees cover him *with* their shadow; the willows of the brook compass him about.

Job 40:23 Behold, he drinketh up a river, *and* hasteth not: he trusteth that he can draw up Jordan into his mouth.

Job 40:24 He taketh it with his eyes: *his* nose pierceth through snares.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Job 41:1 Canst thou draw out leviathan with an hook? or his tongue with a cord *which* thou lettest down?

Job 41:2 Canst thou put an hook into his nose? or bore his jaw through with a thorn?

Job 41:3 Will he make many supplications unto thee? will he speak soft *words* unto thee?

Job 41:4 Will he make a covenant with thee? wilt thou take him for a servant for ever?

Job 41:5 Wilt thou play with him as *with* a bird? or wilt thou bind him for thy maidens?

Job 41:6 Shall the companions make a banquet of him? shall they part him among the merchants?

Job 41:7 Canst thou fill his skin with barbed irons? or his head with fish spears?

Job 41:8 Lay thine hand upon him, remember the battle, do no more.

Job 41:9 Behold, the hope of him is in vain: shall not *one* be cast down even at the sight of him?

Job 41:10 None *is so* fierce that dare stir him up: who then is able to stand before me?

Job 41:11 Who hath prevented me, that I should repay *him? whatsoever is* under the whole heaven is mine.

Job 41:12 I will not conceal his parts, nor his power, nor his comely proportion.

Job 41:13 Who can discover the face of his garment? *or* who can come *to him* with his double bridle?

Job 41:14 Who can open the doors of his face? his teeth *are* terrible round about.

Job 41:15 *His scales are his* pride, shut up together *as with* a close seal.

Job 41:16 One is so near to another, that no air can come between them.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Job 41:17 They are joined one to another, they stick together, that they cannot be sundered.

Job 41:18 By his neesings a light doth shine, and his eyes *are* like the eyelids of the morning.

Job 41:19 Out of his mouth go burning lamps, *and* sparks of fire leap out.

Job 41:20 Out of his nostrils goeth smoke, as *out* of a seething pot or caldron.

Job 41:21 His breath kindleth coals, and a flame goeth out of his mouth.

Job 41:22 In his neck remaineth strength, and sorrow is turned into joy before him.

Job 41:23 The flakes of his flesh are joined together: they are firm in themselves; they cannot be moved.

Job 41:24 His heart is as firm as a stone; yea, as hard as a piece of the nether *millstone*.

Job 41:25 When he raiseth up himself, the mighty are afraid: by reason of breakings they purify themselves.

Job 41:26 The sword of him that layeth at him cannot hold: the spear, the dart, nor the habergeon.

Job 41:27 He esteemeth iron as straw, *and* brass as rotten wood.

Job 41:28 The arrow cannot make him flee: slingstones are turned with him into stubble.

Job 41:29 Darts are counted as stubble: he laugheth at the shaking of a spear.

Job 41:30 Sharp stones *are* under him: he spreadeth sharp pointed things upon the mire.

Job 41:31 He maketh the deep to boil like a pot: he maketh the sea like a pot of ointment.

Job 41:32 He maketh a path to shine after him; *one* would think the deep *to be* hoary.

Job 41:33 Upon earth there is not his like, who is made without fear.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Job 41:34 He beholdeth all high *things*: he *is* a king over all the children of pride.

Job 42:1 Then Job answered the LORD, and said,

Job 42:2 I know that thou canst do every *thing*, and *that* no thought can be withholden from thee.

Job 42:3 Who *is* he that hideth counsel without knowledge? therefore have I uttered that I understood not; things too wonderful for me, which I knew not.

Job 42:4 Hear, I beseech thee, and I will speak: I will demand of thee, and declare thou unto me.

Job 42:5 I have heard of thee by the hearing of the ear: but now mine eye seeth thee.

Job 42:6 Wherefore I abhor *myself*, and repent in dust and ashes.

Job 42:7 And it was *so*, that after the LORD had spoken these words unto Job, the LORD said to Eliphaz the Temanite, My wrath is kindled against thee, and against thy two friends: for ye have not spoken of me *the thing that is* right, as my servant Job *hath*.

Job 42:8 Therefore take unto you now seven bullocks and seven rams, and go to my servant Job, and offer up for yourselves a burnt offering; and my servant Job shall pray for you: for him will I accept: lest I deal with you *after your* folly, in that ye have not spoken of me *the thing which is* right, like my servant Job.

Job 42:9 So Eliphaz the Temanite and Bildad the Shuhite *and* Zophar the Naamathite went, and did according as the LORD commanded them: the LORD also accepted Job.

Job 42:10 And the LORD turned the captivity of Job, when he prayed for his friends: also the LORD gave Job twice as much as he had before.

Job 42:11 Then came there unto him all his brethren, and all his sisters, and all they that had been of his acquaintance before, and did eat bread with him in his house: and they bemoaned him, and comforted

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

him over all the evil that the LORD had brought upon him: every man also gave him a piece of money, and every one an earring of gold.

[Job 42:12](#) So the LORD blessed the latter end of Job more than his beginning: for he had fourteen thousand sheep, and six thousand camels, and a thousand yoke of oxen, and a thousand she asses.

[Job 42:13](#) He had also seven sons and three daughters.

[Job 42:14](#) And he called the name of the first, Jemima; and the name of the second, Kezia; and the name of the third, Kerenhappuch.

[Job 42:15](#) And in all the land were no women found *so* fair as the daughters of Job: and their father gave them inheritance among their brethren.

[Job 42:16](#) After this lived Job an hundred and forty years, and saw his sons, and his sons' sons, *even* four generations.

[Job 42:17](#) So Job died, *being* old and full of days.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(John 1 : 32 - 34) OKJV

[Joh 1:32](#) And John bare record, saying, I saw the Spirit descending from heaven like a dove, and it abode upon him.

[Joh 1:33](#) And I knew him not: but he that sent me to baptize with water, the same said unto me, Upon whom thou shalt see the Spirit descending, and remaining on him, the same is he which baptizeth with the Holy Ghost.

[Joh 1:34](#) And I saw, and bare record that this is the Son of God.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(John 1 : 1 - 37) OKJV (Context)

Joh 1:1 In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.

Joh 1:2 The same was in the beginning with God.

Joh 1:3 All things were made by him; and without him was not any thing made that was made.

Joh 1:4 In him was life; and the life was the light of men.

Joh 1:5 And the light shineth in darkness; and the darkness comprehended it not.

Joh 1:6 There was a man sent from God, whose name *was* John.

Joh 1:7 The same came for a witness, to bear witness of the Light, that all *men* through him might believe.

Joh 1:8 He was not that Light, but *was sent* to bear witness of that Light.

Joh 1:9 *That* was the true Light, which lighteth every man that cometh into the world.

Joh 1:10 He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not.

Joh 1:11 He came unto his own, and his own received him not.

Joh 1:12 But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the sons of God, *even* to them that believe on his name:

Joh 1:13 Which were born, not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, but of God.

Joh 1:14 And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth.

Joh 1:15 John bare witness of him, and cried, saying, This was he of whom I spake, He that cometh after me is preferred before me: for he was before me.

Joh 1:16 And of his fulness have all we received, and grace for grace.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Joh 1:17 For the law was given by Moses, *but* grace and truth came by Jesus Christ.

Joh 1:18 No man hath seen God at any time; the only begotten Son, which is in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared *him*.

Joh 1:19 And this is the record of John, when the Jews sent priests and Levites from Jerusalem to ask him, Who art thou?

Joh 1:20 And he confessed, and denied not; but confessed, I am not the Christ.

Joh 1:21 And they asked him, What then? Art thou Elias? And he saith, I am not. Art thou that prophet? And he answered, No.

Joh 1:22 Then said they unto him, Who art thou? that we may give an answer to them that sent us. What sayest thou of thyself?

Joh 1:23 He said, I *am* the voice of one crying in the wilderness, Make straight the way of the Lord, as said the prophet Esaias.

Joh 1:24 And they which were sent were of the Pharisees.

Joh 1:25 And they asked him, and said unto him, Why baptizest thou then, if thou be not that Christ, nor Elias, neither that prophet?

Joh 1:26 John answered them, saying, I baptize with water: but there standeth one among you, whom ye know not;

Joh 1:27 He it is, who coming after me is preferred before me, whose shoe's latchet I am not worthy to unloose.

Joh 1:28 These things were done in Bethabara beyond Jordan, where John was baptizing.

Joh 1:29 The next day John seeth Jesus coming unto him, and saith, Behold the Lamb of God, which taketh away the sin of the world.

Joh 1:30 This is he of whom I said, After me cometh a man which is preferred before me: for he was before me.

Joh 1:31 And I knew him not: but that he should be made manifest to Israel, therefore am I come baptizing with water.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Joh 1:32](#) And John bare record, saying, I saw the Spirit descending from heaven like a dove, and it abode upon him.

[Joh 1:33](#) And I knew him not: but he that sent me to baptize with water, the same said unto me, Upon whom thou shalt see the Spirit descending, and remaining on him, the same is he which baptizeth with the Holy Ghost.

[Joh 1:34](#) And I saw, and bare record that this is the Son of God.

[Joh 1:35](#) Again the next day after John stood, and two of his disciples;

[Joh 1:36](#) And looking upon Jesus as he walked, he saith, Behold the Lamb of God!

[Joh 1:37](#) And the two disciples heard him speak, and they followed Jesus.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(John 3:1 - 18) OKJV

Joh 3:1 There was a man of the Pharisees, named Nicodemus, a ruler of the Jews:

[Joh 3:2](#) The same came to Jesus by night, and said unto him, Rabbi, we know that thou art a teacher come from God: for no man can do these miracles that thou doest, except God be with him.

[Joh 3:3](#) Jesus answered and said unto him, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born again, he cannot see the kingdom of God.

[Joh 3:4](#) Nicodemus saith unto him, How can a man be born when he is old? can he enter the second time into his mother's womb, and be born?

[Joh 3:5](#) Jesus answered, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born of water and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God.

[Joh 3:6](#) That which is born of the flesh is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit is spirit.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Joh 3:7 Marvel not that I said unto thee, Ye must be born again.

Joh 3:8 The wind bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest the sound thereof, but canst not tell whence it cometh, and whither it goeth: so is every one that is born of the Spirit.

Joh 3:9 Nicodemus answered and said unto him, How can these things be?

Joh 3:10 Jesus answered and said unto him, Art thou a master of Israel, and knowest not these things?

Joh 3:11 Verily, verily, I say unto thee, We speak that we do know, and testify that we have seen; and ye receive not our witness.

Joh 3:12 If I have told you earthly things, and ye believe not, how shall ye believe, if I tell you *of* heavenly things?

Joh 3:13 And no man hath ascended up to heaven, but he that came down from heaven, *even* the Son of man which is in heaven.

Joh 3:14 And as Moses lifted up the serpent in the wilderness, even so must the Son of man be lifted up:

Joh 3:15 That whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have eternal life.

Joh 3:16 For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life.

Joh 3:17 For God sent not his Son into the world to condemn the world; but that the world through him might be saved.

Joh 3:18 He that believeth on him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name of the only begotten Son of God.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(John 3:34 - 36) OKJV

[Joh 3:34](#) For he whom God hath sent speaketh the words of God: for God giveth not the Spirit by measure *unto him*.

[Joh 3:35](#) The Father loveth the Son, and hath given all things into his hand.

[Joh 3:36](#) He that believeth on the Son hath everlasting life: and he that believeth not the Son shall not see life; but the wrath of God abideth on him.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(John 4:30 - 38) OKJV

[Joh 4:30](#) Then they went out of the city, and came unto him.

[Joh 4:31](#) In the mean while his disciples prayed him, saying, Master, eat.

[Joh 4:32](#) But he said unto them, **I have meat to eat that ye know not of.**

[Joh 4:33](#) Therefore said the disciples one to another, Hath any man brought him *ought* to eat?

[Joh 4:34](#) Jesus saith unto them, **My meat is to do the will of him that sent me, and to finish his work.**

[Joh 4:35](#) **Say not ye, There are yet four months, and *then* cometh harvest? behold, I say unto you, Lift up your eyes, and look on the fields; for they are white already to harvest.**

[Joh 4:36](#) **And he that reapeth receiveth wages, and gathereth fruit unto life eternal: that both he that soweth and he that reapeth may rejoice together.**

[Joh 4:37](#) **And herein is that saying true, One soweth, and another reapeth.**

[Joh 4:38](#) **I sent you to reap that whereon ye bestowed no labour: other men laboured, and ye are entered into their labours.**

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(John 4:1 - 42) OKJV (Context)

Joh 4:1 When therefore the Lord knew how the Pharisees had heard that Jesus made and baptized more disciples than John,

Joh 4:2 (Though Jesus himself baptized not, but his disciples,)

Joh 4:3 He left Judaea, and departed again into Galilee.

Joh 4:4 And he must needs go through Samaria.

Joh 4:5 Then cometh he to a city of Samaria, which is called Sychar, near to the parcel of ground that Jacob gave to his son Joseph.

Joh 4:6 Now Jacob's well was there. Jesus therefore, being wearied with *his* journey, sat thus on the well: *and* it was about the sixth hour.

Joh 4:7 There cometh a woman of Samaria to draw water: Jesus saith unto her, **Give me to drink.**

Joh 4:8 (For his disciples were gone away unto the city to buy meat.)

Joh 4:9 Then saith the woman of Samaria unto him, How is it that thou, being a Jew, askest drink of me, which am a woman of Samaria? for the Jews have no dealings with the Samaritans.

Joh 4:10 Jesus answered and said unto her, **If thou knewest the gift of God, and who it is that saith to thee, Give me to drink; thou wouldest have asked of him, and he would have given thee living water.**

Joh 4:11 The woman saith unto him, Sir, thou hast nothing to draw with, and the well is deep: from whence then hast thou that living water?

Joh 4:12 Art thou greater than our father Jacob, which gave us the well, and drank thereof himself, and his children, and his cattle?

Joh 4:13 Jesus answered and said unto her, **Whosoever drinketh of this water shall thirst again:**

Joh 4:14 **But whosoever drinketh of the water that I shall give him shall never thirst; but the water that I shall give him shall be in him a well of water springing up into everlasting life.**

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Joh 4:15 The woman saith unto him, Sir, give me this water, that I thirst not, neither come hither to draw.

Joh 4:16 Jesus saith unto her, **Go, call thy husband, and come hither.**

Joh 4:17 The woman answered and said, I have no husband. Jesus said unto her, **Thou hast well said, I have no husband:**

Joh 4:18 **For thou hast had five husbands; and he whom thou now hast is not thy husband: in that saidst thou truly.**

Joh 4:19 The woman saith unto him, Sir, I perceive that thou art a prophet.

Joh 4:20 Our fathers worshipped in this mountain; and ye say, that in Jerusalem is the place where men ought to worship.

Joh 4:21 Jesus saith unto her, **Woman, believe me, the hour cometh, when ye shall neither in this mountain, nor yet at Jerusalem, worship the Father.**

Joh 4:22 **Ye worship ye know not what: we know what we worship: for salvation is of the Jews.**

Joh 4:23 **But the hour cometh, and now is, when the true worshippers shall worship the Father in spirit and in truth: for the Father seeketh such to worship him.**

Joh 4:24 **God is a Spirit: and they that worship him must worship *him* in spirit and in truth.**

Joh 4:25 The woman saith unto him, I know that Messiah cometh, which is called Christ: when he is come, he will tell us all things.

Joh 4:26 Jesus saith unto her, **I that speak unto thee am *he*.**

Joh 4:27 And upon this came his disciples, and marvelled that he talked with the woman: yet no man said, What seekest thou? or, Why talkest thou with her?

Joh 4:28 The woman then left her waterpot, and went her way into the city, and saith to the men,

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Joh 4:29 Come, see a man, which told me all things that ever I did: is not this the Christ?

Joh 4:30 Then they went out of the city, and came unto him.

Joh 4:31 In the mean while his disciples prayed him, saying, Master, eat.

Joh 4:32 But he said unto them, **I have meat to eat that ye know not of.**

Joh 4:33 Therefore said the disciples one to another, Hath any man brought him *ought* to eat?

Joh 4:34 Jesus saith unto them, **My meat is to do the will of him that sent me, and to finish his work.**

Joh 4:35 **Say not ye, There are yet four months, and *then* cometh harvest? behold, I say unto you, Lift up your eyes, and look on the fields; for they are white already to harvest.**

Joh 4:36 **And he that reapeth receiveth wages, and gathereth fruit unto life eternal: that both he that soweth and he that reapeth may rejoice together.**

Joh 4:37 **And herein is that saying true, One soweth, and another reapeth.**

Joh 4:38 **I sent you to reap that whereon ye bestowed no labour: other men laboured, and ye are entered into their labours.**

Joh 4:39 And many of the Samaritans of that city believed on him for the saying of the woman, which testified, He told me all that ever I did.

Joh 4:40 So when the Samaritans were come unto him, they besought him that he would tarry with them: and he abode there two days.

Joh 4:41 And many more believed because of his own word;

Joh 4:42 And said unto the woman, Now we believe, not because of thy saying: for we have heard *him* ourselves, and know that this is indeed the Christ, the Saviour of the world.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(John 5:19 - 30) OKJV

Joh 5:19 Then answered Jesus and said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, The Son can do nothing of himself, but what he seeth the Father do: for what things soever he doeth, these also doeth the Son likewise.

Joh 5:20 For the Father loveth the Son, and sheweth him all things that himself doeth: and he will shew him greater works than these, that ye may marvel.

Joh 5:21 For as the Father raiseth up the dead, and quickeneth *them*; even so the Son quickeneth whom he will.

Joh 5:22 For the Father judgeth no man, but hath committed all judgment unto the Son:

Joh 5:23 That all *men* should honour the Son, even as they honour the Father. He that honoureth not the Son honoureth not the Father which hath sent him.

Joh 5:24 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me, hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life.

Joh 5:25 Verily, verily, I say unto you, The hour is coming, and now is, when the dead shall hear the voice of the Son of God: and they that hear shall live.

Joh 5:26 For as the Father hath life in himself; so hath he given to the Son to have life in himself;

Joh 5:27 And hath given him authority to execute judgment also, because he is the Son of man.

Joh 5:28 Marvel not at this: for the hour is coming, in the which all that are in the graves shall hear his voice,

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Joh 5:29](#) And shall come forth; they that have done good, unto the resurrection of life; and they that have done evil, unto the resurrection of damnation.

[Joh 5:30](#) I can of mine own self do nothing: as I hear, I judge: and my judgment is just; because I seek not mine own will, but the will of the Father which hath sent me.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(John 5:5 - 47) OKJV (Context)

[Joh 5:5](#) And a certain man was there, which had an infirmity thirty and eight years.

[Joh 5:6](#) When Jesus saw him lie, and knew that he had been now a long time *in that case*, he saith unto him, **Wilt thou be made whole?**

[Joh 5:7](#) The impotent man answered him, Sir, I have no man, when the water is troubled, to put me into the pool: but while I am coming, another steppeth down before me.

[Joh 5:8](#) Jesus saith unto him, **Rise, take up thy bed, and walk.**

[Joh 5:9](#) And immediately the man was made whole, and took up his bed, and walked: and on the same day was the sabbath.

[Joh 5:10](#) The Jews therefore said unto him that was cured, It is the sabbath day: it is not lawful for thee to carry *thy* bed.

[Joh 5:11](#) He answered them, He that made me whole, the same said unto me, Take up thy bed, and walk.

[Joh 5:12](#) Then asked they him, What man is that which said unto thee, Take up thy bed, and walk?

[Joh 5:13](#) And he that was healed wist not who it was: for Jesus had conveyed himself away, a multitude being in *that* place.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Joh 5:14 Afterward Jesus findeth him in the temple, and said unto him, Behold, thou art made whole: sin no more, lest a worse thing come unto thee.

Joh 5:15 The man departed, and told the Jews that it was Jesus, which had made him whole.

Joh 5:16 And therefore did the Jews persecute Jesus, and sought to slay him, because he had done these things on the sabbath day.

Joh 5:17 But Jesus answered them, My Father worketh hitherto, and I work.

Joh 5:18 Therefore the Jews sought the more to kill him, because he not only had broken the sabbath, but said also that God was his Father, making himself equal with God.

Joh 5:19 Then answered Jesus and said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, The Son can do nothing of himself, but what he seeth the Father do: for what things soever he doeth, these also doeth the Son likewise.

Joh 5:20 For the Father loveth the Son, and sheweth him all things that himself doeth: and he will shew him greater works than these, that ye may marvel.

Joh 5:21 For as the Father raiseth up the dead, and quickeneth *them*; even so the Son quickeneth whom he will.

Joh 5:22 For the Father judgeth no man, but hath committed all judgment unto the Son:

Joh 5:23 That all *men* should honour the Son, even as they honour the Father. He that honoureth not the Son honoureth not the Father which hath sent him.

Joh 5:24 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me, hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Joh 5:25 Verily, verily, I say unto you, The hour is coming, and now is, when the dead shall hear the voice of the Son of God: and they that hear shall live.

Joh 5:26 For as the Father hath life in himself; so hath he given to the Son to have life in himself;

Joh 5:27 And hath given him authority to execute judgment also, because he is the Son of man.

Joh 5:28 Marvel not at this: for the hour is coming, in the which all that are in the graves shall hear his voice,

Joh 5:29 And shall come forth; they that have done good, unto the resurrection of life; and they that have done evil, unto the resurrection of damnation.

Joh 5:30 I can of mine own self do nothing: as I hear, I judge: and my judgment is just; because I seek not mine own will, but the will of the Father which hath sent me.

Joh 5:31 If I bear witness of myself, my witness is not true.

Joh 5:32 There is another that beareth witness of me; and I know that the witness which he witnesseth of me is true.

Joh 5:33 Ye sent unto John, and he bare witness unto the truth.

Joh 5:34 But I receive not testimony from man: but these things I say, that ye might be saved.

Joh 5:35 He was a burning and a shining light: and ye were willing for a season to rejoice in his light.

Joh 5:36 But I have greater witness than *that* of John: for the works which the Father hath given me to finish, the same works that I do, bear witness of me, that the Father hath sent me.

Joh 5:37 And the Father himself, which hath sent me, hath borne witness of me. Ye have neither heard his voice at any time, nor seen his shape.

Joh 5:38 And ye have not his word abiding in you: for whom he hath sent, him ye believe not.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Joh 5:39 Search the scriptures; for in them ye think ye have eternal life: and they are they which testify of me.

Joh 5:40 And ye will not come to me, that ye might have life.

Joh 5:41 I receive not honour from men.

Joh 5:42 But I know you, that ye have not the love of God in you.

Joh 5:43 I am come in my Father's name, and ye receive me not: if another shall come in his own name, him ye will receive.

Joh 5:44 How can ye believe, which receive honour one of another, and seek not the honour that *cometh* from God only?

Joh 5:45 Do not think that I will accuse you to the Father: there is *one* that accuseth you, *even* Moses, in whom ye trust.

Joh 5:46 For had ye believed Moses, ye would have believed me: for he wrote of me.

Joh 5:47 But if ye believe not his writings, how shall ye believe my words?

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(John 6:27 - 40) OKJV

Joh 6:27 Labour not for the meat which perisheth, but for that meat which endureth unto everlasting life, which the Son of man shall give unto you: for him hath God the Father sealed.

Joh 6:28 Then said they unto him, What shall we do, that we might work the works of God?

Joh 6:29 Jesus answered and said unto them, **This is the work of God, that ye believe on him whom he hath sent.**

Joh 6:30 They said therefore unto him, What sign shewest thou then, that we may see, and believe thee? what dost thou work?

Joh 6:31 Our fathers did eat manna in the desert; as it is written, He gave them bread from heaven to eat.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Joh 6:32 Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Moses gave you not that bread from heaven; but my Father giveth you the true bread from heaven.

Joh 6:33 For the bread of God is he which cometh down from heaven, and giveth life unto the world.

Joh 6:34 Then said they unto him, Lord, evermore give us this bread.

Joh 6:35 And Jesus said unto them, I am the bread of life: he that cometh to me shall never hunger; and he that believeth on me shall never thirst.

Joh 6:36 But I said unto you, That ye also have seen me, and believe not.

Joh 6:37 All that the Father giveth me shall come to me; and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out.

Joh 6:38 For I came down from heaven, not to do mine own will, but the will of him that sent me.

Joh 6:39 And this is the Father's will which hath sent me, that of all which he hath given me I should lose nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day.

Joh 6:40 And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life: and I will raise him up at the last day.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(John 6:44 - 48) OKJV

Joh 6:43 Jesus therefore answered and said unto them, Murmur not among yourselves.

Joh 6:44 No man can come to me, except the Father which hath sent me draw him: and I will raise him up at the last day.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Joh 6:45 It is written in the prophets, And they shall be all taught of God. Every man therefore that hath heard, and hath learned of the Father, cometh unto me.

Joh 6:46 Not that any man hath seen the Father, save he which is of God, he hath seen the Father.

Joh 6:47 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me hath everlasting life.

Joh 6:48 I am that bread of life.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(John 6:53 - 69) OKJV

Joh 6:53 Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of man, and drink his blood, ye have no life in you.

Joh 6:54 Whoso eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, hath eternal life; and I will raise him up at the last day.

Joh 6:55 For my flesh is meat indeed, and my blood is drink indeed.

Joh 6:56 He that eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, dwelleth in me, and I in him.

Joh 6:57 As the living Father hath sent me, and I live by the Father: so he that eateth me, even he shall live by me.

Joh 6:58 This is that bread which came down from heaven: not as your fathers did eat manna, and are dead: he that eateth of this bread shall live for ever.

Joh 6:59 These things said he in the synagogue, as he taught in Capernaum.

Joh 6:60 Many therefore of his disciples, when they had heard *this*, said, This is an hard saying; who can hear it?

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Joh 6:61](#) When Jesus knew in himself that his disciples murmured at it, he said unto them, **Doth this offend you?**

[Joh 6:62](#) **What and if ye shall see the Son of man ascend up where he was before?**

[Joh 6:63](#) It is the spirit that quickeneth; the flesh profiteth nothing: the words that I speak unto you, *they* are spirit, and *they* are life.

[Joh 6:64](#) But there are some of you that believe not. For Jesus knew from the beginning who they were that believed not, and who should betray him.

[Joh 6:65](#) And he said, Therefore said I unto you, that no man can come unto me, except it were given unto him of my Father.

[Joh 6:66](#) From that time many of his disciples went back, and walked no more with him.

[Joh 6:67](#) Then said Jesus unto the twelve, Will ye also go away?

[Joh 6:68](#) Then Simon Peter answered him, Lord, to whom shall we go? thou hast the words of eternal life.

[Joh 6:69](#) And we believe and are sure that thou art that Christ, the Son of the living God.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(John 6:5 - 69) OKJV (Context)

[Joh 6:5](#) When Jesus then lifted up *his* eyes, and saw a great company come unto him, he saith unto Philip, **Whence shall we buy bread, that these may eat?**

[Joh 6:6](#) And this he said to prove him: for he himself knew what he would do.

[Joh 6:7](#) Philip answered him, Two hundred pennyworth of bread is not sufficient for them, that every one of them may take a little.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Joh 6:8 One of his disciples, Andrew, Simon Peter's brother, saith unto him,

Joh 6:9 There is a lad here, which hath five barley loaves, and two small fishes: but what are they among so many?

Joh 6:10 And Jesus said, **Make the men sit down.** Now there was much grass in the place. So the men sat down, in number about five thousand.

Joh 6:11 And Jesus took the loaves; and when he had given thanks, he distributed to the disciples, and the disciples to them that were set down; and likewise of the fishes as much as they would.

Joh 6:12 When they were filled, he said unto his disciples, **Gather up the fragments that remain, that nothing be lost.**

Joh 6:13 Therefore they gathered *them* together, and filled twelve baskets with the fragments of the five barley loaves, which remained over and above unto them that had eaten.

Joh 6:14 Then those men, when they had seen the miracle that Jesus did, said, This is of a truth that prophet that should come into the world.

Joh 6:15 When Jesus therefore perceived that they would come and take him by force, to make him a king, he departed again into a mountain himself alone.

Joh 6:16 And when even was *now* come, his disciples went down unto the sea,

Joh 6:17 And entered into a ship, and went over the sea toward Capernaum. And it was now dark, and Jesus was not come to them.

Joh 6:18 And the sea arose by reason of a great wind that blew.

Joh 6:19 So when they had rowed about five and twenty or thirty furlongs, they see Jesus walking on the sea, and drawing nigh unto the ship: and they were afraid.

Joh 6:20 But he saith unto them, **It is I; be not afraid.**

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Joh 6:21 Then they willingly received him into the ship: and immediately the ship was at the land whither they went.

Joh 6:22 The day following, when the people which stood on the other side of the sea saw that there was none other boat there, save that one whereinto his disciples were entered, and that Jesus went not with his disciples into the boat, but *that* his disciples were gone away alone;

Joh 6:23 (Howbeit there came other boats from Tiberias nigh unto the place where they did eat bread, after that the Lord had given thanks:)

Joh 6:24 When the people therefore saw that Jesus was not there, neither his disciples, they also took shipping, and came to Capernaum, seeking for Jesus.

Joh 6:25 And when they had found him on the other side of the sea, they said unto him, Rabbi, when camest thou hither?

Joh 6:26 Jesus answered them and said, **Verily, verily, I say unto you, Ye seek me, not because ye saw the miracles, but because ye did eat of the loaves, and were filled.**

Joh 6:27 Labour not for the meat which perisheth, but for that meat which endureth unto everlasting life, which the Son of man shall give unto you: for him hath God the Father sealed.

Joh 6:28 Then said they unto him, What shall we do, that we might work the works of God?

Joh 6:29 Jesus answered and said unto them, **This is the work of God, that ye believe on him whom he hath sent.**

Joh 6:30 They said therefore unto him, What sign shewest thou then, that we may see, and believe thee? what dost thou work?

Joh 6:31 Our fathers did eat manna in the desert; as it is written, He gave them bread from heaven to eat.

Joh 6:32 Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Moses gave you not that bread from heaven; but my Father giveth you the true bread from heaven.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Joh 6:33 For the bread of God is he which cometh down from heaven, and giveth life unto the world.

Joh 6:34 Then said they unto him, Lord, evermore give us this bread.

Joh 6:35 And Jesus said unto them, I am the bread of life: he that cometh to me shall never hunger; and he that believeth on me shall never thirst.

Joh 6:36 But I said unto you, That ye also have seen me, and believe not.

Joh 6:37 All that the Father giveth me shall come to me; and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out.

Joh 6:38 For I came down from heaven, not to do mine own will, but the will of him that sent me.

Joh 6:39 And this is the Father's will which hath sent me, that of all which he hath given me I should lose nothing, but should raise it up again at the last day.

Joh 6:40 And this is the will of him that sent me, that every one which seeth the Son, and believeth on him, may have everlasting life: and I will raise him up at the last day.

Joh 6:41 The Jews then murmured at him, because he said, I am the bread which came down from heaven.

Joh 6:42 And they said, Is not this Jesus, the son of Joseph, whose father and mother we know? how is it then that he saith, I came down from heaven?

Joh 6:43 Jesus therefore answered and said unto them, **Murmur not among yourselves.**

Joh 6:44 No man can come to me, except the Father which hath sent me draw him: and I will raise him up at the last day.

Joh 6:45 It is written in the prophets, And they shall be all taught of God. Every man therefore that hath heard, and hath learned of the Father, cometh unto me.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Joh 6:46 Not that any man hath seen the Father, save he which is of God, he hath seen the Father.

Joh 6:47 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me hath everlasting life.

Joh 6:48 I am that bread of life.

Joh 6:49 Your fathers did eat manna in the wilderness, and are dead.

Joh 6:50 This is the bread which cometh down from heaven, that a man may eat thereof, and not die.

Joh 6:51 I am the living bread which came down from heaven: if any man eat of this bread, he shall live for ever: and the bread that I will give is my flesh, which I will give for the life of the world.

Joh 6:52 The Jews therefore strove among themselves, saying, How can this man give us *his* flesh to eat?

Joh 6:53 Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of man, and drink his blood, ye have no life in you.

Joh 6:54 Whoso eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, hath eternal life; and I will raise him up at the last day.

Joh 6:55 For my flesh is meat indeed, and my blood is drink indeed.

Joh 6:56 He that eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, dwelleth in me, and I in him.

Joh 6:57 As the living Father hath sent me, and I live by the Father: so he that eateth me, even he shall live by me.

Joh 6:58 This is that bread which came down from heaven: not as your fathers did eat manna, and are dead: he that eateth of this bread shall live for ever.

Joh 6:59 These things said he in the synagogue, as he taught in Capernaum.

Joh 6:60 Many therefore of his disciples, when they had heard *this*, said, This is an hard saying; who can hear it?

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Joh 6:61 When Jesus knew in himself that his disciples murmured at it, he said unto them, **Doth this offend you?**

Joh 6:62 **What and if ye shall see the Son of man ascend up where he was before?**

Joh 6:63 **It is the spirit that quickeneth; the flesh profiteth nothing: the words that I speak unto you, they are spirit, and they are life.**

Joh 6:64 **But there are some of you that believe not.** For Jesus knew from the beginning who they were that believed not, and who should betray him.

Joh 6:65 And he said, **Therefore said I unto you, that no man can come unto me, except it were given unto him of my Father.**

Joh 6:66 From that *time* many of his disciples went back, and walked no more with him.

Joh 6:67 Then said Jesus unto the twelve, **Will ye also go away?**

Joh 6:68 Then Simon Peter answered him, Lord, to whom shall we go? thou hast the words of eternal life.

Joh 6:69 And we believe and are sure that thou art that Christ, the Son of the living God.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(John 10:10) OKJV

Joh 10:10 **The thief cometh not, but for to steal, and to kill, and to destroy: I am come that they might have life, and that they might have *it* more abundantly.**

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Group Bible study](#)

(John 10:1 - 18) OKJV (Context)

Joh 10:1 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that entereth not by the door into the sheepfold, but climbeth up some other way, the same is a thief and a robber.

Joh 10:2 But he that entereth in by the door is the shepherd of the sheep.

Joh 10:3 To him the porter openeth; and the sheep hear his voice: and he calleth his own sheep by name, and leadeth them out.

Joh 10:4 And when he putteth forth his own sheep, he goeth before them, and the sheep follow him: for they know his voice.

Joh 10:5 And a stranger will they not follow, but will flee from him: for they know not the voice of strangers.

Joh 10:6 This parable spake Jesus unto them: but they understood not what things they were which he spake unto them.

Joh 10:7 Then said Jesus unto them again, **Verily, verily, I say unto you, I am the door of the sheep.**

Joh 10:8 All that ever came before me are thieves and robbers: but the sheep did not hear them.

Joh 10:9 I am the door: by me if any man enter in, he shall be saved, and shall go in and out, and find pasture.

Joh 10:10 The thief cometh not, but for to steal, and to kill, and to destroy: I am come that they might have life, and that they might have *it* more abundantly.

Joh 10:11 I am the good shepherd: the good shepherd giveth his life for the sheep.

Joh 10:12 But he that is an hireling, and not the shepherd, whose own the sheep are not, seeth the wolf coming, and leaveth the sheep, and fleeth: and the wolf catcheth them, and scattereth the sheep.

Joh 10:13 The hireling fleeth, because he is an hireling, and careth not for the sheep.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Joh 10:14 I am the good shepherd, and know my *sheep*, and am known of mine.

Joh 10:15 As the Father knoweth me, even so know I the Father: and I lay down my life for the sheep. *[The original points made in verses 14 and 15 is changed in the post 1940 translations when they were combined.]*

Joh 10:16 And other sheep I have, which are not of this fold: them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice; and there shall be one fold, and one shepherd.

Joh 10:17 Therefore doth my Father love me, because I lay down my life, that I might take it again.

Joh 10:18 No man taketh it from me, but I lay it down of myself. I have power to lay it down, and I have power to take it again. This commandment have I received of my Father.

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Group Bible study](#)

(John 10:24 - 30) OKJV

Joh 10:24 Then came the Jews round about him, and said unto him, How long dost thou make us to doubt? If thou be the Christ, tell us plainly.

Joh 10:25 Jesus answered them, I told you, and ye believed not: the works that I do in my Father's name, they bear witness of me.

Joh 10:26 But ye believe not, because ye are not of my sheep, as I said unto you.

Joh 10:27 My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow me:

Joh 10:28 And I give unto them eternal life; and they shall never perish, neither shall any *man* pluck them out of my hand.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Joh 10:29 My Father, which gave *them* me, is greater than all; and no man is able to pluck *them* out of my Father's hand.

Joh 10:30 I and *my* Father are one.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(John 10:19 - 42) OKJV (Context)

Joh 10:19 There was a division therefore again among the Jews for these sayings.

Joh 10:20 And many of them said, He hath a devil, and is mad; why hear ye him?

Joh 10:21 Others said, These are not the words of him that hath a devil. Can a devil open the eyes of the blind?

Joh 10:22 And it was at Jerusalem the feast of the dedication, and it was winter.

Joh 10:23 And Jesus walked in the temple in Solomon's porch.

Joh 10:24 Then came the Jews round about him, and said unto him, How long dost thou make us to doubt? If thou be the Christ, tell us plainly.

Joh 10:25 Jesus answered them, I told you, and ye believed not: the works that I do in my Father's name, they bear witness of me.

Joh 10:26 But ye believe not, because ye are not of my sheep, as I said unto you.

Joh 10:27 My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow me:

Joh 10:28 And I give unto them eternal life; and they shall never perish, neither shall any *man* pluck them out of my hand.

Joh 10:29 My Father, which gave *them* me, is greater than all; and no man is able to pluck *them* out of my Father's hand.

Joh 10:30 I and *my* Father are one.

Joh 10:31 Then the Jews took up stones again to stone him.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Joh 10:32 Jesus answered them, **Many good works have I shewed you from my Father; for which of those works do ye stone me?**

Joh 10:33 The Jews answered him, saying, For a good work we stone thee not; but for blasphemy; and because that thou, being a man, makest thyself God.

Joh 10:34 Jesus answered them, **Is it not written in your law, I said, Ye are gods?**

Joh 10:35 **If he called them gods, unto whom the word of God came, and the scripture cannot be broken;**

Joh 10:36 **Say ye of him, whom the Father hath sanctified, and sent into the world, Thou blasphemest; because I said, I am the Son of God?**

Joh 10:37 **If I do not the works of my Father, believe me not.**

Joh 10:38 **But if I do, though ye believe not me, believe the works: that ye may know, and believe, that the Father *is* in me, and I in him.**

Joh 10:39 Therefore they sought again to take him: but he escaped out of their hand,

Joh 10:40 And went away again beyond Jordan into the place where John at first baptized; and there he abode.

Joh 10:41 And many resorted unto him, and said, John did no miracle: but all things that John spake of this man were true.

Joh 10:42 And many believed on him there.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(John 12:23 - 50) OKJV

Joh 12:23 And Jesus answered them, saying, **The hour is come, that the Son of man should be glorified.**

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Joh 12:24 Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except a corn of wheat fall into the ground and die, it abideth alone: but if it die, it bringeth forth much fruit.

Joh 12:25 He that loveth his life shall lose it; and he that hateth his life in this world shall keep it unto life eternal.

Joh 12:26 If any man serve me, let him follow me; and where I am, there shall also my servant be: if any man serve me, him will *my* Father honour.

Joh 12:27 Now is my soul troubled; and what shall I say? Father, save me from this hour: but for this cause came I unto this hour.

Joh 12:28 Father, glorify thy name. Then came there a voice from heaven, saying, I have both glorified *it*, and will glorify *it* again.

Joh 12:29 The people therefore, that stood by, and heard *it*, said that it thundered: others said, An angel spake to him.

Joh 12:30 Jesus answered and said, This voice came not because of me, but for your sakes.

Joh 12:31 Now is the judgment of this world: now shall the prince of this world be cast out.

Joh 12:32 And I, if I be lifted up from the earth, will draw all *men* unto me.

Joh 12:33 This he said, signifying what death he should die.

Joh 12:34 The people answered him, We have heard out of the law that Christ abideth for ever: and how sayest thou, The Son of man must be lifted up? who is this Son of man?

Joh 12:35 Then Jesus said unto them, Yet a little while is the light with you. Walk while ye have the light, lest darkness come upon you: for he that walketh in darkness knoweth not whither he goeth.

Joh 12:36 While ye have light, believe in the light, that ye may be the children of light. These things spake Jesus, and departed, and did hide himself from them.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Joh 12:37 But though he had done so many miracles before them, yet they believed not on him:

Joh 12:38 That the saying of Esaias the prophet might be fulfilled, which he spake, Lord, who hath believed our report? and to whom hath the arm of the Lord been revealed?

Joh 12:39 Therefore they could not believe, because that Esaias said again,

Joh 12:40 He hath blinded their eyes, and hardened their heart; that they should not see with *their* eyes, nor understand with *their* heart, and be converted, and I should heal them.

Joh 12:41 These things said Esaias, when he saw his glory, and spake of him.

Joh 12:42 Nevertheless among the chief rulers also many believed on him; but because of the Pharisees they did not confess *him*, lest they should be put out of the synagogue:

Joh 12:43 For they loved the praise of men more than the praise of God.

Joh 12:44 Jesus cried and said, He that believeth on me, believeth not on me, but on him that sent me.

Joh 12:45 And he that seeth me seeth him that sent me.

Joh 12:46 I am come a light into the world, that whosoever believeth on me should not abide in darkness.

Joh 12:47 And if any man hear my words, and believe not, I judge him not: for I came not to judge the world, but to save the world.

Joh 12:48 He that rejecteth me, and receiveth not my words, hath one that judgeth him: the word that I have spoken, the same shall judge him in the last day.

Joh 12:49 For I have not spoken of myself; but the Father which sent me, he gave me a commandment, what I should say, and what I should speak.

Joh 12:50 And I know that his commandment is life everlasting:

whatsoever I speak therefore, even as the Father said unto me, so I speak.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(John 12:1 - 50) OKJV (Context)

Joh 12:1 Then Jesus six days before the passover came to Bethany, where Lazarus was which had been dead, whom he raised from the dead.

Joh 12:2 There they made him a supper; and Martha served: but Lazarus was one of them that sat at the table with him.

Joh 12:3 Then took Mary a pound of ointment of spikenard, very costly, and anointed the feet of Jesus, and wiped his feet with her hair: and the house was filled with the odour of the ointment.

Joh 12:4 Then saith one of his disciples, Judas Iscariot, Simon's *son*, which should betray him,

Joh 12:5 Why was not this ointment sold for three hundred pence, and given to the poor?

Joh 12:6 This he said, not that he cared for the poor; but because he was a thief, and had the bag, and bare what was put therein.

Joh 12:7 Then said Jesus, **Let her alone: against the day of my burying hath she kept this.**

Joh 12:8 **For the poor always ye have with you; but me ye have not always.**

Joh 12:9 Much people of the Jews therefore knew that he was there: and they came not for Jesus' sake only, but that they might see Lazarus also, whom he had raised from the dead.

Joh 12:10 But the chief priests consulted that they might put Lazarus also to death;

Joh 12:11 Because that by reason of him many of the Jews went away, and believed on Jesus.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Joh 12:12 On the next day much people that were come to the feast, when they heard that Jesus was coming to Jerusalem,

Joh 12:13 Took branches of palm trees, and went forth to meet him, and cried, Hosanna: Blessed *is* the King of Israel that cometh in the name of the Lord.

Joh 12:14 And Jesus, when he had found a young ass, sat thereon; as it is written,

Joh 12:15 Fear not, daughter of Sion: behold, thy King cometh, sitting on an ass's colt.

Joh 12:16 These things understood not his disciples at the first: but when Jesus was glorified, then remembered they that these things were written of him, and *that* they had done these things unto him.

Joh 12:17 The people therefore that was with him when he called Lazarus out of his grave, and raised him from the dead, bare record.

Joh 12:18 For this cause the people also met him, for that they heard that he had done this miracle.

Joh 12:19 The Pharisees therefore said among themselves, Perceive ye how ye prevail nothing? behold, the world is gone after him.

Joh 12:20 And there were certain Greeks among them that came up to worship at the feast:

Joh 12:21 The same came therefore to Philip, which was of Bethsaida of Galilee, and desired him, saying, Sir, we would see Jesus.

Joh 12:22 Philip cometh and telleth Andrew: and again Andrew and Philip tell Jesus.

Joh 12:23 And Jesus answered them, saying, The hour is come, that the Son of man should be glorified.

Joh 12:24 Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except a corn of wheat fall into the ground and die, it abideth alone: but if it die, it bringeth forth much fruit.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Joh 12:25 He that loveth his life shall lose it; and he that hateth his life in this world shall keep it unto life eternal.

Joh 12:26 If any man serve me, let him follow me; and where I am, there shall also my servant be: if any man serve me, him will *my* Father honour.

Joh 12:27 Now is my soul troubled; and what shall I say? Father, save me from this hour: but for this cause came I unto this hour.

Joh 12:28 Father, glorify thy name. Then came there a voice from heaven, saying, I have both glorified *it*, and will glorify *it* again.

Joh 12:29 The people therefore, that stood by, and heard *it*, said that it thundered: others said, An angel spake to him.

Joh 12:30 Jesus answered and said, This voice came not because of me, but for your sakes.

Joh 12:31 Now is the judgment of this world: now shall the prince of this world be cast out.

Joh 12:32 And I, if I be lifted up from the earth, will draw all *men* unto me.

Joh 12:33 This he said, signifying what death he should die.

Joh 12:34 The people answered him, We have heard out of the law that Christ abideth for ever: and how sayest thou, The Son of man must be lifted up? who is this Son of man?

Joh 12:35 Then Jesus said unto them, Yet a little while is the light with you. Walk while ye have the light, lest darkness come upon you: for he that walketh in darkness knoweth not whither he goeth.

Joh 12:36 While ye have light, believe in the light, that ye may be the children of light. These things spake Jesus, and departed, and did hide himself from them.

Joh 12:37 But though he had done so many miracles before them, yet they believed not on him:

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Joh 12:38 That the saying of Esaias the prophet might be fulfilled, which he spake, Lord, who hath believed our report? and to whom hath the arm of the Lord been revealed?

Joh 12:39 Therefore they could not believe, because that Esaias said again,

Joh 12:40 He hath blinded their eyes, and hardened their heart; that they should not see with *their* eyes, nor understand with *their* heart, and be converted, and I should heal them.

Joh 12:41 These things said Esaias, when he saw his glory, and spake of him.

Joh 12:42 Nevertheless among the chief rulers also many believed on him; but because of the Pharisees they did not confess *him*, lest they should be put out of the synagogue:

Joh 12:43 For they loved the praise of men more than the praise of God.

Joh 12:44 Jesus cried and said, He that believeth on me, believeth not on me, but on him that sent me.

Joh 12:45 And he that seeth me seeth him that sent me.

Joh 12:46 I am come a light into the world, that whosoever believeth on me should not abide in darkness.

Joh 12:47 And if any man hear my words, and believe not, I judge him not: for I came not to judge the world, but to save the world.

Joh 12:48 He that rejecteth me, and receiveth not my words, hath one that judgeth him: the word that I have spoken, the same shall judge him in the last day.

Joh 12:49 For I have not spoken of myself; but the Father which sent me, he gave me a commandment, what I should say, and what I should speak.

Joh 12:50 And I know that his commandment is life everlasting: whatsoever I speak therefore, even as the Father said unto me, so I speak.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(John 13:34 & 35) OKJV

[Joh 13:34](#) A new commandment I give unto you, That ye love one another; as I have loved you, that ye also love one another.

[Joh 13:35](#) By this shall all *men* know that ye are my disciples, if ye have love one to another.

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual General - Desires](#)

(John 14 : 26) OKJV

[Joh 14:26](#) But the Comforter, *which is* the Holy Ghost, whom the Father will send in my name, he shall teach you all things, and bring all things to your remembrance, whatsoever I have said unto you.

[Return to Prologue](#)

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Survival - Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Group Bible study](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual General – Understanding the Spiritual World](#)

(John 14:1-31) OKJV (Context)

Joh 14:1 Let not your heart be troubled: ye believe in God, believe also in me.

[Joh 14:2](#) In my Father's house are many mansions: if *it were not so*, I would have told you. I go to prepare a place for you.

[Joh 14:3](#) And if I go and prepare a place for you, I will come again, and receive you unto myself; that where I am, *there* ye may be also.

[Joh 14:4](#) And whither I go ye know, and the way ye know.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Joh 14:5 Thomas saith unto him, Lord, we know not whither thou goest; and how can we know the way?

Joh 14:6 Jesus saith unto him, I am the way, the truth, and the life: no man cometh unto the Father, but by me.

Joh 14:7 If ye had known me, ye should have known my Father also: and from henceforth ye know him, and have seen him.

Joh 14:8 Philip saith unto him, Lord, shew us the Father, and it sufficeth us.

Joh 14:9 Jesus saith unto him, Have I been so long time with you, and yet hast thou not known me, Philip? he that hath seen me hath seen the Father; and how sayest thou *then*, Shew us the Father?

Joh 14:10 Believest thou not that I am in the Father, and the Father in me? the words that I speak unto you I speak not of myself: but the Father that dwelleth in me, he doeth the works.

Joh 14:11 Believe me that I *am* in the Father, and the Father in me: or else believe me for the very works' sake.

Joh 14:12 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that believeth on me, the works that I do shall he do also; and greater *works* than these shall he do; because I go unto my Father.

Joh 14:13 And whatsoever ye shall ask in my name, that will I do, that the Father may be glorified in the Son.

Joh 14:14 If ye shall ask any thing in my name, I will do *it*.

Joh 14:15 If ye love me, keep my commandments.

Joh 14:16 And I will pray the Father, and he shall give you another Comforter, that he may abide with you for ever;

Joh 14:17 *Even* the Spirit of truth; whom the world cannot receive, because it seeth him not, neither knoweth him: but ye know him; for he dwelleth with you, and shall be in you.

Joh 14:18 I will not leave you comfortless: I will come to you.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Joh 14:19 Yet a little while, and the world seeth me no more; but ye see me: because I live, ye shall live also.

Joh 14:20 At that day ye shall know that I *am* in my Father, and ye in me, and I in you.

Joh 14:21 He that hath my commandments, and keepeth them, he it is that loveth me: and he that loveth me shall be loved of my Father, and I will love him, and will manifest myself to him.

Joh 14:22 Judas saith unto him, not Iscariot, Lord, how is it that thou wilt manifest thyself unto us, and not unto the world?

Joh 14:23 Jesus answered and said unto him, If a man love me, he will keep my words: and my Father will love him, and we will come unto him, and make our abode with him.

Joh 14:24 He that loveth me not keepeth not my sayings: and the word which ye hear is not mine, but the Father's which sent me.

Joh 14:25 These things have I spoken unto you, being *yet* present with you.

Joh 14:26 But the Comforter, *which is* the Holy Ghost, whom the Father will send in my name, he shall teach you all things, and bring all things to your remembrance, whatsoever I have said unto you.

Joh 14:27 Peace I leave with you, my peace I give unto you: not as the world giveth, give I unto you. Let not your heart be troubled, neither let it be afraid.

Joh 14:28 Ye have heard how I said unto you, I go away, and come *again* unto you. If ye loved me, ye would rejoice, because I said, I go unto the Father: for my Father is greater than I.

Joh 14:29 And now I have told you before it come to pass, that, when it is come to pass, ye might believe.

Joh 14:30 Hereafter I will not talk much with you: for the prince of this world cometh, and hath nothing in me.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Joh 14:31](#) But that the world may know that I love the Father; and as the Father gave me commandment, even so I do. Arise, let us go hence.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Survival - Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Group Bible study](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual General – Understanding the Spiritual World](#)

(John 15:7 - 17) OKJV

[Joh 15:7](#) If ye abide in me, and my words abide in you, ye shall ask what ye will, and it shall be done unto you.

[Joh 15:8](#) Herein is my Father glorified, that ye bear much fruit; so shall ye be my disciples.

[Joh 15:9](#) As the Father hath loved me, so have I loved you: continue ye in my love.

[Joh 15:10](#) If ye keep my commandments, ye shall abide in my love; even as I have kept my Father's commandments, and abide in his love.

[Joh 15:11](#) These things have I spoken unto you, that my joy might remain in you, and *that* your joy might be full.

[Joh 15:12](#) This is my commandment, That ye love one another, as I have loved you.

[Joh 15:13](#) Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends.

[Joh 15:14](#) Ye are my friends, if ye do whatsoever I command you.

[Joh 15:15](#) Henceforth I call you not servants; for the servant knoweth not what his lord doeth: but I have called you friends; for all things that I have heard of my Father I have made known unto you.

[Joh 15:16](#) Ye have not chosen me, but I have chosen you, and ordained you, that ye should go and bring forth fruit, and *that* your fruit should

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

remain: that whatsoever ye shall ask of the Father in my name, he may give it you.

[Joh 15:17](#) These things I command you, that ye love one another.

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Prayer Partners](#)

(John 16:33) OKJV

[Joh 16:33](#) These things I have spoken unto you, that in me ye might have peace. In the world ye shall have tribulation: but be of good cheer; I have overcome the world.

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Problems for Spiritual Exercise](#)

(John 16:30 - 33) OKJV (Context)

[Joh 16:30](#) Now are we sure that thou knowest all things, and needest not that any man should ask thee: by this we believe that thou camest forth from God.

[Joh 16:31](#) Jesus answered them, **Do ye now believe?**

[Joh 16:32](#) Behold, the hour cometh, yea, is now come, that ye shall be scattered, every man to his own, and shall leave me alone: and yet I am not alone, because the Father is with me.

[Joh 16:33](#) These things I have spoken unto you, that in me ye might have peace. In the world ye shall have tribulation: but be of good cheer; I have overcome the world.

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Problems for Spiritual Exercise](#)

(John 17:1 - 26) OKJV

Joh 17:1 These words spake Jesus, and lifted up his eyes to heaven, and said, Father, the hour is come; glorify thy Son, that thy Son also may glorify thee:

Joh 17:2 As thou hast given him power over all flesh, that he should give eternal life to as many as thou hast given him.

Joh 17:3 And this is life eternal, that they might know thee the only true God, and Jesus Christ, whom thou hast sent.

Joh 17:4 I have glorified thee on the earth: I have finished the work which thou gavest me to do.

Joh 17:5 And now, O Father, glorify thou me with thine own self with the glory which I had with thee before the world was.

Joh 17:6 I have manifested thy name unto the men which thou gavest me out of the world: thine they were, and thou gavest them me; and they have kept thy word.

Joh 17:7 Now they have known that all things whatsoever thou hast given me are of thee.

Joh 17:8 For I have given unto them the words which thou gavest me; and they have received *them*, and have known surely that I came out from thee, and they have believed that thou didst send me.

Joh 17:9 I pray for them: I pray not for the world, but for them which thou hast given me; for they are thine.

Joh 17:10 And all mine are thine, and thine are mine; and I am glorified in them.

Joh 17:11 And now I am no more in the world, but these are in the world, and I come to thee. Holy Father, keep through thine own name those whom thou hast given me, that they may be one, as we *are*.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Joh 17:12 While I was with them in the world, I kept them in thy name: those that thou gavest me I have kept, and none of them is lost, but the son of perdition; that the scripture might be fulfilled.

Joh 17:13 And now come I to thee; and these things I speak in the world, that they might have my joy fulfilled in themselves.

Joh 17:14 I have given them thy word; and the world hath hated them, because they are not of the world, even as I am not of the world.

Joh 17:15 I pray not that thou shouldest take them out of the world, but that thou shouldest keep them from the evil.

Joh 17:16 They are not of the world, even as I am not of the world.

Joh 17:17 Sanctify them through thy truth: thy word is truth.

Joh 17:18 As thou hast sent me into the world, even so have I also sent them into the world.

Joh 17:19 And for their sakes I sanctify myself, that they also might be sanctified through the truth.

Joh 17:20 Neither pray I for these alone, but for them also which shall believe on me through their word;

Joh 17:21 That they all may be one; as thou, Father, *art* in me, and I in thee, that they also may be one in us: that the world may believe that thou hast sent me.

Joh 17:22 And the glory which thou gavest me I have given them; that they may be one, even as we are one:

Joh 17:23 I in them, and thou in me, that they may be made perfect in one; and that the world may know that thou hast sent me, and hast loved them, as thou hast loved me.

Joh 17:24 Father, I will that they also, whom thou hast given me, be with me where I am; that they may behold my glory, which thou hast given me: for thou lovedst me before the foundation of the world.

Joh 17:25 O righteous Father, the world hath not known thee: but I have known thee, and these have known that thou hast sent me.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Joh 17:26 And I have declared unto them thy name, and will declare *it*: that the love wherewith thou hast loved me may be in them, and I in them.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(John 20:23) OKJV

Joh 20:23 Whose soever sins ye remit, they are remitted unto them; *and* whose soever *sins* ye retain, they are retained.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(John 20 : 21 - 23) OKJV (Context)

Joh 20:21 Then said Jesus to them again, *Peace be unto you: as my Father hath sent me, even so send I you.*

Joh 20:22 And when he had said this, he breathed on *them*, and saith unto them, *Receive ye the Holy Ghost*:

Joh 20:23 Whose soever sins ye remit, they are remitted unto them; *and* whose soever *sins* ye retain, they are retained.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(John 20 : 1 - 31) OKJV (Context)

Joh 20:1 The first *day* of the week cometh Mary Magdalene early, when it was yet dark, unto the sepulchre, and seeth the stone taken away from the sepulchre.

Joh 20:2 Then she runneth, and cometh to Simon Peter, and to the other disciple, whom Jesus loved, and saith unto them, They have taken

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

away the Lord out of the sepulchre, and we know not where they have laid him.

Joh 20:3 Peter therefore went forth, and that other disciple, and came to the sepulchre.

Joh 20:4 So they ran both together: and the other disciple did outrun Peter, and came first to the sepulchre.

Joh 20:5 And he stooping down, *and looking in*, saw the linen clothes lying; yet went he not in.

Joh 20:6 Then cometh Simon Peter following him, and went into the sepulchre, and seeth the linen clothes lie,

Joh 20:7 And the napkin, that was about his head, not lying with the linen clothes, but wrapped together in a place by itself.

Joh 20:8 Then went in also that other disciple, which came first to the sepulchre, and he saw, and believed.

Joh 20:9 For as yet they knew not the scripture, that he must rise again from the dead.

Joh 20:10 Then the disciples went away again unto their own home.

Joh 20:11 But Mary stood without at the sepulchre weeping: and as she wept, she stooped down, *and looked* into the sepulchre,

Joh 20:12 And seeth two angels in white sitting, the one at the head, and the other at the feet, where the body of Jesus had lain.

Joh 20:13 And they say unto her, Woman, why weepest thou? She saith unto them, Because they have taken away my Lord, and I know not where they have laid him.

Joh 20:14 And when she had thus said, she turned herself back, and saw Jesus standing, and knew not that it was Jesus.

Joh 20:15 Jesus saith unto her, **Woman, why weepest thou? whom seekest thou?** She, supposing him to be the gardener, saith unto him, Sir, if thou have borne him hence, tell me where thou hast laid him, and I will take him away.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Joh 20:16 Jesus saith unto her, **Mary**. She turned herself, and saith unto him, Rabboni; which is to say, Master.

Joh 20:17 Jesus saith unto her, **Touch me not; for I am not yet ascended to my Father: but go to my brethren, and say unto them, I ascend unto my Father, and your Father; and to my God, and your God.**

Joh 20:18 Mary Magdalene came and told the disciples that she had seen the Lord, and *that* he had spoken these things unto her.

Joh 20:19 Then the same day at evening, being the first *day* of the week, when the doors were shut where the disciples were assembled for fear of the Jews, came Jesus and stood in the midst, and saith unto them, **Peace be unto you.**

Joh 20:20 And when he had so said, he shewed unto them *his* hands and his side. Then were the disciples glad, when they saw the Lord.

Joh 20:21 Then said Jesus to them again, **Peace be unto you: as my Father hath sent me, even so send I you.**

Joh 20:22 And when he had said this, he breathed on *them*, and saith unto them, **Receive ye the Holy Ghost:**

Joh 20:23 **Whose soever sins ye remit, they are remitted unto them; and whose soever *sins* ye retain, they are retained.**

Joh 20:24 But Thomas, one of the twelve, called Didymus, was not with them when Jesus came.

Joh 20:25 The other disciples therefore said unto him, We have seen the Lord. But he said unto them, Except I shall see in his hands the print of the nails, and put my finger into the print of the nails, and thrust my hand into his side, I will not believe.

Joh 20:26 And after eight days again his disciples were within, and Thomas with them: *then* came Jesus, the doors being shut, and stood in the midst, and said, **Peace be unto you.**

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Joh 20:27 Then saith he to Thomas, **Reach hither thy finger, and behold my hands; and reach hither thy hand, and thrust *it* into my side: and be not faithless, but believing.**

Joh 20:28 And Thomas answered and said unto him, My Lord and my God.

Joh 20:29 Jesus saith unto him, **Thomas, because thou hast seen me, thou hast believed: blessed *are* they that have not seen, and *yet* have believed.**

Joh 20:30 And many other signs truly did Jesus in the presence of his disciples, which are not written in this book:

Joh 20:31 But these are written, that ye might believe that Jesus is the Christ, the Son of God; and that believing ye might have life through his name.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(Leviticus :17:1 – 19:37) OKJV

Lev 17:1 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

Lev 17:2 Speak unto Aaron, and unto his sons, and unto all the children of Israel, and say unto them; This *is* the thing which the LORD hath commanded, saying,

Lev 17:3 What man soever *there be* of the house of Israel, that killeth an ox, or lamb, or goat, in the camp, or that killeth *it* out of the camp,

Lev 17:4 And bringeth it not unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, to offer an offering unto the LORD before the tabernacle of the LORD; blood shall be imputed unto that man; he hath shed blood; and that man shall be cut off from among his people:

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Lev 17:5 To the end that the children of Israel may bring their sacrifices, which they offer in the open field, even that they may bring them unto the LORD, unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, unto the priest, and offer them *for* peace offerings unto the LORD.

Lev 17:6 And the priest shall sprinkle the blood upon the altar of the LORD *at* the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, and burn the fat for a sweet savour unto the LORD.

Lev 17:7 And they shall no more offer their sacrifices unto devils, after whom they have gone a whoring. This shall be a statute for ever unto them throughout their generations.

Lev 17:8 And thou shalt say unto them, Whatsoever man *there be* of the house of Israel, or of the strangers which sojourn among you, that offereth a burnt offering or sacrifice,

Lev 17:9 And bringeth it not unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, to offer it unto the LORD; even that man shall be cut off from among his people.

Lev 17:10 And whatsoever man *there be* of the house of Israel, or of the strangers that sojourn among you, that eateth any manner of blood; I will even set my face against that soul that eateth blood, and will cut him off from among his people.

Lev 17:11 For the life of the flesh *is* in the blood: and I have given it to you upon the altar to make an atonement for your souls: for it *is* the blood *that* maketh an atonement for the soul.

Lev 17:12 Therefore I said unto the children of Israel, No soul of you shall eat blood, neither shall any stranger that sojourneth among you eat blood.

Lev 17:13 And whatsoever man *there be* of the children of Israel, or of the strangers that sojourn among you, which hunteth and catcheth any beast or fowl that may be eaten; he shall even pour out the blood thereof, and cover it with dust.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Lev 17:14 For *it is* the life of all flesh; the blood of it *is* for the life thereof: therefore I said unto the children of Israel, Ye shall eat the blood of no manner of flesh: for the life of all flesh *is* the blood thereof: whosoever eateth it shall be cut off.

Lev 17:15 And every soul that eateth that which died *of itself*, or that which was torn *with beasts, whether it be* one of your own country, or a stranger, he shall both wash his clothes, and bathe *himself* in water, and be unclean until the even: then shall he be clean.

Lev 17:16 But if he wash *them* not, nor bathe his flesh; then he shall bear his iniquity.

Lev 18:1 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

Lev 18:2 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say unto them, I am the LORD your God.

Lev 18:3 After the doings of the land of Egypt, wherein ye dwelt, shall ye not do: and after the doings of the land of Canaan, whither I bring you, shall ye not do: neither shall ye walk in their ordinances.

Lev 18:4 Ye shall do my judgments, and keep mine ordinances, to walk therein: I *am* the LORD your God.

Lev 18:5 Ye shall therefore keep my statutes, and my judgments: which if a man do, he shall live in them: I *am* the LORD.

Lev 18:6 None of you shall approach to any that is near of kin to him, to uncover *their* nakedness: I *am* the LORD.

Lev 18:7 The nakedness of thy father, or the nakedness of thy mother, shalt thou not uncover: she *is* thy mother; thou shalt not uncover her nakedness.

Lev 18:8 The nakedness of thy father's wife shalt thou not uncover: it *is* thy father's nakedness.

Lev 18:9 The nakedness of thy sister, the daughter of thy father, or daughter of thy mother, *whether she be* born at home, or born abroad, *even* their nakedness thou shalt not uncover.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Lev 18:10 The nakedness of thy son's daughter, or of thy daughter's daughter, *even* their nakedness thou shalt not uncover: for theirs *is* thine own nakedness.

Lev 18:11 The nakedness of thy father's wife's daughter, begotten of thy father, she *is* thy sister, thou shalt not uncover her nakedness.

Lev 18:12 Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy father's sister: she *is* thy father's near kinswoman.

Lev 18:13 Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy mother's sister: for she *is* thy mother's near kinswoman.

Lev 18:14 Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy father's brother, thou shalt not approach to his wife: she *is* thine aunt.

Lev 18:15 Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy daughter in law: she *is* thy son's wife; thou shalt not uncover her nakedness.

Lev 18:16 Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of thy brother's wife: it *is* thy brother's nakedness.

Lev 18:17 Thou shalt not uncover the nakedness of a woman and her daughter, neither shalt thou take her son's daughter, or her daughter's daughter, to uncover her nakedness; *for* they *are* her near kinswomen: it *is* wickedness.

Lev 18:18 Neither shalt thou take a wife to her sister, to vex *her*, to uncover her nakedness, beside the other in her life *time*.

Lev 18:19 Also thou shalt not approach unto a woman to uncover her nakedness, as long as she is put apart for her uncleanness.

Lev 18:20 Moreover thou shalt not lie carnally with thy neighbour's wife, to defile thyself with her.

Lev 18:21 And thou shalt not let any of thy seed pass through *the fire* to Molech, neither shalt thou profane the name of thy God: I *am* the LORD.

Lev 18:22 Thou shalt not lie with mankind, as with womankind: it *is* abomination.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Lev 18:23 Neither shalt thou lie with any beast to defile thyself therewith: neither shall any woman stand before a beast to lie down thereto: it *is* confusion.

Lev 18:24 Defile not ye yourselves in any of these things: for in all these the nations are defiled which I cast out before you:

Lev 18:25 And the land is defiled: therefore I do visit the iniquity thereof upon it, and the land itself vomiteth out her inhabitants.

Lev 18:26 Ye shall therefore keep my statutes and my judgments, and shall not commit *any* of these abominations; *neither* any of your own nation, nor any stranger that sojourneth among you:

Lev 18:27 (For all these abominations have the men of the land done, which *were* before you, and the land is defiled;)

Lev 18:28 That the land spue not you out also, when ye defile it, as it spued out the nations that *were* before you.

Lev 18:29 For whosoever shall commit any of these abominations, even the souls that commit *them* shall be cut off from among their people.

Lev 18:30 Therefore shall ye keep mine ordinance, that *ye* commit not *any one* of these abominable customs, which were committed before you, and that ye defile not yourselves therein: I *am* the LORD your God.

Lev 19:1 And the LORD spake unto Moses, saying,

Lev 19:2 Speak unto all the congregation of the children of Israel, and say unto them, Ye shall be holy: for I the LORD your God *am* holy.

Lev 19:3 Ye shall fear every man his mother, and his father, and keep my sabbaths: I *am* the LORD your God.

Lev 19:4 Turn ye not unto idols, nor make to yourselves molten gods: I *am* the LORD your God.

Lev 19:5 And if ye offer a sacrifice of peace offerings unto the LORD, ye shall offer it at your own will.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Lev 19:6 It shall be eaten the same day ye offer it, and on the morrow: and if ought remain until the third day, it shall be burnt in the fire.

Lev 19:7 And if it be eaten at all on the third day, it *is* abominable; it shall not be accepted.

Lev 19:8 Therefore *every one* that eateth it shall bear his iniquity, because he hath profaned the hallowed thing of the LORD: and that soul shall be cut off from among his people.

Lev 19:9 And when ye reap the harvest of your land, thou shalt not wholly reap the corners of thy field, neither shalt thou gather the gleanings of thy harvest.

Lev 19:10 And thou shalt not glean thy vineyard, neither shalt thou gather *every* grape of thy vineyard; thou shalt leave them for the poor and stranger: I *am* the LORD your God.

Lev 19:11 Ye shall not steal, neither deal falsely, neither lie one to another.

Lev 19:12 And ye shall not swear by my name falsely, neither shalt thou profane the name of thy God: I *am* the LORD.

Lev 19:13 Thou shalt not defraud thy neighbour, neither rob *him*: the wages of him that is hired shall not abide with thee all night until the morning.

Lev 19:14 Thou shalt not curse the deaf, nor put a stumblingblock before the blind, but shalt fear thy God: I *am* the LORD.

Lev 19:15 Ye shall do no unrighteousness in judgment: thou shalt not respect the person of the poor, nor honour the person of the mighty: *but* in righteousness shalt thou judge thy neighbour.

Lev 19:16 Thou shalt not go up and down *as* a talebearer among thy people: neither shalt thou stand against the blood of thy neighbour: I *am* the LORD.

Lev 19:17 Thou shalt not hate thy brother in thine heart: thou shalt in any wise rebuke thy neighbour, and not suffer sin upon him.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

- Lev 19:18** Thou shalt not avenge, nor bear any grudge against the children of thy people, but thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself: I *am* the LORD.
- Lev 19:19** Ye shall keep my statutes. Thou shalt not let thy cattle gender with a diverse kind: thou shalt not sow thy field with mingled seed: neither shall a garment mingled of linen and woollen come upon thee.
- Lev 19:20** And whosoever lieth carnally with a woman, that *is* a bondmaid, betrothed to an husband, and not at all redeemed, nor freedom given her; she shall be scourged; they shall not be put to death, because she was not free.
- Lev 19:21** And he shall bring his trespass offering unto the LORD, unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, *even* a ram for a trespass offering.
- Lev 19:22** And the priest shall make an atonement for him with the ram of the trespass offering before the LORD for his sin which he hath done: and the sin which he hath done shall be forgiven him.
- Lev 19:23** And when ye shall come into the land, and shall have planted all manner of trees for food, then ye shall count the fruit thereof as uncircumcised: three years shall it be as uncircumcised unto you: it shall not be eaten of.
- Lev 19:24** But in the fourth year all the fruit thereof shall be holy to praise the LORD *withal*.
- Lev 19:25** And in the fifth year shall ye eat of the fruit thereof, that it may yield unto you the increase thereof: I *am* the LORD your God.
- Lev 19:26** Ye shall not eat *any thing* with the blood: neither shall ye use enchantment, nor observe times.
- Lev 19:27** Ye shall not round the corners of your heads, neither shalt thou mar the corners of thy beard.
- Lev 19:28** Ye shall not make any cuttings in your flesh for the dead, nor print any marks upon you: I *am* the LORD.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Lev 19:29 Do not prostitute thy daughter, to cause her to be a whore; lest the land fall to whoredom, and the land become full of wickedness.

Lev 19:30 Ye shall keep my sabbaths, and reverence my sanctuary: I *am* the LORD.

Lev 19:31 Regard not them that have familiar spirits, neither seek after wizards, to be defiled by them: I *am* the LORD your God.

Lev 19:32 Thou shalt rise up before the hoary head, and honour the face of the old man, and fear thy God: I *am* the LORD.

Lev 19:33 And if a stranger sojourn with thee in your land, ye shall not vex him.

Lev 19:34 *But* the stranger that dwelleth with you shall be unto you as one born among you, and thou shalt love him as thyself; for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt: I *am* the LORD your God.

Lev 19:35 Ye shall do no unrighteousness in judgment, in meteyard, in weight, or in measure.

Lev 19:36 Just balances, just weights, a just ephah, and a just hin, shall ye have: I *am* the LORD your God, which brought you out of the land of Egypt.

Lev 19:37 Therefore shall ye observe all my statutes, and all my judgments, and do them: I *am* the LORD.

(Luke 2:25 – 27) OKJV

Luk 2:25 And, behold, there was a man in Jerusalem, whose name *was* Simeon; and the same man *was* just and devout, waiting for the consolation of Israel: and the Holy Ghost was upon him.

Luk 2:26 And it was revealed unto him by the Holy Ghost, that he should not see death, before he had seen the Lord's Christ.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Luk 2:27 And he came by the Spirit into the temple: and when the parents brought in the child Jesus, to do for him after the custom of the law,

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Luke 2:21 – 35) OKJV (Context)

Luk 2:21 And when eight days were accomplished for the circumcising of the child, his name was called JESUS, which was so named of the angel before he was conceived in the womb.

Luk 2:22 And when the days of her purification according to the law of Moses were accomplished, they brought him to Jerusalem, to present *him* to the Lord;

Luk 2:23 (As it is written in the law of the Lord, Every male that openeth the womb shall be called holy to the Lord;)

Luk 2:24 And to offer a sacrifice according to that which is said in the law of the Lord, A pair of turtledoves, or two young pigeons.

Luk 2:25 And, behold, there was a man in Jerusalem, whose name *was* Simeon; and the same man *was* just and devout, waiting for the consolation of Israel: and the Holy Ghost was upon him.

Luk 2:26 And it was revealed unto him by the Holy Ghost, that he should not see death, before he had seen the Lord's Christ.

Luk 2:27 And he came by the Spirit into the temple: and when the parents brought in the child Jesus, to do for him after the custom of the law,

Luk 2:28 Then took he him up in his arms, and blessed God, and said,

Luk 2:29 Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace, according to thy word:

Luk 2:30 For mine eyes have seen thy salvation,

Luk 2:31 Which thou hast prepared before the face of all people;

Luk 2:32 A light to lighten the Gentiles, and the glory of thy people Israel.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Luk 2:33](#) And Joseph and his mother marvelled at those things which were spoken of him.

[Luk 2:34](#) And Simeon blessed them, and said unto Mary his mother, Behold, this *child* is set for the fall and rising again of many in Israel; and for a sign which shall be spoken against;

[Luk 2:35](#) (Yea, a sword shall pierce through thy own soul also,) that the thoughts of many hearts may be revealed.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Luke 3: 21 & 22) OKJV

[Luk 3:21](#) Now when all the people were baptized, it came to pass, that Jesus also being baptized, and praying, the heaven was opened,

[Luk 3:22](#) And the Holy Ghost descended in a bodily shape like a dove upon him, and a voice came from heaven, which said, Thou art my beloved Son; in thee I am well pleased.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Luke 3: 1 – 22) OKJV (Context)

Luk 3:1 Now in the fifteenth year of the reign of Tiberius Caesar, Pontius Pilate being governor of Judaea, and Herod being tetrarch of Galilee, and his brother Philip tetrarch of Ituraea and of the region of Trachonitis, and Lysanias the tetrarch of Abilene,

[Luk 3:2](#) Annas and Caiaphas being the high priests, the word of God came unto John the son of Zacharias in the wilderness.

[Luk 3:3](#) And he came into all the country about Jordan, preaching the baptism of repentance for the remission of sins;

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

- Luk 3:4** As it is written in the book of the words of Esaias the prophet, saying, The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make his paths straight.
- Luk 3:5** Every valley shall be filled, and every mountain and hill shall be brought low; and the crooked shall be made straight, and the rough ways *shall be* made smooth;
- Luk 3:6** And all flesh shall see the salvation of God.
- Luk 3:7** Then said he to the multitude that came forth to be baptized of him, O generation of vipers, who hath warned you to flee from the wrath to come?
- Luk 3:8** Bring forth therefore fruits worthy of repentance, and begin not to say within yourselves, We have Abraham to *our* father: for I say unto you, That God is able of these stones to raise up children unto Abraham.
- Luk 3:9** And now also the axe is laid unto the root of the trees: every tree therefore which bringeth not forth good fruit is hewn down, and cast into the fire.
- Luk 3:10** And the people asked him, saying, What shall we do then?
- Luk 3:11** He answereth and saith unto them, He that hath two coats, let him impart to him that hath none; and he that hath meat, let him do likewise.
- Luk 3:12** Then came also publicans to be baptized, and said unto him, Master, what shall we do?
- Luk 3:13** And he said unto them, Exact no more than that which is appointed you.
- Luk 3:14** And the soldiers likewise demanded of him, saying, And what shall we do? And he said unto them, Do violence to no man, neither accuse *any* falsely; and be content with your wages.
- Luk 3:15** And as the people were in expectation, and all men mused in their hearts of John, whether he were the Christ, or not;

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Luk 3:16 John answered, saying unto *them* all, I indeed baptize you with water; but one mightier than I cometh, the latchet of whose shoes I am not worthy to unloose: he shall baptize you with the Holy Ghost and with fire:

Luk 3:17 Whose fan *is* in his hand, and he will thoroughly purge his floor, and will gather the wheat into his garner; but the chaff he will burn with fire unquenchable.

Luk 3:18 And many other things in his exhortation preached he unto the people.

Luk 3:19 But Herod the tetrarch, being reprov'd by him for Herodias his brother Philip's wife, and for all the evils which Herod had done,

Luk 3:20 Added yet this above all, that he shut up John in prison.

Luk 3:21 Now when all the people were baptized, it came to pass, that Jesus also being baptized, and praying, the heaven was opened,

Luk 3:22 And the Holy Ghost descended in a bodily shape like a dove upon him, and a voice came from heaven, which said, Thou art my beloved Son; in thee I am well pleased.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Luke 4:1 – 14) OKJV

Luk 4:1 And Jesus being full of the Holy Ghost returned from Jordan, and was led by the Spirit into the wilderness,

Luk 4:2 Being forty days tempted of the devil. And in those days he did eat nothing: and when they were ended, he afterward hungered.

Luk 4:3 And the devil said unto him, If thou be the Son of God, command this stone that it be made bread.

Luk 4:4 And Jesus answered him, saying, **It is written, That man shall not live by bread alone, but by every word of God.**

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Luk 4:5](#) And the devil, taking him up into an high mountain, shewed unto him all the kingdoms of the world in a moment of time.

[Luk 4:6](#) And the devil said unto him, All this power will I give thee, and the glory of them: for that is delivered unto me; and to whomsoever I will I give it.

[Luk 4:7](#) If thou therefore wilt worship me, all shall be thine.

[Luk 4:8](#) And Jesus answered and said unto him, **Get thee behind me, Satan: for it is written, Thou shalt worship the Lord thy God, and him only shalt thou serve.**

[Luk 4:9](#) And he brought him to Jerusalem, and set him on a pinnacle of the temple, and said unto him, If thou be the Son of God, cast thyself down from hence:

[Luk 4:10](#) For it is written, He shall give his angels charge over thee, to keep thee:

[Luk 4:11](#) And in *their* hands they shall bear thee up, lest at any time thou dash thy foot against a stone.

[Luk 4:12](#) And Jesus answering said unto him, **It is said, Thou shalt not tempt the Lord thy God.**

[Luk 4:13](#) And when the devil had ended all the temptation, he departed from him for a season.

[Luk 4:14](#) And Jesus returned in the power of the Spirit into Galilee: and there went out a fame of him through all the region round about.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Luke 6:12) OKJV

[Luk 6:12](#) And it came to pass in those days, that he went out into a mountain to pray, and continued all night in prayer to God.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(Luke 6:6 – 12) OKJV (Context)

Luk 6:6 And it came to pass also on another sabbath, that he entered into the synagogue and taught: and there was a man whose right hand was withered.

Luk 6:7 And the scribes and Pharisees watched him, whether he would heal on the sabbath day; that they might find an accusation against him.

Luk 6:8 But he knew their thoughts, and said to the man which had the withered hand, **Rise up, and stand forth in the midst.** And he arose and stood forth.

Luk 6:9 Then said Jesus unto them, **I will ask you one thing; Is it lawful on the sabbath days to do good, or to do evil? to save life, or to destroy it?**

Luk 6:10 And looking round about upon them all, he said unto the man, **Stretch forth thy hand.** And he did so: and his hand was restored whole as the other.

Luk 6:11 And they were filled with madness; and communed one with another what they might do to Jesus.

Luk 6:12 And it came to pass in those days, that he went out into a mountain to pray, and continued all night in prayer to God.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(Luke 6: 37) OKJV

Luk 6:37 Judge not, and ye shall not be judged: condemn not, and ye shall not be condemned: forgive, and ye shall be forgiven:

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(Luke 6:38) OKJV

Luk 6:38 Give, and it shall be given unto you; good measure, pressed down, and shaken together, and running over, shall men give into your

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

bosom. For with the same measure that ye mete withal it shall be measured to you again.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(Luke 6:20 - 40) OKJV (Context)

Luk 6:20 And he lifted up his eyes on his disciples, and said, **Blessed be ye poor: for yours is the kingdom of God.**

Luk 6:21 **Blessed are ye that hunger now: for ye shall be filled. Blessed are ye that weep now: for ye shall laugh.**

Luk 6:22 **Blessed are ye, when men shall hate you, and when they shall separate you from their company, and shall reproach you, and cast out your name as evil, for the Son of man's sake.**

Luk 6:23 **Rejoice ye in that day, and leap for joy: for, behold, your reward is great in heaven: for in the like manner did their fathers unto the prophets.**

Luk 6:24 **But woe unto you that are rich! for ye have received your consolation.**

Luk 6:25 **Woe unto you that are full! for ye shall hunger. Woe unto you that laugh now! for ye shall mourn and weep.**

Luk 6:26 **Woe unto you, when all men shall speak well of you! for so did their fathers to the false prophets.**

Luk 6:27 **But I say unto you which hear, Love your enemies, do good to them which hate you,**

Luk 6:28 **Bless them that curse you, and pray for them which despitefully use you.**

Luk 6:29 **And unto him that smiteth thee on the *one* cheek offer also the other; and him that taketh away thy cloke forbid not *to take thy coat also.***

Luk 6:30 **Give to every man that asketh of thee; and of him that taketh away thy goods ask *them not again.***

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Luk 6:31 And as ye would that men should do to you, do ye also to them likewise.

Luk 6:32 For if ye love them which love you, what thank have ye? for sinners also love those that love them.

Luk 6:33 And if ye do good to them which do good to you, what thank have ye? for sinners also do even the same.

Luk 6:34 And if ye lend *to them* of whom ye hope to receive, what thank have ye? for sinners also lend to sinners, to receive as much again.

Luk 6:35 But love ye your enemies, and do good, and lend, hoping for nothing again; and your reward shall be great, and ye shall be the children of the Highest: for he is kind unto the unthankful and *to the evil*.

Luk 6:36 Be ye therefore merciful, as your Father also is merciful.

Luk 6:37 Judge not, and ye shall not be judged: condemn not, and ye shall not be condemned: forgive, and ye shall be forgiven:

Luk 6:38 Give, and it shall be given unto you; good measure, pressed down, and shaken together, and running over, shall men give into your bosom. For with the same measure that ye mete withal it shall be measured to you again.

Luk 6:39 And he spake a parable unto them, *Can the blind lead the blind? shall they not both fall into the ditch?*

Luk 6:40 The disciple is not above his master: but every one that is perfect shall be as his master.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(Luke 10 : 21) OKJV

Luk 10:21 In that hour Jesus rejoiced in spirit, and said, I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, that thou hast hid these things from the wise and prudent, and hast revealed them unto babes: even so, Father; for so it seemed good in thy sight.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Luke 10 : 1 - 24) OKJV (Context)

Luk 10:1 After these things the Lord appointed other seventy also, and sent them two and two before his face into every city and place, whither he himself would come.

Luk 10:2 Therefore said he unto them, **The harvest truly is great, but the labourers are few: pray ye therefore the Lord of the harvest, that he would send forth labourers into his harvest.**

Luk 10:3 **Go your ways: behold, I send you forth as lambs among wolves.**

Luk 10:4 **Carry neither purse, nor scrip, nor shoes: and salute no man by the way.**

Luk 10:5 **And into whatsoever house ye enter, first say, Peace be to this house.**

Luk 10:6 **And if the son of peace be there, your peace shall rest upon it: if not, it shall turn to you again.**

Luk 10:7 **And in the same house remain, eating and drinking such things as they give: for the labourer is worthy of his hire. Go not from house to house.**

Luk 10:8 **And into whatsoever city ye enter, and they receive you, eat such things as are set before you:**

Luk 10:9 **And heal the sick that are therein, and say unto them, The kingdom of God is come nigh unto you.**

Luk 10:10 **But into whatsoever city ye enter, and they receive you not, go your ways out into the streets of the same, and say,**

Luk 10:11 **Even the very dust of your city, which cleaveth on us, we do wipe off against you: notwithstanding be ye sure of this, that the kingdom of God is come nigh unto you.**

Luk 10:12 **But I say unto you, that it shall be more tolerable in that day for Sodom, than for that city.**

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Luk 10:13 Woe unto thee, Chorazin! woe unto thee, Bethsaida! for if the mighty works had been done in Tyre and Sidon, which have been done in you, they had a great while ago repented, sitting in sackcloth and ashes.

Luk 10:14 But it shall be more tolerable for Tyre and Sidon at the judgment, than for you.

Luk 10:15 And thou, Capernaum, which art exalted to heaven, shalt be thrust down to hell.

Luk 10:16 He that heareth you heareth me; and he that despiseth you despiseth me; and he that despiseth me despiseth him that sent me.

Luk 10:17 And the seventy returned again with joy, saying, Lord, even the devils are subject unto us through thy name.

Luk 10:18 And he said unto them, **I beheld Satan as lightning fall from heaven.**

Luk 10:19 Behold, I give unto you power to tread on serpents and scorpions, and over all the power of the enemy: and nothing shall by any means hurt you.

Luk 10:20 Notwithstanding in this rejoice not, that the spirits are subject unto you; but rather rejoice, because your names are written in heaven.

Luk 10:21 In that hour Jesus rejoiced in spirit, and said, **I thank thee, O Father, Lord of heaven and earth, that thou hast hid these things from the wise and prudent, and hast revealed them unto babes: even so, Father; for so it seemed good in thy sight.**

Luk 10:22 All things are delivered to me of my Father: and no man knoweth who the Son is, but the Father; and who the Father is, but the Son, and *he* to whom the Son will reveal *him*.

Luk 10:23 And he turned him unto *his* disciples, and said privately, **Blessed *are* the eyes which see the things that ye see:**

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Luk 10:24 For I tell you, that many prophets and kings have desired to see those things which ye see, and have not seen *them*; and to hear those things which ye hear, and have not heard *them*.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Luke 10:38 -42) OKJV

Luk 10:38 Now it came to pass, as they went, that he entered into a certain village: and a certain woman named Martha received him into her house.

Luk 10:39 And she had a sister called Mary, which also sat at Jesus' feet, and heard his word.

Luk 10:40 But Martha was cumbered about much serving, and came to him, and said, Lord, dost thou not care that my sister hath left me to serve alone? bid her therefore that she help me.

Luk 10:41 And Jesus answered and said unto her, *Martha, Martha, thou art careful and troubled about many things:*

Luk 10:42 *But one thing is needful: and Mary hath chosen that good part, which shall not be taken away from her.*

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Understanding God's will for your life](#)

(Luke 11:13) OKJV

Luk 11:13 *If ye then, being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children: how much more shall *your* heavenly Father give the Holy Spirit to them that ask him?*

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Luke 11:9 -13) OKJV (Context)

Luk 11:9 And I say unto you, Ask, and it shall be given you; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Luk 11:10 For every one that asketh receiveth; and he that seeketh findeth; and to him that knocketh it shall be opened.

Luk 11:11 If a son shall ask bread of any of you that is a father, will he give him a stone? or if *he ask* a fish, will he for a fish give him a serpent?

Luk 11:12 Or if he shall ask an egg, will he offer him a scorpion?

Luk 11:13 If ye then, being evil, know how to give good gifts unto your children: how much more shall *your* heavenly Father give the Holy Spirit to them that ask him?

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Luke 12:20) OKJV

Luk 12:20 But God said unto him, *Thou* fool, this night thy soul shall be required of thee: then whose shall those things be, which thou hast provided?

[Return to Fairness from God's point of view](#)

(Luke 13:23 - 30) OKJV

Luk 13:23 Then said one unto him, Lord, are there few that be saved?
And he said unto them,

Luk 13:24 Strive to enter in at the strait gate: for many, I say unto you, will seek to enter in, and shall not be able.

Luk 13:25 When once the master of the house is risen up, and hath shut to the door, and ye begin to stand without, and to knock at the door, saying, Lord, Lord, open unto us; and he shall answer and say unto you, I know you not whence ye are:

Luk 13:26 Then shall ye begin to say, We have eaten and drunk in thy presence, and thou hast taught in our streets.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Luk 13:27 But he shall say, I tell you, I know you not whence ye are; depart from me, all ye workers of iniquity.

Luk 13:28 There shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth, when ye shall see Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, and all the prophets, in the kingdom of God, and you yourselves thrust out.

Luk 13:29 And they shall come from the east, and from the west, and from the north, and from the south, and shall sit down in the kingdom of God.

Luk 13:30 And, behold, there are last which shall be first, and there are first which shall be last.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(Luke 17:3 & 4) OKJV

Luk 17:3 Take heed to yourselves: If thy brother trespass against thee, rebuke him; and if he repent, forgive him.

Luk 17:4 And if he trespass against thee seven times in a day, and seven times in a day turn again to thee, saying, I repent; thou shalt forgive him.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(Luke 17:1 - 4) OKJV (Context)

Luk 17:1 Then said he unto the disciples, It is impossible but that offences will come: but woe *unto him*, through whom they come!

Luk 17:2 It were better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and he cast into the sea, than that he should offend one of these little ones.

Luk 17:3 Take heed to yourselves: If thy brother trespass against thee, rebuke him; and if he repent, forgive him.

Luk 17:4 And if he trespass against thee seven times in a day, and seven times in a day turn again to thee, saying, I repent; thou shalt forgive him.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(Luke 18:9 – 14) OKJV

Luk 18:9 And he spake this parable unto certain which trusted in themselves that they were righteous, and despised others:

Luk 18:10 Two men went up into the temple to pray; the one a Pharisee, and the other a publican.

Luk 18:11 The Pharisee stood and prayed thus with himself, God, I thank thee, that I am not as other men *are*, extortioners, unjust, adulterers, or even as this publican.

Luk 18:12 I fast twice in the week, I give tithes of all that I possess.

Luk 18:13 And the publican, standing afar off, would not lift up so much as *his* eyes unto heaven, but smote upon his breast, saying, God be merciful to me a sinner.

Luk 18:14 I tell you, this man went down to his house justified *rather* than the other: for every one that exalteth himself shall be abased; and he that humbleth himself shall be exalted.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(Luke 18:25 - 30) OKJV

Luk 18:25 For it is easier for a camel to go through a needle's eye, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God.

Luk 18:26 And they that heard *it* said, Who then can be saved?

Luk 18:27 And he said, The things which are impossible with men are possible with God.

Luk 18:28 Then Peter said, Lo, we have left all, and followed thee.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Luk 18:29 And he said unto them, Verily I say unto you, There is no man that hath left house, or parents, or brethren, or wife, or children, for the kingdom of God's sake,

Luk 18:30 Who shall not receive manifold more in this present time, and in the world to come life everlasting.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(Luke 18:18 - 30) OKJV (Context)

Luk 18:18 And a certain ruler asked him, saying, Good Master, what shall I do to inherit eternal life?

Luk 18:19 And Jesus said unto him, **Why callest thou me good? none is good, save one, that is, God.**

Luk 18:20 **Thou knowest the commandments, Do not commit adultery, Do not kill, Do not steal, Do not bear false witness, Honour thy father and thy mother.**

Luk 18:21 And he said, All these have I kept from my youth up.

Luk 18:22 Now when Jesus heard these things, he said unto him, **Yet lackest thou one thing: sell all that thou hast, and distribute unto the poor, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven: and come, follow me.**

Luk 18:23 And when he heard this, he was very sorrowful: for he was very rich.

Luk 18:24 And when Jesus saw that he was very sorrowful, he said, **How hardly shall they that have riches enter into the kingdom of God!**

Luk 18:25 For it is easier for a camel to go through a needle's eye, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God.

Luk 18:26 And they that heard *it* said, Who then can be saved?

Luk 18:27 And he said, **The things which are impossible with men are possible with God.**

Luk 18:28 Then Peter said, Lo, we have left all, and followed thee.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Luk 18:29](#) And he said unto them, Verily I say unto you, There is no man that hath left house, or parents, or brethren, or wife, or children, for the kingdom of God's sake,

[Luk 18:30](#) Who shall not receive manifold more in this present time, and in the world to come life everlasting.

[Return to Prologue](#)

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(Luke 22:25 - 27) OKJV

Luk 22:25 And he said unto them, The kings of the Gentiles exercise lordship over them; and they that exercise authority upon them are called benefactors.

Luk 22:26 But ye shall not be so: but he that is greatest among you, let him be as the younger; and he that is chief, as he that doth serve.

Luk 22:27 For whether *is* greater, he that sitteth at meat, or he that serveth? *is* not he that sitteth at meat? but I am among you as he that serveth.

[Return to Prologue](#)

(Luke 22:39 – 46) OKJV

Luk 22:39 And he came out, and went, as he was wont, to the mount of Olives; and his disciples also followed him.

Luk 22:40 And when he was at the place, he said unto them, Pray that ye enter not into temptation.

Luk 22:41 And he was withdrawn from them about a stone's cast, and kneeled down, and prayed,

Luk 22:42 Saying, Father, if thou be willing, remove this cup from me: nevertheless not my will, but thine, be done.

Luk 22:43 And there appeared an angel unto him from heaven, strengthening him.

Luk 22:44 And being in an agony he prayed more earnestly: and his sweat was as it were great drops of blood falling down to the ground.

Luk 22:45 And when he rose up from prayer, and was come to his disciples, he found them sleeping for sorrow,

Luk 22:46 And said unto them, Why sleep ye? rise and pray, lest ye enter into temptation.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Malachi 1:6 – 9) OKJV

Mal 1:6 A son honoureth *his* father, and a servant his master: if then I *be* a father, where *is* mine honour? and if I *be* a master, where *is* my fear? saith the LORD of hosts unto you, O priests, that despise my name. And ye say, Wherein have we despised thy name?

Mal 1:7 Ye offer polluted bread upon mine altar; and ye say, Wherein have we polluted thee? In that ye say, The table of the LORD *is* contemptible.

Mal 1:8 And if ye offer the blind for sacrifice, *is it* not evil? and if ye offer the lame and sick, *is it* not evil? offer it now unto thy governor; will he be pleased with thee, or accept thy person? saith the LORD of hosts.

Mal 1:9 And now, I pray you, beseech God that he will be gracious unto us: this hath been by your means: will he regard your persons? saith the LORD of hosts.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Malachi 1:5 – 14) OKJV (Context)

Mal 1:5 And your eyes shall see, and ye shall say, The LORD will be magnified from the border of Israel.

Mal 1:6 A son honoureth *his* father, and a servant his master: if then I *be* a father, where *is* mine honour? and if I *be* a master, where *is* my fear? saith the LORD of hosts unto you, O priests, that despise my name. And ye say, Wherein have we despised thy name?

Mal 1:7 Ye offer polluted bread upon mine altar; and ye say, Wherein have we polluted thee? In that ye say, The table of the LORD *is* contemptible.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Mal 1:8 And if ye offer the blind for sacrifice, *is it* not evil? and if ye offer the lame and sick, *is it* not evil? offer it now unto thy governor; will he be pleased with thee, or accept thy person? saith the LORD of hosts.

Mal 1:9 And now, I pray you, beseech God that he will be gracious unto us: this hath been by your means: will he regard your persons? saith the LORD of hosts.

Mal 1:10 Who *is there* even among you that would shut the doors *for nought*? neither do ye kindle *fire* on mine altar for nought. I have no pleasure in you, saith the LORD of hosts, neither will I accept an offering at your hand.

Mal 1:11 For from the rising of the sun even unto the going down of the same my name *shall be* great among the Gentiles; and in every place incense *shall be* offered unto my name, and a pure offering: for my name *shall be* great among the heathen, saith the LORD of hosts.

Mal 1:12 But ye have profaned it, in that ye say, The table of the LORD *is* polluted; and the fruit thereof, *even* his meat, *is* contemptible.

Mal 1:13 Ye said also, Behold, what a weariness *is it!* and ye have snuffed at it, saith the LORD of hosts; and ye brought *that which was* torn, and the lame, and the sick; thus ye brought an offering: should I accept this of your hand? saith the LORD.

Mal 1:14 But cursed *be* the deceiver, which hath in his flock a male, and voweth, and sacrificeth unto the Lord a corrupt thing: for I *am* a great King, saith the LORD of hosts, and my name *is* dreadful among the heathen.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Malachi 3:3) OKJV

Mal 3:3 And he shall sit *as* a refiner and purifier of silver: and he shall purify the sons of Levi, and purge them as gold and silver, that they may

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

offer unto the LORD an offering in righteousness.

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Problems for Spiritual Exercise](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual General – Understanding the Spiritual World](#)

(Malachi 3:3 – 18) OKJV (Context)

Mal 3:3 And he shall sit *as* a refiner and purifier of silver: and he shall purify the sons of Levi, and purge them as gold and silver, that they may offer unto the LORD an offering in righteousness.

Mal 3:4 Then shall the offering of Judah and Jerusalem be pleasant unto the LORD, as in the days of old, and as in former years.

Mal 3:5 And I will come near to you to judgment; and I will be a swift witness against the sorcerers, and against the adulterers, and against false swearers, and against those that oppress the hireling in *his* wages, the widow, and the fatherless, and that turn aside the stranger *from his right*, and fear not me, saith the LORD of hosts.

Mal 3:6 For I *am* the LORD, I change not; therefore ye sons of Jacob are not consumed.

Mal 3:7 Even from the days of your fathers ye are gone away from mine ordinances, and have not kept *them*. Return unto me, and I will return unto you, saith the LORD of hosts. But ye said, Wherein shall we return?

Mal 3:8 Will a man rob God? Yet ye have robbed me. But ye say, Wherein have we robbed thee? In tithes and offerings.

Mal 3:9 Ye *are* cursed with a curse: for ye have robbed me, *even* this whole nation.

Mal 3:10 Bring ye all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the LORD of hosts, if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that *there shall not be room enough to receive it*.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Mal 3:11 And I will rebuke the devourer for your sakes, and he shall not destroy the fruits of your ground; neither shall your vine cast her fruit before the time in the field, saith the LORD of hosts.

Mal 3:12 And all nations shall call you blessed: for ye shall be a delightsome land, saith the LORD of hosts.

Mal 3:13 Your words have been stout against me, saith the LORD. Yet ye say, What have we spoken *so much* against thee?

Mal 3:14 Ye have said, It *is* vain to serve God: and what profit *is it* that we have kept his ordinance, and that we have walked mournfully before the LORD of hosts?

Mal 3:15 And now we call the proud happy; yea, they that work wickedness are set up; yea, *they that* tempt God are even delivered.

Mal 3:16 Then they that feared the LORD spake often one to another: and the LORD hearkened, and heard *it*, and a book of remembrance was written before him for them that feared the LORD, and that thought upon his name.

Mal 3:17 And they shall be mine, saith the LORD of hosts, in that day when I make up my jewels; and I will spare them, as a man spareth his own son that serveth him.

Mal 3:18 Then shall ye return, and discern between the righteous and the wicked, between him that serveth God and him that serveth him not.

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Problems for Spiritual Exercise](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual General – Understanding the Spiritual World](#)

(Mark 6:31, 32 & 46) OKJV

Mar 6:31 And he said unto them, *Come ye yourselves apart into a desert place, and rest a while:* for there were many coming and going, and they had no leisure so much as to eat.

Mar 6:32 And they departed into a desert place by ship privately.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Mar 6:46 And when he had sent them away, he departed into a mountain to pray.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(Mark 6:31 – 46) OKJV (Context)

Mar 6:31 And he said unto them, **Come ye yourselves apart into a desert place, and rest a while:** for there were many coming and going, and they had no leisure so much as to eat.

Mar 6:32 And they departed into a desert place by ship privately.

Mar 6:33 And the people saw them departing, and many knew him, and ran afoot thither out of all cities, and outwent them, and came together unto him.

Mar 6:34 And Jesus, when he came out, saw much people, and was moved with compassion toward them, because they were as sheep not having a shepherd: and he began to teach them many things.

Mar 6:35 And when the day was now far spent, his disciples came unto him, and said, This is a desert place, and now the time *is* far passed:

Mar 6:36 Send them away, that they may go into the country round about, and into the villages, and buy themselves bread: for they have nothing to eat.

Mar 6:37 He answered and said unto them, **Give ye them to eat.** And they say unto him, Shall we go and buy two hundred pennyworth of bread, and give them to eat?

Mar 6:38 He saith unto them, **How many loaves have ye? go and see.** And when they knew, they say, Five, and two fishes.

Mar 6:39 And he commanded them to make all sit down by companies upon the green grass.

Mar 6:40 And they sat down in ranks, by hundreds, and by fifties.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Mar 6:41](#) And when he had taken the five loaves and the two fishes, he looked up to heaven, and blessed, and brake the loaves, and gave *them* to his disciples to set before them; and the two fishes divided he among them all.

[Mar 6:42](#) And they did all eat, and were filled.

[Mar 6:43](#) And they took up twelve baskets full of the fragments, and of the fishes.

[Mar 6:44](#) And they that did eat of the loaves were about five thousand men.

[Mar 6:45](#) And straightway he constrained his disciples to get into the ship, and to go to the other side before unto Bethsaida, while he sent away the people.

[Mar 6:46](#) And when he had sent them away, he departed into a mountain to pray.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(Mark 9:23 – 25 & 29) OKJV

[Mar 9:23](#) Jesus said unto him, *If thou canst believe, all things are possible to him that believeth.*

[Mar 9:24](#) And straightway the father of the child cried out, and said with tears, Lord, I believe; help thou mine unbelief.

[Mar 9:25](#) When Jesus saw that the people came running together, he rebuked the foul spirit, saying unto him, *Thou dumb and deaf spirit, I charge thee, come out of him, and enter no more into him.*

[Mar 9:29](#) And he said unto them, *This kind can come forth by nothing, but by prayer and fasting.*

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Mark 9:14 – 30) OKJV (Context)

Mar 9:14 And when he came to *his* disciples, he saw a great multitude about them, and the scribes questioning with them.

Mar 9:15 And straightway all the people, when they beheld him, were greatly amazed, and running to *him* saluted him.

Mar 9:16 And he asked the scribes, **What question ye with them?**

Mar 9:17 And one of the multitude answered and said, Master, I have brought unto thee my son, which hath a dumb spirit;

Mar 9:18 And wheresoever he taketh him, he teareth him: and he foameth, and gnasheth with his teeth, and pineth away: and I spake to thy disciples that they should cast him out; and they could not.

Mar 9:19 He answereth him, and saith, **O faithless generation, how long shall I be with you? how long shall I suffer you? bring him unto me.**

Mar 9:20 And they brought him unto him: and when he saw him, straightway the spirit tare him; and he fell on the ground, and wallowed foaming.

Mar 9:21 And he asked his father, **How long is it ago since this came unto him?** And he said, Of a child.

Mar 9:22 And ofttimes it hath cast him into the fire, and into the waters, to destroy him: but if thou canst do any thing, have compassion on us, and help us.

Mar 9:23 Jesus said unto him, **If thou canst believe, all things are possible to him that believeth.**

Mar 9:24 And straightway the father of the child cried out, and said with tears, Lord, I believe; help thou mine unbelief.

Mar 9:25 When Jesus saw that the people came running together, he rebuked the foul spirit, saying unto him, **Thou dumb and deaf spirit, I charge thee, come out of him, and enter no more into him.**

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Mar 9:26 And *the spirit* cried, and rent him sore, and came out of him: and he was as one dead; insomuch that many said, He is dead.

Mar 9:27 But Jesus took him by the hand, and lifted him up; and he arose.

Mar 9:28 And when he was come into the house, his disciples asked him privately, Why could not we cast him out?

Mar 9:29 And he said unto them, This kind can come forth by nothing, but by prayer and fasting.

Mar 9:30 And they departed thence, and passed through Galilee; and he would not that any man should know *it*.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Mark 10: 23 - 31) OKJV

Mar 10:23 And Jesus looked round about, and saith unto his disciples, **How hardly shall they that have riches enter into the kingdom of God!**

Mar 10:24 And the disciples were astonished at his words. But Jesus answereth again, and saith unto them, Children, how hard is it for them that trust in riches to enter into the kingdom of God!

Mar 10:25 **It is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God.**

Mar 10:26 And they were astonished out of measure, saying among themselves, Who then can be saved?

Mar 10:27 And Jesus looking upon them saith, **With men *it is impossible*, but not with God: for with God all things are possible.**

Mar 10:28 Then Peter began to say unto him, Lo, we have left all, and have followed thee.

Mar 10:29 And Jesus answered and said, Verily I say unto you, There is no man that hath left house, or brethren, or sisters, or father, or mother, or wife, or children, or lands, for my sake, and the gospel's,

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Mar 10:30 But he shall receive an hundredfold now in this time, houses, and brethren, and sisters, and mothers, and children, and lands, with persecutions; and in the world to come eternal life.

Mar 10:31 But many *that are* first shall be last; and the last first.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(Mark 11: 25 & 26) OKJV

Mar 11:25 And when ye stand praying, forgive, if ye have ought against any: that your Father also which is in heaven may forgive you your trespasses.

Mar 11:26 But if ye do not forgive, neither will your Father which is in heaven forgive your trespasses.

[The original scriptures have this verse 26, however, bibles translated post 1940 have completely removed it. It is essential to the Gospel message, which is why Jesus stresses the point to ensure understanding that your salvation (being forgiven by God) is dependant on your having forgiven everyone else - don't forgive others and you go to Hell]

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(Mark 16:14 - 16) OKJV

Mar 16:4 And when they looked, they saw that the stone was rolled away: for it was very great. *[The original meaning of the two verses 3 and 4 has been changed when the post 1940 bible translations combined these into one verse.]*

Mar 16:5 And entering into the sepulchre, they saw a young man sitting on the right side, clothed in a long white garment; and they were affrighted.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Mar 16:6 And he saith unto them, Be not affrighted: Ye seek Jesus of Nazareth, which was crucified: he is risen; he is not here: behold the place where they laid him.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(Mark 16:1 - 16) OKJV (Context)

Mar 16:1 And when the sabbath was past, Mary Magdalene, and Mary the *mother* of James, and Salome, had bought sweet spices, that they might come and anoint him.

Mar 16:2 And very early in the morning the first *day* of the week, they came unto the sepulchre at the rising of the sun.

Mar 16:3 And they said among themselves, Who shall roll us away the stone from the door of the sepulchre?

Mar 16:4 And when they looked, they saw that the stone was rolled away: for it was very great. *[The original meaning of the two verses 3 and 4 has been changed when the post 1940 bible translations combined these into one verse.]*

Mar 16:5 And entering into the sepulchre, they saw a young man sitting on the right side, clothed in a long white garment; and they were affrighted.

Mar 16:6 And he saith unto them, Be not affrighted: Ye seek Jesus of Nazareth, which was crucified: he is risen; he is not here: behold the place where they laid him.

Mar 16:7 But go your way, tell his disciples and Peter that he goeth before you into Galilee: there shall ye see him, as he said unto you.

Mar 16:8 And they went out quickly, and fled from the sepulchre; for they trembled and were amazed: neither said they any thing to any *man*; for they were afraid.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Mar 16:9 Now when *Jesus* was risen early the first *day* of the week, he appeared first to Mary Magdalene, out of whom he had cast seven devils.

Mar 16:10 *And* she went and told them that had been with him, as they mourned and wept.

Mar 16:11 And they, when they had heard that he was alive, and had been seen of her, believed not.

Mar 16:12 After that he appeared in another form unto two of them, as they walked, and went into the country.

Mar 16:13 And they went and told *it* unto the residue: neither believed they them.

Mar 16:14 Afterward he appeared unto the eleven as they sat at meat, and upbraided them with their unbelief and hardness of heart, because they believed not them which had seen him after he was risen.

Mar 16:15 And he said unto them, **Go ye into all the world, and preach the gospel to every creature.**

Mar 16:16 **He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved; but he that believeth not shall be damned.**

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(Matthew 1:18 - 20) OKJV

Mat 1:18 Now the birth of Jesus Christ was on this wise: When as his mother Mary was espoused to Joseph, before they came together, she was found with child of the Holy Ghost.

Mat 1:19 Then Joseph her husband, being a just *man*, and not willing to make her a publick example, was minded to put her away privily.

Mat 1:20 But while he thought on these things, behold, the angel of the Lord appeared unto him in a dream, saying, Joseph, thou son of David,

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

fear not to take unto thee Mary thy wife: for that which is conceived in her is of the Holy Ghost.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Matthew 1:18 - 25) OKJV (Context)

Mat 1:18 Now the birth of Jesus Christ was on this wise: When as his mother Mary was espoused to Joseph, before they came together, she was found with child of the Holy Ghost.

Mat 1:19 Then Joseph her husband, being a just *man*, and not willing to make her a publick example, was minded to put her away privily.

Mat 1:20 But while he thought on these things, behold, the angel of the Lord appeared unto him in a dream, saying, Joseph, thou son of David, fear not to take unto thee Mary thy wife: for that which is conceived in her is of the Holy Ghost.

Mat 1:21 And she shall bring forth a son, and thou shalt call his name JESUS: for he shall save his people from their sins.

Mat 1:22 Now all this was done, that it might be fulfilled which was spoken of the Lord by the prophet, saying,

Mat 1:23 Behold, a virgin shall be with child, and shall bring forth a son, and they shall call his name Emmanuel, which being interpreted is, God with us.

Mat 1:24 Then Joseph being raised from sleep did as the angel of the Lord had bidden him, and took unto him his wife:

Mat 1:25 And knew her not till she had brought forth her firstborn son: and he called his name JESUS.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Matthew 3:11) OKJV

Mat 3:11 I indeed baptize you with water unto repentance: but he that

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

cometh after me is mightier than I, whose shoes I am not worthy to bear:
he shall baptize you with the Holy Ghost, and *with* fire:

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Matthew 3:1 - 17) OKJV (Context)

Mat 3:1 In those days came John the Baptist, preaching in the wilderness of Judaea,

Mat 3:2 And saying, Repent ye: for the kingdom of heaven is at hand.

Mat 3:3 For this is he that was spoken of by the prophet Esaias, saying, The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make his paths straight.

Mat 3:4 And the same John had his raiment of camel's hair, and a leathern girdle about his loins; and his meat was locusts and wild honey.

Mat 3:5 Then went out to him Jerusalem, and all Judaea, and all the region round about Jordan,

Mat 3:6 And were baptized of him in Jordan, confessing their sins.

Mat 3:7 But when he saw many of the Pharisees and Sadducees come to his baptism, he said unto them, O generation of vipers, who hath warned you to flee from the wrath to come?

Mat 3:8 Bring forth therefore fruits meet for repentance:

Mat 3:9 And think not to say within yourselves, We have Abraham to *our* father: for I say unto you, that God is able of these stones to raise up children unto Abraham.

Mat 3:10 And now also the axe is laid unto the root of the trees: therefore every tree which bringeth not forth good fruit is hewn down, and cast into the fire.

Mat 3:11 I indeed baptize you with water unto repentance: but he that cometh after me is mightier than I, whose shoes I am not worthy to bear: he shall baptize you with the Holy Ghost, and *with* fire:

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Mat 3:12 Whose fan *is* in his hand, and he will thoroughly purge his floor, and gather his wheat into the garner; but he will burn up the chaff with unquenchable fire.

Mat 3:13 Then cometh Jesus from Galilee to Jordan unto John, to be baptized of him.

Mat 3:14 But John forbad him, saying, I have need to be baptized of thee, and comest thou to me?

Mat 3:15 And Jesus answering said unto him, **Suffer it to be so now: for thus it becometh us to fulfil all righteousness.** Then he suffered him.

Mat 3:16 And Jesus, when he was baptized, went up straightway out of the water: and, lo, the heavens were opened unto him, and he saw the Spirit of God descending like a dove, and lighting upon him:

Mat 3:17 And lo a voice from heaven, saying, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Matthew 6: 9 - 13) OKJV

Mat 6:9 After this manner therefore pray ye: **Our Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy name.**

Mat 6:10 **Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, as *it is* in heaven.**

Mat 6:11 **Give us this day our daily bread.**

Mat 6:12 **And forgive us our debts, as we forgive our debtors.**

Mat 6:13 **And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil: For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever. Amen.**

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Matthew 6: 14 & 15) OKJV

Mat 6:14 **For if ye forgive men their trespasses, your heavenly Father will also forgive you:**

Mat 6:15 **But if ye forgive not men their trespasses, neither will your**

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Father forgive your trespasses.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(Matthew 6: 5 - 15) OKJV (Context)

Mat 6:5 And when thou prayest, thou shalt not be as the hypocrites *are*: for they love to pray standing in the synagogues and in the corners of the streets, that they may be seen of men. Verily I say unto you, They have their reward.

Mat 6:6 But thou, when thou prayest, enter into thy closet, and when thou hast shut thy door, pray to thy Father which is in secret; and thy Father which seeth in secret shall reward thee openly.

Mat 6:7 But when ye pray, use not vain repetitions, as the heathen *do*: for they think that they shall be heard for their much speaking.

Mat 6:8 Be not ye therefore like unto them: for your Father knoweth what things ye have need of, before ye ask him.

Mat 6:9 After this manner therefore pray ye: Our Father which art in heaven, Hallowed be thy name.

Mat 6:10 Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, as *it is* in heaven.

Mat 6:11 Give us this day our daily bread.

Mat 6:12 And forgive us our debts, as we forgive our debtors.

Mat 6:13 And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil: For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever. Amen.

Mat 6:14 For if ye forgive men their trespasses, your heavenly Father will also forgive you:

Mat 6:15 But if ye forgive not men their trespasses, neither will your Father forgive your trespasses.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Matthew 7:21 - 23) OKJV

[Mat 7:21](#) Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven; but he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven.

[Mat 7:22](#) Many will say to me in that day, Lord, Lord, have we not prophesied in thy name? and in thy name have cast out devils? and in thy name done many wonderful works?

[Mat 7:23](#) And then will I profess unto them, I never knew you: depart from me, ye that work iniquity.

[Return to Prologue](#)

(Matthew 12:30 – 32) OKJV

[Mat 12:30](#) He that is not with me is against me; and he that gathereth not with me scattereth abroad.

[Mat 12:31](#) Wherefore I say unto you, All manner of sin and blasphemy shall be forgiven unto men: but the blasphemy *against the Holy Ghost* shall not be forgiven unto men.

[Mat 12:32](#) And whosoever speaketh a word against the Son of man, it shall be forgiven him: but whosoever speaketh against the Holy Ghost, it shall not be forgiven him, neither in this world, neither in the *world to come*.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

[Return to There are Many Christians, but only a few...](#)

(Matthew 12:22 – 37) OKJV (Context)

Mat 12:22 Then was brought unto him one possessed with a devil, blind, and dumb: and he healed him, insomuch that the blind and dumb both spake and saw.

Mat 12:23 And all the people were amazed, and said, Is not this the son of David?

Mat 12:24 But when the Pharisees heard *it*, they said, This *fellow* doth not cast out devils, but by Beelzebub the prince of the devils.

Mat 12:25 And Jesus knew their thoughts, and said unto them, **Every kingdom divided against itself is brought to desolation; and every city or house divided against itself shall not stand:**

Mat 12:26 **And if Satan cast out Satan, he is divided against himself; how shall then his kingdom stand?**

Mat 12:27 **And if I by Beelzebub cast out devils, by whom do your children cast *them* out? therefore they shall be your judges.**

Mat 12:28 **But if I cast out devils by the Spirit of God, then the kingdom of God is come unto you.**

Mat 12:29 **Or else how can one enter into a strong man's house, and spoil his goods, except he first bind the strong man? and then he will spoil his house.**

Mat 12:30 **He that is not with me is against me; and he that gathereth not with me scattereth abroad.**

Mat 12:31 **Wherefore I say unto you, All manner of sin and blasphemy shall be forgiven unto men: but the blasphemy *against the Holy Ghost* shall not be forgiven unto men.**

Mat 12:32 **And whosoever speaketh a word against the Son of man, it shall be forgiven him: but whosoever speaketh against the Holy Ghost, it shall not be forgiven him, neither in this world, neither in the *world to come*.**

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Mat 12:33 Either make the tree good, and his fruit good; or else make the tree corrupt, and his fruit corrupt: for the tree is known by *his* fruit.

Mat 12:34 O generation of vipers, how can ye, being evil, speak good things? for out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh.

Mat 12:35 A good man out of the good treasure of the heart bringeth forth good things: and an evil man out of the evil treasure bringeth forth evil things.

Mat 12:36 But I say unto you, That every idle word that men shall speak, they shall give account thereof in the day of judgment.

Mat 12:37 For by thy words thou shalt be justified, and by thy words thou shalt be condemned.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

[Return to There are Many Christians, but only a few...](#)

(Matthew 13:11) OKJV

Mat 13:11 He answered and said unto them, Because it is given unto you to know the mysteries of the kingdom of heaven, but to them it is not given.

Mat 13:12 For whosoever hath, to him shall be given, and he shall have more abundance: but whosoever hath not, from him shall be taken away even that he hath.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Matthew 13:1 - 23) OKJV (Context)

Mat 13:1 The same day went Jesus out of the house, and sat by the sea side.

Mat 13:2 And great multitudes were gathered together unto him, so that he went into a ship, and sat; and the whole multitude stood on the shore.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Mat 13:3 And he spake many things unto them in parables, saying,
Behold, a sower went forth to sow;

Mat 13:4 And when he sowed, some *seeds* fell by the way side, and the fowls came and devoured them up:

Mat 13:5 Some fell upon stony places, where they had not much earth: and forthwith they sprung up, because they had no deepness of earth:

Mat 13:6 And when the sun was up, they were scorched; and because they had no root, they withered away.

Mat 13:7 And some fell among thorns; and the thorns sprung up, and choked them:

Mat 13:8 But other fell into good ground, and brought forth fruit, some an hundredfold, some sixtyfold, some thirtyfold.

Mat 13:9 Who hath ears to hear, let him hear.

Mat 13:10 And the disciples came, and said unto him, Why speakest thou unto them in parables?

Mat 13:11 He answered and said unto them, **Because it is given unto you to know the mysteries of the kingdom of heaven, but to them it is not given.**

Mat 13:12 For whosoever hath, to him shall be given, and he shall have more abundance: but whosoever hath not, from him shall be taken away even that he hath.

Mat 13:13 Therefore speak I to them in parables: because they seeing see not; and hearing they hear not, neither do they understand.

Mat 13:14 And in them is fulfilled the prophecy of Esaias, which saith, By hearing ye shall hear, and shall not understand; and seeing ye shall see, and shall not perceive:

Mat 13:15 For this people's heart is waxed gross, and *their* ears are dull of hearing, and their eyes they have closed; lest at any time they should see with *their* eyes, and hear with *their* ears, and should

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

understand with *their* heart, and should be converted, and I should heal them.

Mat 13:16 But blessed *are* your eyes, for they see: and your ears, for they hear.

Mat 13:17 For verily I say unto you, That many prophets and righteous *men* have desired to see *those things* which ye see, and have not seen *them*; and to hear *those things* which ye hear, and have not heard *them*.

Mat 13:18 Hear ye therefore the parable of the sower.

Mat 13:19 When any one heareth the word of the kingdom, and understandeth *it* not, then cometh the wicked *one*, and catcheth away that which was sown in his heart. This is he which received seed by the way side.

Mat 13:20 But he that received the seed into stony places, the same is he that heareth the word, and anon with joy receiveth it;

Mat 13:21 Yet hath he not root in himself, but dureth for a while: for when tribulation or persecution ariseth because of the word, by and by he is offended.

Mat 13:22 He also that received seed among the thorns is he that heareth the word; and the care of this world, and the deceitfulness of riches, choke the word, and he becometh unfruitful.

Mat 13:23 But he that received seed into the good ground is he that heareth the word, and understandeth *it*; which also beareth fruit, and bringeth forth, some an hundredfold, some sixty, some thirty.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Matthew 14:13) OKJV

[Mat 14:13](#) When Jesus heard *of it*, he departed thence by ship into a desert place apart: and when the people had heard *thereof*, they followed him on foot out of the cities.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(Matthew 14:1 - 21) OKJV (Context)

Mat 14:1 At that time Herod the tetrarch heard of the fame of Jesus,

[Mat 14:2](#) And said unto his servants, This is John the Baptist; he is risen from the dead; and therefore mighty works do shew forth themselves in him.

[Mat 14:3](#) For Herod had laid hold on John, and bound him, and put *him* in prison for Herodias' sake, his brother Philip's wife.

[Mat 14:4](#) For John said unto him, It is not lawful for thee to have her.

[Mat 14:5](#) And when he would have put him to death, he feared the multitude, because they counted him as a prophet.

[Mat 14:6](#) But when Herod's birthday was kept, the daughter of Herodias danced before them, and pleased Herod.

[Mat 14:7](#) Whereupon he promised with an oath to give her whatsoever she would ask.

[Mat 14:8](#) And she, being before instructed of her mother, said, Give me here John Baptist's head in a charger.

[Mat 14:9](#) And the king was sorry: nevertheless for the oath's sake, and them which sat with him at meat, he commanded *it* to be given *her*.

[Mat 14:10](#) And he sent, and beheaded John in the prison.

[Mat 14:11](#) And his head was brought in a charger, and given to the damsel: and she brought *it* to her mother.

[Mat 14:12](#) And his disciples came, and took up the body, and buried it, and went and told Jesus.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Mat 14:13 When Jesus heard *of it*, he departed thence by ship into a desert place apart: and when the people had heard *thereof*, they followed him on foot out of the cities.

Mat 14:14 And Jesus went forth, and saw a great multitude, and was moved with compassion toward them, and he healed their sick.

Mat 14:15 And when it was evening, his disciples came to him, saying, This is a desert place, and the time is now past; send the multitude away, that they may go into the villages, and buy themselves victuals.

Mat 14:16 But Jesus said unto them, **They need not depart; give ye them to eat.**

Mat 14:17 And they say unto him, We have here but five loaves, and two fishes.

Mat 14:18 He said, **Bring them hither to me.**

Mat 14:19 And he commanded the multitude to sit down on the grass, and took the five loaves, and the two fishes, and looking up to heaven, he blessed, and brake, and gave the loaves to *his* disciples, and the disciples to the multitude.

Mat 14:20 And they did all eat, and were filled: and they took up of the fragments that remained twelve baskets full.

Mat 14:21 And they that had eaten were about five thousand men, beside women and children.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(Matthew 18: 18 - 20) OKJV

Mat 18:18 **Verily I say unto you, Whatsoever ye shall bind on earth shall be bound in heaven: and whatsoever ye shall loose on earth shall be loosed in heaven.**

Mat 18:19 **Again I say unto you, That if two of you shall agree on earth as touching any thing that they shall ask, it shall be done for them of my Father which is in heaven.**

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Mat 18:20 For where two or three are gathered together in my name, there am I in the midst of them.](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Prayer Partners](#)

(Matthew 18: 21 - 35) OKJV

Mat 18:21 Then came Peter to him, and said, Lord, how oft shall my brother sin against me, and I forgive him? till seven times?

Mat 18:22 Jesus saith unto him, **I say not unto thee, Until seven times: but, Until seventy times seven.**

Mat 18:23 Therefore is the kingdom of heaven likened unto a certain king, which would take account of his servants.

Mat 18:24 And when he had begun to reckon, one was brought unto him, which owed him ten thousand talents.

Mat 18:25 But forasmuch as he had not to pay, his lord commanded him to be sold, and his wife, and children, and all that he had, and payment to be made.

Mat 18:26 The servant therefore fell down, and worshipped him, saying, Lord, have patience with me, and I will pay thee all.

Mat 18:27 Then the lord of that servant was moved with compassion, and loosed him, and forgave him the debt.

Mat 18:28 But the same servant went out, and found one of his fellowservants, which owed him an hundred pence: and he laid hands on him, and took *him* by the throat, saying, Pay me that thou owest.

Mat 18:29 And his fellowservant fell down at his feet, and besought him, saying, Have patience with me, and I will pay thee all.

Mat 18:30 And he would not: but went and cast him into prison, till he should pay the debt.

Mat 18:31 So when his fellowservants saw what was done, they were very sorry, and came and told unto their lord all that was done.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Mat 18:32](#) Then his lord, after that he had called him, said unto him, O thou wicked servant, I forgave thee all that debt, because thou desiredst me:

[Mat 18:33](#) Shouldest not thou also have had compassion on thy fellowservant, even as I had pity on thee?

[Mat 18:34](#) And his lord was wroth, and delivered him to the **tormentors**, till he should pay all that was due unto him.

[Mat 18:35](#) So likewise shall my heavenly Father do also unto you, if ye from your hearts forgive not every one his brother their trespasses.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Prayer Partners](#)

(Matthew 18: 34 - 35) OKJV

[Mat 18:34](#) And his lord was wroth, and delivered him to the **tormentors**, till he should pay all that was due unto him.

[Mat 18:35](#) So likewise shall my heavenly Father do also unto you, if ye from your hearts forgive not every one his brother their trespasses..

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(Matthew 18: 18 - 35) OKJV (Context)

[Mat 18:18](#) Verily I say unto you, Whatsoever ye shall bind on earth shall be bound in heaven: and whatsoever ye shall loose on earth shall be loosed in heaven.

[Mat 18:19](#) Again I say unto you, That if two of you shall agree on earth as touching any thing that they shall ask, it shall be done for them of my Father which is in heaven.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Mat 18:20 For where two or three are gathered together in my name, there am I in the midst of them.

Mat 18:21 Then came Peter to him, and said, Lord, how oft shall my brother sin against me, and I forgive him? till seven times?

Mat 18:22 Jesus saith unto him, I say not unto thee, Until seven times: but, Until seventy times seven.

Mat 18:23 Therefore is the kingdom of heaven likened unto a certain king, which would take account of his servants.

Mat 18:24 And when he had begun to reckon, one was brought unto him, which owed him ten thousand talents.

Mat 18:25 But forasmuch as he had not to pay, his lord commanded him to be sold, and his wife, and children, and all that he had, and payment to be made.

Mat 18:26 The servant therefore fell down, and worshipped him, saying, Lord, have patience with me, and I will pay thee all.

Mat 18:27 Then the lord of that servant was moved with compassion, and loosed him, and forgave him the debt.

Mat 18:28 But the same servant went out, and found one of his fellowservants, which owed him an hundred pence: and he laid hands on him, and took *him* by the throat, saying, Pay me that thou owest.

Mat 18:29 And his fellowservant fell down at his feet, and besought him, saying, Have patience with me, and I will pay thee all.

Mat 18:30 And he would not: but went and cast him into prison, till he should pay the debt.

Mat 18:31 So when his fellowservants saw what was done, they were very sorry, and came and told unto their lord all that was done.

Mat 18:32 Then his lord, after that he had called him, said unto him, O thou wicked servant, I forgave thee all that debt, because thou desiredst me:

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Mat 18:33](#) Shouldest not thou also have had compassion on thy fellowservant, even as I had pity on thee?

[Mat 18:34](#) And his lord was wroth, and delivered him to the **tormentors**, till he should pay all that was due unto him.

[Mat 18:35](#) So likewise shall my heavenly Father do also unto you, if ye from your hearts forgive not every one his brother their trespasses.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic](#)

[Return to Salvation - a Play you can expand on and produce](#)

(Matthew 21:13, 21 & 22) OKJV

[Mat 21:13](#) And said unto them, **It is written, My house shall be called the house of prayer; but ye have made it a den of thieves..**

[Mat 21:21](#) Jesus answered and said unto them, **Verily I say unto you, If ye have faith, and doubt not, ye shall not only do this *which is done to the fig tree*, but also if ye shall say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; it shall be done.**

[Mat 21:22](#) And all things, whatsoever ye shall ask in prayer, believing, ye shall receive.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Prayer Partners](#)

(Matthew 21:12 – 22) OKJV (Context)

[Mat 21:12](#) And Jesus went into the temple of God, and cast out all them that sold and bought in the temple, and overthrew the tables of the moneychangers, and the seats of them that sold doves,

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Mat 21:13 And said unto them, It is written, My house shall be called the house of prayer; but ye have made it a den of thieves.

Mat 21:14 And the blind and the lame came to him in the temple; and he healed them.

Mat 21:15 And when the chief priests and scribes saw the wonderful things that he did, and the children crying in the temple, and saying, Hosanna to the Son of David; they were sore displeased,

Mat 21:16 And said unto him, Hearest thou what these say? And Jesus saith unto them, Yea; have ye never read, Out of the mouth of babes and sucklings thou hast perfected praise?

Mat 21:17 And he left them, and went out of the city into Bethany; and he lodged there.

Mat 21:18 Now in the morning as he returned into the city, he hungered.

Mat 21:19 And when he saw a fig tree in the way, he came to it, and found nothing thereon, but leaves only, and said unto it, Let no fruit grow on thee henceforward for ever. And presently the fig tree withered away.

Mat 21:20 And when the disciples saw *it*, they marvelled, saying, How soon is the fig tree withered away!

Mat 21:21 Jesus answered and said unto them, Verily I say unto you, If ye have faith, and doubt not, ye shall not only do this *which is done to the fig tree*, but also if ye shall say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; it shall be done.

Mat 21:22 And all things, whatsoever ye shall ask in prayer, believing, ye shall receive.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Prayer Partners](#)

(Matthew 24:12 - 13) OKJV

Mat 24:12 And because iniquity shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold.

Mat 24:13 But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved..

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(Matthew 24:4 - 14) OKJV (Context)

Mat 24:4 And Jesus answered and said unto them, Take heed that no man deceive you.

Mat 24:5 For many shall come in my name, saying, I am Christ; and shall deceive many.

Mat 24:6 And ye shall hear of wars and rumours of wars: see that ye be not troubled: for all *these things* must come to pass, but the end is not yet.

Mat 24:7 For nation shall rise against nation, and kingdom against kingdom: and there shall be famines, and pestilences, and earthquakes, in divers places.

Mat 24:8 All these *are* the beginning of sorrows.

Mat 24:9 Then shall they deliver you up to be afflicted, and shall kill you: and ye shall be hated of all nations for my name's sake.

Mat 24:10 And then shall many be offended, and shall betray one another, and shall hate one another.

Mat 24:11 And many false prophets shall rise, and shall deceive many.

Mat 24:12 And because iniquity shall abound, the love of many shall wax cold.

Mat 24:13 But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved.

Mat 24:14 And this gospel of the kingdom shall be preached in all the world for a witness unto all nations; and then shall the end come.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(Matthew 25:31 - 46) OKJV

Mat 25:31 When the Son of man shall come in his glory, and all the holy angels with him, then shall he sit upon the throne of his glory:

Mat 25:32 And before him shall be gathered all nations: and he shall separate them one from another, as a shepherd divideth *his* sheep from the goats:

Mat 25:33 And he shall set the sheep on his right hand, but the goats on the left.

Mat 25:34 Then shall the King say unto them on his right hand, Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world:

Mat 25:35 For I was an hungred, and ye gave me meat: I was thirsty, and ye gave me drink: I was a stranger, and ye took me in:

Mat 25:36 Naked, and ye clothed me: I was sick, and ye visited me: I was in prison, and ye came unto me.

Mat 25:37 Then shall the righteous answer him, saying, Lord, when saw we thee an hungred, and fed *thee?* or thirsty, and gave *thee* drink?

Mat 25:38 When saw we thee a stranger, and took *thee* in? or naked, and clothed *thee?*

Mat 25:39 Or when saw we thee sick, or in prison, and came unto thee?

Mat 25:40 And the King shall answer and say unto them, Verily I say unto you, Inasmuch as ye have done *it* unto one of the least of these my brethren, ye have done *it* unto me.

Mat 25:41 Then shall he say also unto them on the left hand, Depart from me, ye cursed, into everlasting fire, prepared for the devil and his angels:

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Mat 25:42 For I was an hungred, and ye gave me no meat: I was thirsty, and ye gave me no drink:

Mat 25:43 I was a stranger, and ye took me not in: naked, and ye clothed me not: sick, and in prison, and ye visited me not.

Mat 25:44 Then shall they also answer him, saying, Lord, when saw we thee an hungred, or athirst, or a stranger, or naked, or sick, or in prison, and did not minister unto thee?

Mat 25:45 Then shall he answer them, saying, Verily I say unto you, Inasmuch as ye did *it* not to one of the least of these, ye did *it* not to me.

Mat 25:46 And these shall go away into everlasting punishment: but the righteous into life eternal.

[Return to Prologue](#)

(Matthew 25:1 - 46) OKJV

Mat 25:1 Then shall the kingdom of heaven be likened unto ten virgins, which took their lamps, and went forth to meet the bridegroom.

Mat 25:2 And five of them were wise, and five *were* foolish.

Mat 25:3 They that *were* foolish took their lamps, and took no oil with them:

Mat 25:4 But the wise took oil in their vessels with their lamps.

Mat 25:5 While the bridegroom tarried, they all slumbered and slept.

Mat 25:6 And at midnight there was a cry made, Behold, the bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him.

Mat 25:7 Then all those virgins arose, and trimmed their lamps.

Mat 25:8 And the foolish said unto the wise, Give us of your oil; for our lamps are gone out.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Mat 25:9 But the wise answered, saying, *Not so*; lest there be not enough for us and you: but go ye rather to them that sell, and buy for yourselves.

Mat 25:10 And while they went to buy, the bridegroom came; and they that were ready went in with him to the marriage: and the door was shut.

Mat 25:11 Afterward came also the other virgins, saying, Lord, Lord, open to us.

Mat 25:12 But he answered and said, Verily I say unto you, I know you not.

Mat 25:13 Watch therefore, for ye know neither the day nor the hour wherein the Son of man cometh.

Mat 25:14 For *the kingdom of heaven is* as a man travelling into a far country, *who* called his own servants, and delivered unto them his goods.

Mat 25:15 And unto one he gave five talents, to another two, and to another one; to every man according to his several ability; and straightway took his journey.

Mat 25:16 Then he that had received the five talents went and traded with the same, and made *them* other five talents.

Mat 25:17 And likewise he that *had received* two, he also gained other two.

Mat 25:18 But he that had received one went and digged in the earth, and hid his lord's money.

Mat 25:19 After a long time the lord of those servants cometh, and reckoneth with them.

Mat 25:20 And so he that had received five talents came and brought other five talents, saying, Lord, thou deliveredst unto me five talents: behold, I have gained beside them five talents more.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Mat 25:21 His lord said unto him, *Well done, thou good and faithful servant: thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.*

Mat 25:22 He also that had received two talents came and said, Lord, thou deliveredst unto me two talents: behold, I have gained two other talents beside them.

Mat 25:23 His lord said unto him, *Well done, good and faithful servant; thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things: enter thou into the joy of thy lord.*

Mat 25:24 Then he which had received the one talent came and said, Lord, I knew thee that thou art an hard man, reaping where thou hast not sown, and gathering where thou hast not strawed:

Mat 25:25 *And I was afraid, and went and hid thy talent in the earth: lo, there thou hast that is thine.*

Mat 25:26 His lord answered and said unto him, *Thou wicked and slothful servant, thou knewest that I reap where I sowed not, and gather where I have not strawed:*

Mat 25:27 Thou oughtest therefore to have put my money to the exchangers, and *then* at my coming I should have received mine own with usury.

Mat 25:28 Take therefore the talent from him, and give *it* unto him which hath ten talents.

Mat 25:29 For unto every one that hath shall be given, and he shall have abundance: but from him that hath not shall be taken away even that which he hath.

Mat 25:30 *And cast ye the unprofitable servant into outer darkness: there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth.*

Mat 25:31 *When the Son of man shall come in his glory, and all the holy angels with him, then shall he sit upon the throne of his glory:*

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Mat 25:32 And before him shall be gathered all nations: and he shall separate them one from another, as a shepherd divideth *his* sheep from the goats:

Mat 25:33 And he shall set the sheep on his right hand, but the goats on the left.

Mat 25:34 Then shall the King say unto them on his right hand, Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world:

Mat 25:35 For I was an hungred, and ye gave me meat: I was thirsty, and ye gave me drink: I was a stranger, and ye took me in:

Mat 25:36 Naked, and ye clothed me: I was sick, and ye visited me: I was in prison, and ye came unto me.

Mat 25:37 Then shall the righteous answer him, saying, Lord, when saw we thee an hungred, and fed *thee?* or thirsty, and gave *thee* drink?

Mat 25:38 When saw we thee a stranger, and took *thee* in? or naked, and clothed *thee?*

Mat 25:39 Or when saw we thee sick, or in prison, and came unto thee?

Mat 25:40 And the King shall answer and say unto them, Verily I say unto you, Inasmuch as ye have done *it* unto one of the least of these my brethren, ye have done *it* unto me.

Mat 25:41 Then shall he say also unto them on the left hand, Depart from me, ye cursed, into everlasting fire, prepared for the devil and his angels:

Mat 25:42 For I was an hungred, and ye gave me no meat: I was thirsty, and ye gave me no drink:

Mat 25:43 I was a stranger, and ye took me not in: naked, and ye clothed me not: sick, and in prison, and ye visited me not.

Mat 25:44 Then shall they also answer him, saying, Lord, when saw we thee an hungred, or athirst, or a stranger, or naked, or sick, or in prison, and did not minister unto thee?

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Mat 25:45](#) Then shall he answer them, saying, Verily I say unto you, Inasmuch as ye did *it* not to one of the least of these, ye did *it* not to me.

[Mat 25:46](#) And these shall go away into everlasting punishment: but the righteous into life eternal.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Eternal salvation](#)

(Matthew 26:26 – 28) OKJV

[Mat 26:26](#) And as they were eating, Jesus took bread, and blessed *it*, and brake *it*, and gave *it* to the disciples, and said, **Take, eat; this is my body.**

[Mat 26:27](#) And he took the cup, and gave thanks, and gave *it* to them, saying, **Drink ye all of it;**

[Mat 26:28](#) For this is my blood of the new testament, which is shed for many for the remission of sins.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Matthew 26:1 – 28) OKJV (Context)

Mat 26:1 And it came to pass, when Jesus had finished all these sayings, he said unto his disciples,

[Mat 26:2](#) **Ye know that after two days is *the feast of the passover*, and the Son of man is betrayed to be crucified.**

[Mat 26:3](#) Then assembled together the chief priests, and the scribes, and the elders of the people, unto the palace of the high priest, who was called Caiaphas,

[Mat 26:4](#) And consulted that they might take Jesus by subtilty, and kill *him*.

[Mat 26:5](#) But they said, Not on the feast *day*, lest there be an uproar among the people.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Mat 26:6 Now when Jesus was in Bethany, in the house of Simon the leper,

Mat 26:7 There came unto him a woman having an alabaster box of very precious ointment, and poured it on his head, as he sat *at meat*.

Mat 26:8 But when his disciples saw *it*, they had indignation, saying, To what purpose *is* this waste?

Mat 26:9 For this ointment might have been sold for much, and given to the poor.

Mat 26:10 When Jesus understood *it*, he said unto them, **Why trouble ye the woman? for she hath wrought a good work upon me.**

Mat 26:11 **For ye have the poor always with you; but me ye have not always.**

Mat 26:12 **For in that she hath poured this ointment on my body, she did *it* for my burial.**

Mat 26:13 **Verily I say unto you, Wheresoever this gospel shall be preached in the whole world, *there* shall also this, that this woman hath done, be told for a memorial of her.**

Mat 26:14 Then one of the twelve, called Judas Iscariot, went unto the chief priests,

Mat 26:15 And said *unto them*, What will ye give me, and I will deliver him unto you? And they covenanted with him for thirty pieces of silver.

Mat 26:16 And from that time he sought opportunity to betray him.

Mat 26:17 Now the first *day* of the *feast of* unleavened bread the disciples came to Jesus, saying unto him, Where wilt thou that we prepare for thee to eat the passover?

Mat 26:18 And he said, **Go into the city to such a man, and say unto him, The Master saith, My time is at hand; I will keep the passover at thy house with my disciples.**

Mat 26:19 And the disciples did as Jesus had appointed them; and they made ready the passover.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Mat 26:20 Now when the even was come, he sat down with the twelve.

Mat 26:21 And as they did eat, he said, **Verily I say unto you, that one of you shall betray me.**

Mat 26:22 And they were exceeding sorrowful, and began every one of them to say unto him, Lord, is it I?

Mat 26:23 And he answered and said, **He that dippeth his hand with me in the dish, the same shall betray me.**

Mat 26:24 **The Son of man goeth as it is written of him: but woe unto that man by whom the Son of man is betrayed! it had been good for that man if he had not been born.**

Mat 26:25 Then Judas, which betrayed him, answered and said, Master, is it I? He said unto him, **Thou hast said.**

Mat 26:26 And as they were eating, Jesus took bread, and blessed it, and brake *it*, and gave *it* to the disciples, and said, **Take, eat; this is my body.**

Mat 26:27 And he took the cup, and gave thanks, and gave *it* to them, saying, **Drink ye all of it;**

Mat 26:28 For this is my blood of the new testament, which is shed for many for the remission of sins.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Nehemiah 1: 4 – 2: 8) OKJV

Neh 1:4 And it came to pass, when I heard these words, that I sat down and wept, and mourned *certain* days, and fasted, and prayed before the God of heaven,

Neh 1:5 And said, I beseech thee, O LORD God of heaven, the great and terrible God, that keepeth covenant and mercy for them that love him and observe his commandments:

Neh 1:6 Let thine ear now be attentive, and thine eyes open, that thou mayest hear the prayer of thy servant, which I pray before thee now,

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

day and night, for the children of Israel thy servants, and confess the sins of the children of Israel, which we have sinned against thee: both I and my father's house have sinned.

Neh 1:7 We have dealt very corruptly against thee, and have not kept the commandments, nor the statutes, nor the judgments, which thou commandedst thy servant Moses.

Neh 1:8 Remember, I beseech thee, the word that thou commandedst thy servant Moses, saying, *If ye transgress, I will scatter you abroad among the nations:*

Neh 1:9 But *if ye turn unto me, and keep my commandments, and do them; though there were of you cast out unto the uttermost part of the heaven, yet will I gather them from thence, and will bring them unto the place that I have chosen to set my name there.*

Neh 1:10 Now these *are* thy servants and thy people, whom thou hast redeemed by thy great power, and by thy strong hand.

Neh 1:11 O Lord, I beseech thee, let now thine ear be attentive to the prayer of thy servant, and to the prayer of thy servants, who desire to fear thy name: and prosper, I pray thee, thy servant this day, and grant him mercy in the sight of this man. For I was the king's cupbearer.

Neh 2:1 And it came to pass in the month Nisan, in the twentieth year of Artaxerxes the king, that wine was before him: and I took up the wine, and gave it unto the king. Now I had not been beforetime sad in his presence.

Neh 2:2 Wherefore the king said unto me, Why *is* thy countenance sad, seeing thou *art* not sick? this *is* nothing *else* but sorrow of heart. Then I was very sore afraid,

Neh 2:3 And said unto the king, Let the king live for ever: why should not my countenance be sad, when the city, the place of my fathers' sepulchres, *lieth* waste, and the gates thereof are consumed with fire?

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Neh 2:4](#) Then the king said unto me, For what dost thou make request?
So I prayed to the God of heaven.

[Neh 2:5](#) And I said unto the king, If it please the king, and if thy servant have found favour in thy sight, that thou wouldest send me unto Judah, unto the city of my fathers' sepulchres, that I may build it.

[Neh 2:6](#) And the king said unto me, (the queen also sitting by him,) For how long shall thy journey be? and when wilt thou return? So it pleased the king to send me; and I set him a time.

[Neh 2:7](#) Moreover I said unto the king, If it please the king, let letters be given me to the governors beyond the river, that they may convey me over till I come into Judah;

[Neh 2:8](#) And a letter unto Asaph the keeper of the king's forest, that he may give me timber to make beams for the gates of the palace which *appertained* to the house, and for the wall of the city, and for the house that I shall enter into. And the king granted me, according to the good hand of my God upon me.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Nehemiah 1: 1 – 2: 12) OKJV (Context)

Neh 1:1 The words of Nehemiah the son of Hachaliah. And it came to pass in the month Chisleu, in the twentieth year, as I was in Shushan the palace,

Neh 1:2 That Hanani, one of my brethren, came, he and *certain* men of Judah; and I asked them concerning the Jews that had escaped, which were left of the captivity, and concerning Jerusalem.

Neh 1:3 And they said unto me, The remnant that are left of the captivity there in the province *are* in great affliction and reproach: the wall of Jerusalem also *is* broken down, and the gates thereof are burned with fire.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Neh 1:4 And it came to pass, when I heard these words, that I sat down and wept, and mourned *certain* days, and fasted, and prayed before the God of heaven,

Neh 1:5 And said, I beseech thee, O LORD God of heaven, the great and terrible God, that keepeth covenant and mercy for them that love him and observe his commandments:

Neh 1:6 Let thine ear now be attentive, and thine eyes open, that thou mayest hear the prayer of thy servant, which I pray before thee now, day and night, for the children of Israel thy servants, and confess the sins of the children of Israel, which we have sinned against thee: both I and my father's house have sinned.

Neh 1:7 We have dealt very corruptly against thee, and have not kept the commandments, nor the statutes, nor the judgments, which thou commandedst thy servant Moses.

Neh 1:8 Remember, I beseech thee, the word that thou commandedst thy servant Moses, saying, *If* ye transgress, I will scatter you abroad among the nations:

Neh 1:9 But *if* ye turn unto me, and keep my commandments, and do them; though there were of you cast out unto the uttermost part of the heaven, *yet* will I gather them from thence, and will bring them unto the place that I have chosen to set my name there.

Neh 1:10 Now these *are* thy servants and thy people, whom thou hast redeemed by thy great power, and by thy strong hand.

Neh 1:11 O Lord, I beseech thee, let now thine ear be attentive to the prayer of thy servant, and to the prayer of thy servants, who desire to fear thy name: and prosper, I pray thee, thy servant this day, and grant him mercy in the sight of this man. For I was the king's cupbearer.

Neh 2:1 And it came to pass in the month Nisan, in the twentieth year of Artaxerxes the king, *that* wine *was* before him: and I took up the wine,

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

and gave *it* unto the king. Now I had not been *beforetime* sad in his presence.

Neh 2:2 Wherefore the king said unto me, Why *is* thy countenance sad, seeing thou *art* not sick? this *is* nothing *else* but sorrow of heart. Then I was very sore afraid,

Neh 2:3 And said unto the king, Let the king live for ever: why should not my countenance be sad, when the city, the place of my fathers' sepulchres, *lieth* waste, and the gates thereof are consumed with fire?

Neh 2:4 Then the king said unto me, For what dost thou make request? So I prayed to the God of heaven.

Neh 2:5 And I said unto the king, If it please the king, and if thy servant have found favour in thy sight, that thou wouldest send me unto Judah, unto the city of my fathers' sepulchres, that I may build it.

Neh 2:6 And the king said unto me, (the queen also sitting by him,) For how long shall thy journey be? and when wilt thou return? So it pleased the king to send me; and I set him a time.

Neh 2:7 Moreover I said unto the king, If it please the king, let letters be given me to the governors beyond the river, that they may convey me over till I come into Judah;

Neh 2:8 And a letter unto Asaph the keeper of the king's forest, that he may give me timber to make beams for the gates of the palace which *appertained* to the house, and for the wall of the city, and for the house that I shall enter into. And the king granted me, according to the good hand of my God upon me.

Neh 2:9 Then I came to the governors beyond the river, and gave them the king's letters. Now the king had sent captains of the army and horsemen with me.

Neh 2:10 When Sanballat the Horonite, and Tobiah the servant, the Ammonite, heard *of it*, it grieved them exceedingly that there was come a man to seek the welfare of the children of Israel.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Neh 2:11](#) So I came to Jerusalem, and was there three days.

[Neh 2:12](#) And I arose in the night, I and some few men with me; neither told I *any* man what my God had put in my heart to do at Jerusalem: neither *was there any* beast with me, save the beast that I rode upon.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Nehemiah 9: 1 – 6) OKJV

Neh 9:1 Now in the twenty and fourth day of this month the children of Israel were assembled with fasting, and with sackclothes, and earth upon them.

[Neh 9:2](#) And the seed of Israel separated themselves from all strangers, and stood and confessed their sins, and the iniquities of their fathers.

[The original meanings of verse 1 and 2 have been changed in the post 1940 bible translations.]

[Neh 9:3](#) And they stood up in their place, and read in the book of the law of the LORD their God *one* fourth part of the day; and *another* fourth part they confessed, and worshipped the LORD their God.

[Neh 9:4](#) Then stood up upon the stairs, of the Levites, Jeshua, and Bani, Kadmiel, Shebaniah, Bunni, Sherebiah, Bani, *and* Chenani, and cried with a loud voice unto the LORD their God.

[Neh 9:5](#) Then the Levites, Jeshua, and Kadmiel, Bani, Hashabniah, Sherebiah, Hodijah, Shebaniah, *and* Pethahiah, said, Stand up *and* bless the LORD your God for ever and ever: and blessed be thy glorious name, which is exalted above all blessing and praise.

[Neh 9:6](#) Thou, *even* thou, *art* LORD alone; thou hast made heaven, the heaven of heavens, with all their host, the earth, and all *things* that *are* therein, the seas, and all that *is* therein, and thou preservest them all; and the host of heaven worshippeth thee.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Nehemiah 9: 1 – 38) OKJV (Context)

Neh 9:1 Now in the twenty and fourth day of this month the children of Israel were assembled with fasting, and with sackclothes, and earth upon them.

Neh 9:2 And the seed of Israel separated themselves from all strangers, and stood and confessed their sins, and the iniquities of their fathers.
[The original meanings of verse 1 and 2 have been changed in the post 1940 bible translations.]

Neh 9:3 And they stood up in their place, and read in the book of the law of the LORD their God *one* fourth part of the day; and *another* fourth part they confessed, and worshipped the LORD their God.

Neh 9:4 Then stood up upon the stairs, of the Levites, Jeshua, and Bani, Kadmiel, Shebaniah, Bunni, Sherebiah, Bani, *and* Chenani, and cried with a loud voice unto the LORD their God.

Neh 9:5 Then the Levites, Jeshua, and Kadmiel, Bani, Hashabniah, Sherebiah, Hodijah, Shebaniah, *and* Pethahiah, said, Stand up *and* bless the LORD your God for ever and ever: and blessed be thy glorious name, which is exalted above all blessing and praise.

Neh 9:6 Thou, *even* thou, *art* LORD alone; thou hast made heaven, the heaven of heavens, with all their host, the earth, and all *things* that *are* therein, the seas, and all that *is* therein, and thou preservest them all; and the host of heaven worshippeth thee.

Neh 9:7 Thou *art* the LORD the God, who didst choose Abram, and broughtest him forth out of Ur of the Chaldees, and gavest him the name of Abraham;

Neh 9:8 And foundest his heart faithful before thee, and madest a covenant with him to give the land of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Jebusites, and the Girgashites, to give *it, I say*, to his seed, and hast performed thy words; for thou *art* righteous:

Neh 9:9 And didst see the affliction of our fathers in Egypt, and heardest their cry by the Red sea;

Neh 9:10 And shewedst signs and wonders upon Pharaoh, and on all his servants, and on all the people of his land: for thou knewest that they dealt proudly against them. So didst thou get thee a name, as *it is* this day.

Neh 9:11 And thou didst divide the sea before them, so that they went through the midst of the sea on the dry land; and their persecutors thou threwest into the deeps, as a stone into the mighty waters.

Neh 9:12 Moreover thou leddest them in the day by a cloudy pillar; and in the night by a pillar of fire, to give them light in the way wherein they should go.

Neh 9:13 Thou camest down also upon mount Sinai, and spakest with them from heaven, and gavest them right judgments, and true laws, good statutes and commandments:

Neh 9:14 And madest known unto them thy holy sabbath, and commandedst them precepts, statutes, and laws, by the hand of Moses thy servant:

Neh 9:15 And gavest them bread from heaven for their hunger, and broughtest forth water for them out of the rock for their thirst, and promisedst them that they should go in to possess the land which thou hadst sworn to give them.

Neh 9:16 But they and our fathers dealt proudly, and hardened their necks, and hearkened not to thy commandments,

Neh 9:17 And refused to obey, neither were mindful of thy wonders that thou didst among them; but hardened their necks, and in their rebellion appointed a captain to return to their bondage: but thou *art* a

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

God ready to pardon, gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and forsookest them not.

Neh 9:18 Yea, when they had made them a molten calf, and said, This *is* thy God that brought thee up out of Egypt, and had wrought great provocations;

Neh 9:19 Yet thou in thy manifold mercies forsookest them not in the wilderness: the pillar of the cloud departed not from them by day, to lead them in the way; neither the pillar of fire by night, to shew them light, and the way wherein they should go.

Neh 9:20 Thou gavest also thy good spirit to instruct them, and withheldest not thy manna from their mouth, and gavest them water for their thirst.

Neh 9:21 Yea, forty years didst thou sustain them in the wilderness, *so that* they lacked nothing; their clothes waxed not old, and their feet swelled not.

Neh 9:22 Moreover thou gavest them kingdoms and nations, and didst divide them into corners: so they possessed the land of Sihon, and the land of the king of Heshbon, and the land of Og king of Bashan.

Neh 9:23 Their children also multipliedst thou as the stars of heaven, and broughtest them into the land, concerning which thou hadst promised to their fathers, that they should go in to possess *it*.

Neh 9:24 So the children went in and possessed the land, and thou subduedst before them the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, and gavest them into their hands, with their kings, and the people of the land, that they might do with them as they would.

Neh 9:25 And they took strong cities, and a fat land, and possessed houses full of all goods, wells digged, vineyards, and oliveyards, and fruit trees in abundance: so they did eat, and were filled, and became fat, and delighted themselves in thy great goodness.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Neh 9:26 Nevertheless they were disobedient, and rebelled against thee, and cast thy law behind their backs, and slew thy prophets which testified against them to turn them to thee, and they wrought great provocations.

Neh 9:27 Therefore thou deliveredst them into the hand of their enemies, who vexed them: and in the time of their trouble, when they cried unto thee, thou heardest *them* from heaven; and according to thy manifold mercies thou gavest them saviours, who saved them out of the hand of their enemies.

Neh 9:28 But after they had rest, they did evil again before thee: therefore leftest thou them in the hand of their enemies, so that they had the dominion over them: yet when they returned, and cried unto thee, thou heardest *them* from heaven; and many times didst thou deliver them according to thy mercies;

Neh 9:29 And testifiedst against them, that thou mightest bring them again unto thy law: yet they dealt proudly, and hearkened not unto thy commandments, but sinned against thy judgments, (which if a man do, he shall live in them;) and withdrew the shoulder, and hardened their neck, and would not hear.

Neh 9:30 Yet many years didst thou forbear them, and testifiedst against them by thy spirit in thy prophets: yet would they not give ear: therefore gavest thou them into the hand of the people of the lands.

Neh 9:31 Nevertheless for thy great mercies' sake thou didst not utterly consume them, nor forsake them; for thou *art* a gracious and merciful God.

Neh 9:32 Now therefore, our God, the great, the mighty, and the terrible God, who keepest covenant and mercy, let not all the trouble seem little before thee, that hath come upon us, on our kings, on our princes, and on our priests, and on our prophets, and on our fathers,

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

and on all thy people, since the time of the kings of Assyria unto this day.

Neh 9:33 Howbeit thou *art* just in all that is brought upon us; for thou hast done right, but we have done wickedly:

Neh 9:34 Neither have our kings, our princes, our priests, nor our fathers, kept thy law, nor hearkened unto thy commandments and thy testimonies, wherewith thou didst testify against them.

Neh 9:35 For they have not served thee in their kingdom, and in thy great goodness that thou gavest them, and in the large and fat land which thou gavest before them, neither turned they from their wicked works.

Neh 9:36 Behold, we *are* servants this day, and *for* the land that thou gavest unto our fathers to eat the fruit thereof and the good thereof, behold, we *are* servants in it:

Neh 9:37 And it yieldeth much increase unto the kings whom thou hast set over us because of our sins: also they have dominion over our bodies, and over our cattle, at their pleasure, and we *are* in great distress.

Neh 9:38 And because of all this we make a sure *covenant*, and write *it*; and our princes, Levites, *and* priests, seal *unto it*.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Philemon 1:6) OKJV

Phm 1:6 That the communication of thy faith may become effectual by the acknowledging of every good thing which is in you in Christ Jesus.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Philemon 1:3 - 6) OKJV (Context)

Phm 1:3 Grace to you, and peace, from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

Phm 1:4 I thank my God, making mention of thee always in my prayers,

Phm 1:5 Hearing of thy love and faith, which thou hast toward the Lord Jesus, and toward all saints;

Phm 1:6 That the communication of thy faith may become effectual by the acknowledging of every good thing which is in you in Christ Jesus.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Philippians 4 : 11 & 13) OKJV

Php 4:11 Not that I speak in respect of want: for I have learned, in whatsoever state I am, *therewith* to be content.

Php 4:12 I know both how to be abased, and I know how to abound: every where and in all things I am instructed both to be full and to be hungry, both to abound and to suffer need.

Php 4:13 I can do all things through Christ which strengtheneth me.

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic - Encouragement](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Problems for Spiritual Exercise](#)

(Philippians 4 : 1 - 13) OKJV (Context)

Php 4:1 Therefore, my brethren dearly beloved and longed for, my joy and crown, so stand fast in the Lord, *my* dearly beloved.

Php 4:2 I beseech Euodias, and beseech Syntyche, that they be of the same mind in the Lord.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Php 4:3](#) And I intreat thee also, true yokefellow, help those women which laboured with me in the gospel, with Clement also, and *with* other my fellowlabourers, whose names *are* in the book of life.

[Php 4:4](#) Rejoice in the Lord always: *and* again I say, Rejoice.

[Php 4:5](#) Let your moderation be known unto all men. The Lord *is* at hand.

[Php 4:6](#) Be careful for nothing; but in every thing by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving let your requests be made known unto God.

[Php 4:7](#) And the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

[Php 4:8](#) Finally, brethren, whatsoever things are true, whatsoever things *are* honest, whatsoever things *are* just, whatsoever things *are* pure, whatsoever things *are* lovely, whatsoever things *are* of good report; if *there be* any virtue, and if *there be* any praise, think on these things.

[Php 4:9](#) Those things, which ye have both learned, and received, and heard, and seen in me, do: and the God of peace shall be with you.

[Php 4:10](#) But I rejoiced in the Lord greatly, that now at the last your care of me hath flourished again; wherein ye were also careful, but ye lacked opportunity.

[Php 4:11](#) Not that I speak in respect of want: for I have learned, in whatsoever state I am, *therewith* to be content.

[Php 4:12](#) I know both how to be abased, and I know how to abound: every where and in all things I am instructed both to be full and to be hungry, both to abound and to suffer need.

[Php 4:13](#) I can do all things through Christ which strengtheneth me.

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic - Encouragement](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Problems for Spiritual Exercise](#)

(Proverbs 17: 9) OKJV

Pro 17:9 He that covereth a transgression seeketh love; but he that repeateth a matter separateth *very* friends.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(Proverbs 17: 1 - 12) OKJV (Context)

Pro 17:1 Better *is* a dry morsel, and quietness therewith, than an house full of sacrifices *with* strife.

Pro 17:2 A wise servant shall have rule over a son that causeth shame, and shall have part of the inheritance among the brethren.

Pro 17:3 The fining pot *is* for silver, and the furnace for gold: but the LORD trieth the hearts.

Pro 17:4 A wicked doer giveth heed to false lips; *and* a liar giveth ear to a naughty tongue.

Pro 17:5 Whoso mocketh the poor reproacheth his Maker: *and* he that is glad at calamities shall not be unpunished.

Pro 17:6 Children's children *are* the crown of old men; and the glory of children *are* their fathers.

Pro 17:7 Excellent speech becometh not a fool: much less do lying lips a prince.

Pro 17:8 A gift *is as* a precious stone in the eyes of him that hath it: whithersoever it turneth, it prospereth.

Pro 17:9 He that covereth a transgression seeketh love; but he that repeateth a matter separateth *very* friends.

Pro 17:10 A reproof entereth more into a wise man than an hundred stripes into a fool.

Pro 17:11 An evil *man* seeketh only rebellion: therefore a cruel messenger shall be sent against him.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Pro 17:12 Let a bear robbed of her whelps meet a man, rather than a fool in his folly.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Forgiving All Others](#)

(Psalms 4 : 1 & 6 - 8) OKJV

Psa 4:1 To the chief Musician on Neginoth, A Psalm of David. Hear me when I call, O God of my righteousness: thou hast enlarged me *when I was* in distress; have mercy upon me, and hear my prayer.

Psa 4:6 There be many that say, Who will shew us *any* good? LORD, lift thou up the light of thy countenance upon us.

Psa 4:7 Thou hast put gladness in my heart, more than in the time *that* their corn and their wine increased.

Psa 4:8 I will both lay me down in peace, and sleep: for thou, LORD, only makest me dwell in safety.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Psalms 4 : 1 - 8) OKJV (Context)

Psa 4:1 To the chief Musician on Neginoth, A Psalm of David. Hear me when I call, O God of my righteousness: thou hast enlarged me *when I was* in distress; have mercy upon me, and hear my prayer.

Psa 4:2 O ye sons of men, how long *will ye turn* my glory into shame? *how long* will ye love vanity, *and* seek after leasing? Selah.

Psa 4:3 But know that the LORD hath set apart him that is godly for himself: the LORD will hear when I call unto him.

Psa 4:4 Stand in awe, and sin not: commune with your own heart upon your bed, and be still. Selah.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Psa 4:5](#) Offer the sacrifices of righteousness, and put your trust in the LORD.

[Psa 4:6](#) There be many that say, Who will shew us *any* good? LORD, lift thou up the light of thy countenance upon us.

[Psa 4:7](#) Thou hast put gladness in my heart, more than in the time *that* their corn and their wine increased.

[Psa 4:8](#) I will both lay me down in peace, and sleep: for thou, LORD, only makest me dwell in safety.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Psalms 5 : 1 - 3) OKJV

[Psa 5:1](#) To the chief Musician upon Nehiloth, A Psalm of David. Give ear to my words, O LORD, consider my meditation.

[Psa 5:2](#) Hearken unto the voice of my cry, my King, and my God: for unto thee will I pray.

[Psa 5:3](#) My voice shalt thou hear in the morning, O LORD; in the morning will I direct *my prayer* unto thee, and will look up.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Psalms 5 : 1 - 12) OKJV (Context)

[Psa 5:1](#) To the chief Musician upon Nehiloth, A Psalm of David. Give ear to my words, O LORD, consider my meditation.

[Psa 5:2](#) Hearken unto the voice of my cry, my King, and my God: for unto thee will I pray.

[Psa 5:3](#) My voice shalt thou hear in the morning, O LORD; in the morning will I direct *my prayer* unto thee, and will look up.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Psa 5:4 For thou *art* not a God that hath pleasure in wickedness: neither shall evil dwell with thee.

Psa 5:5 The foolish shall not stand in thy sight: thou hatest all workers of iniquity.

Psa 5:6 Thou shalt destroy them that speak leasing: the LORD will abhor the bloody and deceitful man.

Psa 5:7 But as for me, I will come *into* thy house in the multitude of thy mercy: *and* in thy fear will I worship toward thy holy temple.

Psa 5:8 Lead me, O LORD, in thy righteousness because of mine enemies; make thy way straight before my face.

Psa 5:9 For *there is* no faithfulness in their mouth; their inward part *is* very wickedness; their throat *is* an open sepulchre; they flatter with their tongue.

Psa 5:10 Destroy thou them, O God; let them fall by their own counsels; cast them out in the multitude of their transgressions; for they have rebelled against thee.

Psa 5:11 But let all those that put their trust in thee rejoice: let them ever shout for joy, because thou defendest them: let them also that love thy name be joyful in thee.

Psa 5:12 For thou, LORD, wilt bless the righteous; with favour wilt thou compass him as *with* a shield.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Psalms 25 : 1) OKJV

Psa 25:1 *A Psalm* of David. Unto thee, O LORD, do I lift up my soul.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Psalms 25 : 1 - 22) OKJV (Context)

Psa 25:1 *A Psalm* of David. Unto thee, O LORD, do I lift up my soul.

Psa 25:2 O my God, I trust in thee: let me not be ashamed, let not mine enemies triumph over me.

Psa 25:3 Yea, let none that wait on thee be ashamed: let them be ashamed which transgress without cause.

Psa 25:4 Shew me thy ways, O LORD; teach me thy paths.

Psa 25:5 Lead me in thy truth, and teach me: for thou *art* the God of my salvation; on thee do I wait all the day.

Psa 25:6 Remember, O LORD, thy tender mercies and thy lovingkindnesses; for they *have been* ever of old.

Psa 25:7 Remember not the sins of my youth, nor my transgressions: according to thy mercy remember thou me for thy goodness' sake, O LORD.

Psa 25:8 Good and upright *is* the LORD: therefore will he teach sinners in the way.

Psa 25:9 The meek will he guide in judgment: and the meek will he teach his way.

Psa 25:10 All the paths of the LORD *are* mercy and truth unto such as keep his covenant and his testimonies.

Psa 25:11 For thy name's sake, O LORD, pardon mine iniquity; for it *is* great.

Psa 25:12 What man *is* he that feareth the LORD? him shall he teach in the way *that* he shall choose.

Psa 25:13 His soul shall dwell at ease; and his seed shall inherit the earth.

Psa 25:14 The secret of the LORD *is* with them that fear him; and he will shew them his covenant.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Psa 25:15](#) Mine eyes *are* ever toward the LORD; for he shall pluck my feet out of the net.

[Psa 25:16](#) Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me; for I *am* desolate and afflicted.

[Psa 25:17](#) The troubles of my heart are enlarged: *O* bring thou me out of my distresses.

[Psa 25:18](#) Look upon mine affliction and my pain; and forgive all my sins.

[Psa 25:19](#) Consider mine enemies; for they are many; and they hate me with cruel hatred.

[Psa 25:20](#) *O* keep my soul, and deliver me: let me not be ashamed; for I put my trust in thee.

[Psa 25:21](#) Let integrity and uprightness preserve me; for I wait on thee.

[Psa 25:22](#) Redeem Israel, *O* God, out of all his troubles.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Psalms 37:4) OKJV

[Psa 37:4](#) Delight thyself also in the LORD; and he shall give thee the desires of thine heart.

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Understanding God’s will for your life](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual General - Desires](#)

(Psalms 37:1 - 40) OKJV (Context)

Psa 37:1 *A Psalm* of David. Fret not thyself because of evildoers, neither be thou envious against the workers of iniquity.

[Psa 37:2](#) For they shall soon be cut down like the grass, and wither as the green herb.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Psa 37:3 Trust in the LORD, and do good; *so* shalt thou dwell in the land, and verily thou shalt be fed.

Psa 37:4 Delight thyself also in the LORD; and he shall give thee the desires of thine heart.

Psa 37:5 Commit thy way unto the LORD; trust also in him; and he shall bring *it* to pass.

Psa 37:6 And he shall bring forth thy righteousness as the light, and thy judgment as the noonday.

Psa 37:7 Rest in the LORD, and wait patiently for him: fret not thyself because of him who prospereth in his way, because of the man who bringeth wicked devices to pass.

Psa 37:8 Cease from anger, and forsake wrath: fret not thyself in any wise to do evil.

Psa 37:9 For evildoers shall be cut off: but those that wait upon the LORD, they shall inherit the earth.

Psa 37:10 For yet a little while, and the wicked *shall* not *be*: yea, thou shalt diligently consider his place, and it *shall* not *be*.

Psa 37:11 But the meek shall inherit the earth; and shall delight themselves in the abundance of peace.

Psa 37:12 The wicked plotteth against the just, and gnasheth upon him with his teeth.

Psa 37:13 The Lord shall laugh at him: for he seeth that his day is coming.

Psa 37:14 The wicked have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow, to cast down the poor and needy, *and* to slay such as be of upright conversation.

Psa 37:15 Their sword shall enter into their own heart, and their bows shall be broken.

Psa 37:16 A little that a righteous man hath *is* better than the riches of many wicked.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Psa 37:17 For the arms of the wicked shall be broken: but the LORD upholdeth the righteous.

Psa 37:18 The LORD knoweth the days of the upright: and their inheritance shall be for ever.

Psa 37:19 They shall not be ashamed in the evil time: and in the days of famine they shall be satisfied.

Psa 37:20 But the wicked shall perish, and the enemies of the LORD *shall be* as the fat of lambs: they shall consume; into smoke shall they consume away.

Psa 37:21 The wicked borroweth, and payeth not again: but the righteous sheweth mercy, and giveth.

Psa 37:22 For *such as be* blessed of him shall inherit the earth; and *they that be* cursed of him shall be cut off.

Psa 37:23 The steps of a *good* man are ordered by the LORD: and he delighteth in his way.

Psa 37:24 Though he fall, he shall not be utterly cast down: for the LORD upholdeth *him with his hand*.

Psa 37:25 I have been young, and *now* am old; yet have I not seen the righteous forsaken, nor his seed begging bread.

Psa 37:26 *He is* ever merciful, and lendeth; and his seed *is* blessed.

Psa 37:27 Depart from evil, and do good; and dwell for evermore.

Psa 37:28 For the LORD loveth judgment, and forsaketh not his saints; they are preserved for ever: but the seed of the wicked shall be cut off.

Psa 37:29 The righteous shall inherit the land, and dwell therein for ever.

Psa 37:30 The mouth of the righteous speaketh wisdom, and his tongue talketh of judgment.

Psa 37:31 The law of his God *is* in his heart; none of his steps shall slide.

Psa 37:32 The wicked watcheth the righteous, and seeketh to slay him.

Psa 37:33 The LORD will not leave him in his hand, nor condemn him when he is judged.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Psa 37:34 Wait on the LORD, and keep his way, and he shall exalt thee to inherit the land: when the wicked are cut off, thou shalt see *it*.

Psa 37:35 I have seen the wicked in great power, and spreading himself like a green bay tree.

Psa 37:36 Yet he passed away, and, lo, he *was* not: yea, I sought him, but he could not be found.

Psa 37:37 Mark the perfect *man*, and behold the upright: for the end of *that* man *is* peace.

Psa 37:38 But the transgressors shall be destroyed together: the end of the wicked shall be cut off.

Psa 37:39 But the salvation of the righteous *is* of the LORD: *he is* their strength in the time of trouble.

Psa 37:40 And the LORD shall help them, and deliver them: he shall deliver them from the wicked, and save them, because they trust in him.

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual Basic – Understanding God’s will for your life](#)

[Return to How to grow – Spiritual General - Desires](#)

(Psalms 51:11) OKJV

Psa 51:11 Cast me not away from thy presence; and take not thy holy spirit from me.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Psalms 51: 10 – 12) OKJV (Context)

Psa 51:10 Create in me a clean heart, O God; and renew a right spirit within me.

Psa 51:11 Cast me not away from thy presence; and take not thy holy spirit from me.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Psa 51:12](#) Restore unto me the joy of thy salvation; and uphold me *with thy* free spirit.

[Return to Spiritual Survival – Indwelling of the Holy Spirit](#)

(Psalms 55 : 15 – 18, 22 & 23) OKJV

[Psa 55:15](#) Let death seize upon them, *and* let them go down quick into hell: for wickedness *is* in their dwellings, *and* among them.

[Psa 55:16](#) As for me, I will call upon God; and the LORD shall save me.

[Psa 55:17](#) Evening, and morning, and at noon, will I pray, and cry aloud: and he shall hear my voice.

[Psa 55:18](#) He hath delivered my soul in peace from the battle *that was* against me: for there were many with me.

[Psa 55:22](#) Cast thy burden upon the LORD, and he shall sustain thee: he shall never suffer the righteous to be moved.

[Psa 55:23](#) But thou, O God, shalt bring them down into the pit of destruction: bloody and deceitful men shall not live out half their days; but I will trust in thee.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Psalms 55 : 1 - 23) OKJV (Context)

[Psa 55:1](#) To the chief Musician on Neginoth, Maschil, *A Psalm* of David.
Give ear to my prayer, O God; and hide not thyself from my supplication.

[Psa 55:2](#) Attend unto me, and hear me: I mourn in my complaint, and make a noise;

[Psa 55:3](#) Because of the voice of the enemy, because of the oppression of the wicked: for they cast iniquity upon me, and in wrath they hate me.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Psa 55:4 My heart is sore pained within me: and the terrors of death are fallen upon me.

Psa 55:5 Fearfulness and trembling are come upon me, and horror hath overwhelmed me.

Psa 55:6 And I said, Oh that I had wings like a dove! *for then* would I fly away, and be at rest.

Psa 55:7 Lo, *then* would I wander far off, *and* remain in the wilderness. Selah.

Psa 55:8 I would hasten my escape from the windy storm *and* tempest.

Psa 55:9 Destroy, O Lord, *and* divide their tongues: for I have seen violence and strife in the city.

Psa 55:10 Day and night they go about it upon the walls thereof: mischief also and sorrow *are* in the midst of it.

Psa 55:11 Wickedness *is* in the midst thereof: deceit and guile depart not from her streets.

Psa 55:12 For *it was* not an enemy *that* reproached me; then I could have borne *it*: neither *was it* he that hated me *that* did magnify *himself* against me; then I would have hid myself from him:

Psa 55:13 But *it was* thou, a man mine equal, my guide, and mine acquaintance.

Psa 55:14 We took sweet counsel together, *and* walked unto the house of God in company.

Psa 55:15 Let death seize upon them, *and* let them go down quick into hell: for wickedness *is* in their dwellings, *and* among them.

Psa 55:16 As for me, I will call upon God; and the LORD shall save me.

Psa 55:17 Evening, and morning, and at noon, will I pray, and cry aloud: and he shall hear my voice.

Psa 55:18 He hath delivered my soul in peace from the battle *that was* against me: for there were many with me.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Psa 55:19](#) God shall hear, and afflict them, even he that abideth of old.
Selah. Because they have no changes, therefore they fear not God.

[Psa 55:20](#) He hath put forth his hands against such as be at peace with him: he hath broken his covenant.

[Psa 55:21](#) *The words* of his mouth were smoother than butter, but war *was* in his heart: his words were softer than oil, yet *were* they drawn swords.

[Psa 55:22](#) Cast thy burden upon the LORD, and he shall sustain thee: he shall never suffer the righteous to be moved.

[Psa 55:23](#) But thou, O God, shalt bring them down into the pit of destruction: bloody and deceitful men shall not live out half their days; but I will trust in thee.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Psalms 66 : 17 - 20) OKJV

[Psa 66:17](#) I cried unto him with my mouth, and he was extolled with my tongue.

[Psa 66:18](#) If I regard iniquity in my heart, the Lord will not hear *me*:

[Psa 66:19](#) *But* verily God hath heard *me*; he hath attended to the voice of my prayer.

[Psa 66:20](#) Blessed *be* God, which hath not turned away my prayer, nor his mercy from me.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Psalms 66 : 1 - 20) OKJV (Context)

[Psa 66:1](#) To the chief Musician, A Song *or* Psalm. Make a joyful noise unto God, all ye lands:

[Psa 66:2](#) Sing forth the honour of his name: make his praise glorious.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Psa 66:3 Say unto God, How terrible *art thou in thy works!* through the greatness of thy power shall thine enemies submit themselves unto thee.

Psa 66:4 All the earth shall worship thee, and shall sing unto thee; they shall sing *to thy name*. Selah.

Psa 66:5 Come and see the works of God: *he is terrible in his* doing toward the children of men.

Psa 66:6 He turned the sea into dry *land*: they went through the flood on foot: there did we rejoice in him.

Psa 66:7 He ruleth by his power for ever; his eyes behold the nations: let not the rebellious exalt themselves. Selah.

Psa 66:8 O bless our God, ye people, and make the voice of his praise to be heard:

Psa 66:9 Which holdeth our soul in life, and suffereth not our feet to be moved.

Psa 66:10 For thou, O God, hast proved us: thou hast tried us, as silver is tried.

Psa 66:11 Thou broughtest us into the net; thou laidst affliction upon our loins.

Psa 66:12 Thou hast caused men to ride over our heads; we went through fire and through water: but thou broughtest us out into a wealthy *place*.

Psa 66:13 I will go into thy house with burnt offerings: I will pay thee my vows,

Psa 66:14 Which my lips have uttered, and my mouth hath spoken, when I was in trouble.

Psa 66:15 I will offer unto thee burnt sacrifices of fatlings, with the incense of rams; I will offer bullocks with goats. Selah.

Psa 66:16 Come *and* hear, all ye that fear God, and I will declare what he hath done for my soul.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Psa 66:17](#) I cried unto him with my mouth, and he was extolled with my tongue.

[Psa 66:18](#) If I regard iniquity in my heart, the Lord will not hear *me*:

[Psa 66:19](#) *But* verily God hath heard *me*; he hath attended to the voice of my prayer.

[Psa 66:20](#) Blessed *be* God, which hath not turned away my prayer, nor his mercy from me.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Prayer](#)

(Psalms 77:12 – 19) OKJV

[Psa 77:12](#) I will meditate also of all thy work, and talk of thy doings.

[Psa 77:13](#) Thy way, O God, *is* in the sanctuary: who *is so* great a God as *our* God?

[Psa 77:14](#) Thou *art* the God that doest wonders: thou hast declared thy strength among the people.

[Psa 77:15](#) Thou hast with *thine* arm redeemed thy people, the sons of Jacob and Joseph. Selah.

[Psa 77:16](#) The waters saw thee, O God, the waters saw thee; they were afraid: the depths also were troubled.

[Psa 77:17](#) The clouds poured out water: the skies sent out a sound: thine arrows also went abroad.

[Psa 77:18](#) The voice of thy thunder *was* in the heaven: the lightnings lightened the world: the earth trembled and shook.

[Psa 77:19](#) Thy way *is* in the sea, and thy path in the great waters, and thy footsteps are not known.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(Psalms 77:3 – 19) OKJV (Context)

Psa 77:3 I remembered God, and was troubled: I complained, and my spirit was overwhelmed. Selah.

Psa 77:4 Thou holdest mine eyes waking: I am so troubled that I cannot speak.

Psa 77:5 I have considered the days of old, the years of ancient times.

Psa 77:6 I call to remembrance my song in the night: I commune with mine own heart: and my spirit made diligent search.

Psa 77:7 Will the Lord cast off for ever? and will he be favourable no more?

Psa 77:8 Is his mercy clean gone for ever? doth *his* promise fail for evermore?

Psa 77:9 Hath God forgotten to be gracious? hath he in anger shut up his tender mercies? Selah.

Psa 77:10 And I said, This *is* my infirmity: *but I will remember* the years of the right hand of the most High.

Psa 77:11 I will remember the works of the LORD: surely I will remember thy wonders of old.

Psa 77:12 I will meditate also of all thy work, and talk of thy doings.

Psa 77:13 Thy way, O God, *is* in the sanctuary: who *is so* great a God as our God?

Psa 77:14 Thou *art* the God that doest wonders: thou hast declared thy strength among the people.

Psa 77:15 Thou hast with *thine* arm redeemed thy people, the sons of Jacob and Joseph. Selah.

Psa 77:16 The waters saw thee, O God, the waters saw thee; they were afraid: the depths also were troubled.

Psa 77:17 The clouds poured out water: the skies sent out a sound: thine arrows also went abroad.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Psa 77:18](#) The voice of thy thunder *was* in the heaven: the lightnings lightened the world: the earth trembled and shook.

[Psa 77:19](#) Thy way *is* in the sea, and thy path in the great waters, and thy footsteps are not known.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(Psalms 107:31 & 32) OKJV

[Psa 107:31](#) Oh that *men* would praise the LORD *for* his goodness, and *for* his wonderful works to the children of men!

[Psa 107:32](#) Let them exalt him also in the congregation of the people, and praise him in the assembly of the elders.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(Psalms 107:1 - 43) OKJV (Context)

[Psa 107:1](#) O give thanks unto the LORD, *for he is* good: *for his* mercy *endureth* for ever.

[Psa 107:2](#) Let the redeemed of the LORD say *so*, whom he hath redeemed from the hand of the enemy;

[Psa 107:3](#) And gathered them out of the lands, from the east, and from the west, from the north, and from the south.

[Psa 107:4](#) They wandered in the wilderness in a solitary way; they found no city to dwell in.

[Psa 107:5](#) Hungry and thirsty, their soul fainted in them.

[Psa 107:6](#) Then they cried unto the LORD in their trouble, *and* he delivered them out of their distresses.

[Psa 107:7](#) And he led them forth by the right way, that they might go to a city of habitation.

[Psa 107:8](#) Oh that *men* would praise the LORD *for* his goodness, and *for* his wonderful works to the children of men!

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Psa 107:9 For he satisfieth the longing soul, and filleth the hungry soul with goodness.

Psa 107:10 Such as sit in darkness and in the shadow of death, *being* bound in affliction and iron;

Psa 107:11 Because they rebelled against the words of God, and contemned the counsel of the most High:

Psa 107:12 Therefore he brought down their heart with labour; they fell down, and *there was* none to help.

Psa 107:13 Then they cried unto the LORD in their trouble, *and* he saved them out of their distresses.

Psa 107:14 He brought them out of darkness and the shadow of death, and brake their bands in sunder.

Psa 107:15 Oh that *men* would praise the LORD *for* his goodness, and *for* his wonderful works to the children of men!

Psa 107:16 For he hath broken the gates of brass, and cut the bars of iron in sunder.

Psa 107:17 Fools because of their transgression, and because of their iniquities, are afflicted.

Psa 107:18 Their soul abhorreth all manner of meat; and they draw near unto the gates of death.

Psa 107:19 Then they cry unto the LORD in their trouble, *and* he saveth them out of their distresses.

Psa 107:20 He sent his word, and healed them, and delivered *them* from their destructions.

Psa 107:21 Oh that *men* would praise the LORD *for* his goodness, and *for* his wonderful works to the children of men!

Psa 107:22 And let them sacrifice the sacrifices of thanksgiving, and declare his works with rejoicing.

Psa 107:23 They that go down to the sea in ships, that do business in great waters;

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Psa 107:24 These see the works of the LORD, and his wonders in the deep.

Psa 107:25 For he commandeth, and raiseth the stormy wind, which lifteth up the waves thereof.

Psa 107:26 They mount up to the heaven, they go down again to the depths: their soul is melted because of trouble.

Psa 107:27 They reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunken man, and are at their wits' end.

Psa 107:28 Then they cry unto the LORD in their trouble, and he bringeth them out of their distresses.

Psa 107:29 He maketh the storm a calm, so that the waves thereof are still.

Psa 107:30 Then are they glad because they be quiet; so he bringeth them unto their desired haven.

Psa 107:31 Oh that *men* would praise the LORD *for* his goodness, and *for* his wonderful works to the children of men!

Psa 107:32 Let them exalt him also in the congregation of the people, and praise him in the assembly of the elders.

Psa 107:33 He turneth rivers into a wilderness, and the watersprings into dry ground;

Psa 107:34 A fruitful land into barrenness, for the wickedness of them that dwell therein.

Psa 107:35 He turneth the wilderness into a standing water, and dry ground into watersprings.

Psa 107:36 And there he maketh the hungry to dwell, that they may prepare a city for habitation;

Psa 107:37 And sow the fields, and plant vineyards, which may yield fruits of increase.

Psa 107:38 He blesseth them also, so that they are multiplied greatly; and suffereth not their cattle to decrease.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Psa 107:39 Again, they are minished and brought low through oppression, affliction, and sorrow.

Psa 107:40 He poureth contempt upon princes, and causeth them to wander in the wilderness, *where there is* no way.

Psa 107:41 Yet setteth he the poor on high from affliction, and maketh *him* families like a flock.

Psa 107:42 The righteous shall see *it*, and rejoice: and all iniquity shall stop her mouth.

Psa 107:43 Whoso *is* wise, and will observe these *things*, even they shall understand the lovingkindness of the LORD.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(Psalms 119:144 - 149) OKJV

Psa 119:144 The righteousness of thy testimonies *is* everlasting: give me understanding, and I shall live.

Psa 119:145 KOPH. I cried with *my* whole heart; hear me, O LORD: I will keep thy statutes.

Psa 119:146 I cried unto thee; save me, and I shall keep thy testimonies.

Psa 119:147 I prevented the dawning of the morning, and cried: I hoped in thy word.

Psa 119:148 Mine eyes prevent the *night* watches, that I might meditate in thy word.

Psa 119:149 Hear my voice according unto thy lovingkindness: O LORD, quicken me according to thy judgment.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(Psalms 119:1 – 176) OKJV (Context)

Psa 119:1 ALEPH. Blessed *are* the undefiled in the way, who walk in the law of the LORD.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Psa 119:2 Blessed *are* they that keep his testimonies, *and that* seek him with the whole heart.

Psa 119:3 They also do no iniquity: they walk in his ways.

Psa 119:4 Thou hast commanded *us* to keep thy precepts diligently.

Psa 119:5 O that my ways were directed to keep thy statutes!

Psa 119:6 Then shall I not be ashamed, when I have respect unto all thy commandments.

Psa 119:7 I will praise thee with uprightness of heart, when I shall have learned thy righteous judgments.

Psa 119:8 I will keep thy statutes: O forsake me not utterly.

Psa 119:9 BETH. Wherewithal shall a young man cleanse his way? by taking heed *thereto* according to thy word.

Psa 119:10 With my whole heart have I sought thee: O let me not wander from thy commandments.

Psa 119:11 Thy word have I hid in mine heart, that I might not sin against thee.

Psa 119:12 Blessed *art* thou, O LORD: teach me thy statutes.

Psa 119:13 With my lips have I declared all the judgments of thy mouth.

Psa 119:14 I have rejoiced in the way of thy testimonies, as *much as* in all riches.

Psa 119:15 I will meditate in thy precepts, and have respect unto thy ways.

Psa 119:16 I will delight myself in thy statutes: I will not forget thy word.

Psa 119:17 GIMEL. Deal bountifully with thy servant, *that* I may live, and keep thy word.

Psa 119:18 Open thou mine eyes, that I may behold wondrous things out of thy law.

Psa 119:19 I *am* a stranger in the earth: hide not thy commandments from me.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Psa 119:20](#) My soul breaketh for the longing *that it hath* unto thy judgments at all times.

[Psa 119:21](#) Thou hast rebuked the proud *that are* cursed, which do err from thy commandments.

[Psa 119:22](#) Remove from me reproach and contempt; for I have kept thy testimonies.

[Psa 119:23](#) Princes also did sit *and* speak against me: *but* thy servant did meditate in thy statutes.

[Psa 119:24](#) Thy testimonies also *are* my delight *and* my counsellors.

[Psa 119:25](#) DALETH. My soul cleaveth unto the dust: quicken thou me according to thy word.

[Psa 119:26](#) I have declared my ways, and thou heardest me: teach me thy statutes.

[Psa 119:27](#) Make me to understand the way of thy precepts: so shall I talk of thy wondrous works.

[Psa 119:28](#) My soul melteth for heaviness: strengthen thou me according unto thy word.

[Psa 119:29](#) Remove from me the way of lying: and grant me thy law graciously.

[Psa 119:30](#) I have chosen the way of truth: thy judgments have I laid *before me*.

[Psa 119:31](#) I have stuck unto thy testimonies: O LORD, put me not to shame.

[Psa 119:32](#) I will run the way of thy commandments, when thou shalt enlarge my heart.

[Psa 119:33](#) HE. Teach me, O LORD, the way of thy statutes; and I shall keep it *unto* the end.

[Psa 119:34](#) Give me understanding, and I shall keep thy law; yea, I shall observe it with *my* whole heart.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Psa 119:35 Make me to go in the path of thy commandments; for therein do I delight.

Psa 119:36 Incline my heart unto thy testimonies, and not to covetousness.

Psa 119:37 Turn away mine eyes from beholding vanity; *and* quicken thou me in thy way.

Psa 119:38 Stablish thy word unto thy servant, who *is devoted* to thy fear.

Psa 119:39 Turn away my reproach which I fear: for thy judgments *are* good.

Psa 119:40 Behold, I have longed after thy precepts: quicken me in thy righteousness.

Psa 119:41 VAU. Let thy mercies come also unto me, O LORD, *even* thy salvation, according to thy word.

Psa 119:42 So shall I have wherewith to answer him that reproacheth me: for I trust in thy word.

Psa 119:43 And take not the word of truth utterly out of my mouth; for I have hoped in thy judgments.

Psa 119:44 So shall I keep thy law continually for ever and ever.

Psa 119:45 And I will walk at liberty: for I seek thy precepts.

Psa 119:46 I will speak of thy testimonies also before kings, and will not be ashamed.

Psa 119:47 And I will delight myself in thy commandments, which I have loved.

Psa 119:48 My hands also will I lift up unto thy commandments, which I have loved; and I will meditate in thy statutes.

Psa 119:49 ZAIN. Remember the word unto thy servant, upon which thou hast caused me to hope.

Psa 119:50 This *is* my comfort in my affliction: for thy word hath quickened me.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Psa 119:51 The proud have had me greatly in derision: *yet* have I not declined from thy law.

Psa 119:52 I remembered thy judgments of old, O LORD; and have comforted myself.

Psa 119:53 Horror hath taken hold upon me because of the wicked that forsake thy law.

Psa 119:54 Thy statutes have been my songs in the house of my pilgrimage.

Psa 119:55 I have remembered thy name, O LORD, in the night, and have kept thy law.

Psa 119:56 This I had, because I kept thy precepts.

Psa 119:57 CHETH. *Thou art* my portion, O LORD: I have said that I would keep thy words.

Psa 119:58 I intreated thy favour with *my* whole heart: be merciful unto me according to thy word.

Psa 119:59 I thought on my ways, and turned my feet unto thy testimonies.

Psa 119:60 I made haste, and delayed not to keep thy commandments.

Psa 119:61 The bands of the wicked have robbed me: *but* I have not forgotten thy law.

Psa 119:62 At midnight I will rise to give thanks unto thee because of thy righteous judgments.

Psa 119:63 I *am* a companion of all *them* that fear thee, and of them that keep thy precepts.

Psa 119:64 The earth, O LORD, is full of thy mercy: teach me thy statutes.

Psa 119:65 TETH. Thou hast dealt well with thy servant, O LORD, according unto thy word.

Psa 119:66 Teach me good judgment and knowledge: for I have believed thy commandments.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Psa 119:67 Before I was afflicted I went astray: but now have I kept thy word.

Psa 119:68 Thou *art* good, and doest good; teach me thy statutes.

Psa 119:69 The proud have forged a lie against me: *but* I will keep thy precepts with *my* whole heart.

Psa 119:70 Their heart is as fat as grease; *but* I delight in thy law.

Psa 119:71 *It is* good for me that I have been afflicted; that I might learn thy statutes.

Psa 119:72 The law of thy mouth *is* better unto me than thousands of gold and silver.

Psa 119:73 JOD. Thy hands have made me and fashioned me: give me understanding, that I may learn thy commandments.

Psa 119:74 They that fear thee will be glad when they see me; because I have hoped in thy word.

Psa 119:75 I know, O LORD, that thy judgments *are* right, and *that* thou in faithfulness hast afflicted me.

Psa 119:76 Let, I pray thee, thy merciful kindness be for my comfort, according to thy word unto thy servant.

Psa 119:77 Let thy tender mercies come unto me, that I may live: for thy law *is* my delight.

Psa 119:78 Let the proud be ashamed; for they dealt perversely with me without a cause: *but* I will meditate in thy precepts.

Psa 119:79 Let those that fear thee turn unto me, and those that have known thy testimonies.

Psa 119:80 Let my heart be sound in thy statutes; that I be not ashamed.

Psa 119:81 CAPH. My soul fainteth for thy salvation: *but* I hope in thy word.

Psa 119:82 Mine eyes fail for thy word, saying, When wilt thou comfort me?

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Psa 119:83 For I am become like a bottle in the smoke; *yet* do I not forget thy statutes.

Psa 119:84 How many *are* the days of thy servant? when wilt thou execute judgment on them that persecute me?

Psa 119:85 The proud have digged pits for me, which *are* not after thy law.

Psa 119:86 All thy commandments *are* faithful: they persecute me wrongfully; help thou me.

Psa 119:87 They had almost consumed me upon earth; but I forsook not thy precepts.

Psa 119:88 Quicken me after thy lovingkindness; so shall I keep the testimony of thy mouth.

Psa 119:89 LAMED. For ever, O LORD, thy word is settled in heaven.

Psa 119:90 Thy faithfulness *is* unto all generations: thou hast established the earth, and it abideth.

Psa 119:91 They continue this day according to thine ordinances: for all *are* thy servants.

Psa 119:92 Unless thy law *had been* my delights, I should then have perished in mine affliction.

Psa 119:93 I will never forget thy precepts: for with them thou hast quickened me.

Psa 119:94 I *am* thine, save me; for I have sought thy precepts.

Psa 119:95 The wicked have waited for me to destroy me: *but* I will consider thy testimonies.

Psa 119:96 I have seen an end of all perfection: *but* thy commandment *is* exceeding broad.

Psa 119:97 MEM. O how love I thy law! it *is* my meditation all the day.

Psa 119:98 Thou through thy commandments hast made me wiser than mine enemies: for they *are* ever with me.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Psa 119:99 I have more understanding than all my teachers: for thy testimonies *are* my meditation.

Psa 119:100 I understand more than the ancients, because I keep thy precepts.

Psa 119:101 I have refrained my feet from every evil way, that I might keep thy word.

Psa 119:102 I have not departed from thy judgments: for thou hast taught me.

Psa 119:103 How sweet are thy words unto my taste! *yea, sweeter* than honey to my mouth!

Psa 119:104 Through thy precepts I get understanding: therefore I hate every false way.

Psa 119:105 NUN. Thy word *is* a lamp unto my feet, and a light unto my path.

Psa 119:106 I have sworn, and I will perform *it*, that I will keep thy righteous judgments.

Psa 119:107 I am afflicted very much: quicken me, O LORD, according unto thy word.

Psa 119:108 Accept, I beseech thee, the freewill offerings of my mouth, O LORD, and teach me thy judgments.

Psa 119:109 My soul *is* continually in my hand: yet do I not forget thy law.

Psa 119:110 The wicked have laid a snare for me: yet I erred not from thy precepts.

Psa 119:111 Thy testimonies have I taken as an heritage for ever: for they *are* the rejoicing of my heart.

Psa 119:112 I have inclined mine heart to perform thy statutes always, *even unto* the end.

Psa 119:113 SAMECH. I hate *vain* thoughts: but thy law do I love.

Psa 119:114 Thou *art* my hiding place and my shield: I hope in thy word.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

Psa 119:115 Depart from me, ye evildoers: for I will keep the commandments of my God.

Psa 119:116 Uphold me according unto thy word, that I may live: and let me not be ashamed of my hope.

Psa 119:117 Hold thou me up, and I shall be safe: and I will have respect unto thy statutes continually.

Psa 119:118 Thou hast trodden down all them that err from thy statutes: for their deceit *is* falsehood.

Psa 119:119 Thou puttest away all the wicked of the earth *like* dross: therefore I love thy testimonies.

Psa 119:120 My flesh trembleth for fear of thee; and I am afraid of thy judgments.

Psa 119:121 AIN. I have done judgment and justice: leave me not to mine oppressors.

Psa 119:122 Be surety for thy servant for good: let not the proud oppress me.

Psa 119:123 Mine eyes fail for thy salvation, and for the word of thy righteousness.

Psa 119:124 Deal with thy servant according unto thy mercy, and teach me thy statutes.

Psa 119:125 I *am* thy servant; give me understanding, that I may know thy testimonies.

Psa 119:126 *It is* time for *thee*, LORD, to work: *for* they have made void thy law.

Psa 119:127 Therefore I love thy commandments above gold; yea, above fine gold.

Psa 119:128 Therefore I esteem all *thy* precepts *concerning* all *things to be* right; *and* I hate every false way.

Psa 119:129 PE. Thy testimonies *are* wonderful: therefore doth my soul keep them.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

Psa 119:130 The entrance of thy words giveth light; it giveth understanding unto the simple.

Psa 119:131 I opened my mouth, and panted: for I longed for thy commandments.

Psa 119:132 Look thou upon me, and be merciful unto me, as thou usest to do unto those that love thy name.

Psa 119:133 Order my steps in thy word: and let not any iniquity have dominion over me.

Psa 119:134 Deliver me from the oppression of man: so will I keep thy precepts.

Psa 119:135 Make thy face to shine upon thy servant; and teach me thy statutes.

Psa 119:136 Rivers of waters run down mine eyes, because they keep not thy law.

Psa 119:137 TZADDI. Righteous *art* thou, O LORD, and upright *are* thy judgments.

Psa 119:138 Thy testimonies *that* thou hast commanded *are* righteous and very faithful.

Psa 119:139 My zeal hath consumed me, because mine enemies have forgotten thy words.

Psa 119:140 Thy word *is* very pure: therefore thy servant loveth it.

Psa 119:141 I *am* small and despised: *yet* do not I forget thy precepts.

Psa 119:142 Thy righteousness *is* an everlasting righteousness, and thy law *is* the truth.

Psa 119:143 Trouble and anguish have taken hold on me: *yet* thy commandments *are* my delights.

Psa 119:144 The righteousness of thy testimonies *is* everlasting: give me understanding, and I shall live.

Psa 119:145 KOPH. I cried with *my* whole heart; hear me, O LORD: I will keep thy statutes.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Psa 119:146](#) I cried unto thee; save me, and I shall keep thy testimonies.

[Psa 119:147](#) I prevented the dawning of the morning, and cried: I hoped
in thy word.

[Psa 119:148](#) Mine eyes prevent the *night* watches, that I might meditate
in thy word.

[Psa 119:149](#) Hear my voice according unto thy lovingkindness: O LORD,
quicken me according to thy judgment.

[Psa 119:150](#) They draw nigh that follow after mischief: they are far from
thy law.

[Psa 119:151](#) Thou *art* near, O LORD; and all thy commandments *are*
truth.

[Psa 119:152](#) Concerning thy testimonies, I have known of old that thou
hast founded them for ever.

[Psa 119:153](#) RESH. Consider mine affliction, and deliver me: for I do not
forget thy law.

[Psa 119:154](#) Plead my cause, and deliver me: quicken me according to
thy word.

[Psa 119:155](#) Salvation *is* far from the wicked: for they seek not thy
statutes.

[Psa 119:156](#) Great *are* thy tender mercies, O LORD: quicken me
according to thy judgments.

[Psa 119:157](#) Many *are* my persecutors and mine enemies; *yet* do I not
decline from thy testimonies.

[Psa 119:158](#) I beheld the transgressors, and was grieved; because they
kept not thy word.

[Psa 119:159](#) Consider how I love thy precepts: quicken me, O LORD,
according to thy lovingkindness.

[Psa 119:160](#) Thy word *is* true *from* the beginning: and every one of thy
righteous judgments *endureth* for ever.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Psa 119:161](#) SCHIN. Princes have persecuted me without a cause: but my heart standeth in awe of thy word.

[Psa 119:162](#) I rejoice at thy word, as one that findeth great spoil.

[Psa 119:163](#) I hate and abhor lying: *but* thy law do I love.

[Psa 119:164](#) Seven times a day do I praise thee because of thy righteous judgments.

[Psa 119:165](#) Great peace have they which love thy law: and nothing shall offend them.

[Psa 119:166](#) LORD, I have hoped for thy salvation, and done thy commandments.

[Psa 119:167](#) My soul hath kept thy testimonies; and I love them exceedingly.

[Psa 119:168](#) I have kept thy precepts and thy testimonies: for all my ways *are* before thee.

[Psa 119:169](#) TAU. Let my cry come near before thee, O LORD: give me understanding according to thy word.

[Psa 119:170](#) Let my supplication come before thee: deliver me according to thy word.

[Psa 119:171](#) My lips shall utter praise, when thou hast taught me thy statutes.

[Psa 119:172](#) My tongue shall speak of thy word: for all thy commandments *are* righteousness.

[Psa 119:173](#) Let thine hand help me; for I have chosen thy precepts.

[Psa 119:174](#) I have longed for thy salvation, O LORD; and thy law *is* my delight.

[Psa 119:175](#) Let my soul live, and it shall praise thee; and let thy judgments help me.

[Psa 119:176](#) I have gone astray like a lost sheep; seek thy servant; for I do not forget thy commandments.

Measure yourself and Improve – Grow stronger! Christian

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(Romans 8:26 & 27) OKJV

[Rom 8:26](#) Likewise the Spirit also helpeth our infirmities: for we know not what we should pray for as we ought: but the Spirit itself maketh intercession for us with groanings which cannot be uttered.

[Rom 8:27](#) And he that searcheth the hearts knoweth what *is* the mind of the Spirit, because he maketh intercession for the saints according to *the will of God*.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(Romans 8:1 – 28) OKJV (Context)

[Rom 8:18](#) For I reckon that the sufferings of this present time *are* not worthy *to be compared* with the glory which shall be revealed in us.

[Rom 8:19](#) For the earnest expectation of the creature waiteth for the manifestation of the sons of God.

[Rom 8:20](#) For the creature was made subject to vanity, not willingly, but by reason of him who hath subjected *the same* in hope,

[Rom 8:21](#) Because the creature itself also shall be delivered from the bondage of corruption into the glorious liberty of the children of God.

[Rom 8:22](#) For we know that the whole creation groaneth and travaileth in pain together until now.

[Rom 8:23](#) And not only *they*, but ourselves also, which have the firstfruits of the Spirit, even we ourselves groan within ourselves, waiting for the adoption, *to wit*, the redemption of our body.

[Rom 8:24](#) For we are saved by hope: but hope that is seen is not hope: for what a man seeth, why doth he yet hope for?

[Rom 8:25](#) But if we hope for that we see not, *then* do we with patience wait for *it*.

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

[Rom 8:26](#) Likewise the Spirit also helpeth our infirmities: for we know not what we should pray for as we ought: but the Spirit itself maketh intercession for us with groanings which cannot be uttered.

[Rom 8:27](#) And he that searcheth the hearts knoweth what *is* the mind of the Spirit, because he maketh intercession for the saints according to *the will of God*.

[Rom 8:28](#) And we know that all things work together for good to them that love God, to them who are the called according to *his* purpose.

[Return to Spiritual Survival - Quite Time with God](#)

(Revelations 3:15 - 19) OKJV

[Rev 3:15](#) I know thy works, that thou art neither cold nor hot: I would thou wert cold or hot.

[Rev 3:16](#) So then because thou art lukewarm, and neither cold nor hot, I will spue thee out of my mouth.

[Rev 3:17](#) Because thou sayest, I am rich, and increased with goods, and have need of nothing; and knowest not that thou art wretched, and miserable, and poor, and blind, and naked:

[Rev 3:18](#) I counsel thee to buy of me gold tried in the fire, that thou mayest be rich; and white raiment, that thou mayest be clothed, and *that* the shame of thy nakedness do not appear; and anoint thine eyes with eyesalve, that thou mayest see.

[Rev 3:19](#) As many as I love, I rebuke and chasten: be zealous therefore, and repent.

[Return to Prologue](#)

(Revelations 4:1 - 11) OKJV

Rev 4:1 After this I looked, and, behold, a door opened in heaven: and the first voice which I heard, it were of a trumpet talking with me; which said, Come up hither, and I will shew thee things which must be hereafter.

Rev 4:2 And immediately I was in the spirit: and, behold, a throne was set in heaven, and, sat on the throne.

Rev 4:3 And he that sat was to look upon like a jasper and a sardine stone: and a rainbow round about the throne, in sight like unto an emerald.

Rev 4:4 And round about the throne, four and twenty seats: and upon the seats I saw four and twenty elders sitting, clothed in white raiment; and they had on their heads crowns of gold.

Rev 4:5 And out of the throne proceeded lightnings and thunderings and voices: and, seven lamps of fire burning before the throne, which are the seven Spirits of God.

Rev 4:6 And before the throne, a sea of glass like unto crystal: and in the midst of the throne, and round about the throne, four beasts full of eyes before and behind.

Rev 4:7 And the first beast, like a lion, and the second beast like a calf, and the third beast had a face as a man, and the fourth beast, like a flying eagle.

Rev 4:8 And the four beasts had each of them six wings about; and they were full of eyes within: and they rest not day and night, saying, **Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, which was, and is, and is to come.**

Rev 4:9 And when those beasts give glory and honour and thanks to him that sat on the throne, who liveth for ever and ever,

For Christians – Handbook to measure your spirit

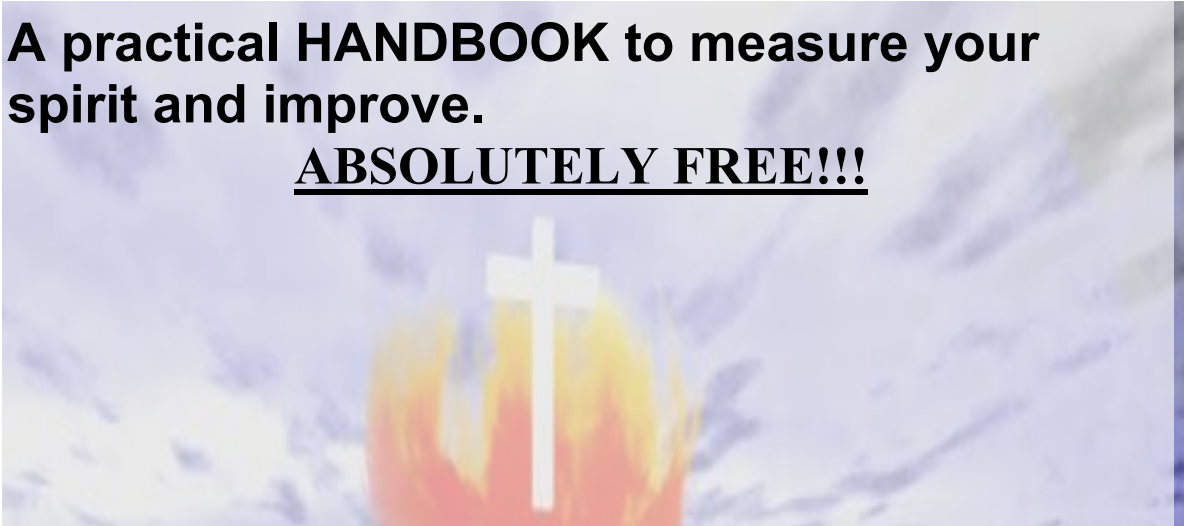
Rev 4:10 The four and twenty elders fall down before him that sat on the throne, and worship him that liveth for ever and ever, and cast their crowns before the throne, saying,

Rev 4:11 **Thou art worthy, O Lord, to receive glory and honour and power: for thou hast created all things, and for thy pleasure they are and were created.**

[Return to Scriptures relating to Prayer](#)

A practical HANDBOOK to measure your spirit and improve.

ABSOLUTELY FREE!!!



My name is William (Rick) Evans and I was born in a small mining town called Evander in South Africa in 1964. My family travelled extensively and seldom remained in one town longer than a year. I lost all friends and stability, I was always the outcast and new kid to tease. I experienced persecution from a very young age. I found that Jesus Christ accepted me just as I was, and I was a horrid child. I grew up in a Church going family, but God was not present in my home. When at the age of 7 I gave my heart to Jesus, His presence moved in. I was baptised 10 years later and have walked with God since then. I have experienced temptation, failure and defeat. I have sinned and am unworthy of the great forgiveness He gives. I learnt of God's grace and I have learnt to walk in the Spirit at all times even though so many times I still fall.

This IS A HANDBOOK ASSOCIATED WITH THE BOOK "THE ARMY OF GOD.

3 months ago, I had a vision where I was a tree in a garden. The Father was walking in the garden and he came and inspected me, searching for fruit. He turned to the gardener (Jesus Christ) and said where is the fruit on this tree. The gardener (in pain) replied, "there is none". The Father replied "Cut it down and throw it in the fire". I was shocked. The gardener replied "Let me tend and fertilise it and if it still does not bear fruit then I will cut it down" The Father accepted this. When just I and the gardener were alone I asked what fruit the Father was looking for. He replied – "What kind of tree are you?" I replied that I was not sure. He pointed out that I had been given this task to do and for the last year I had allowed all the concerns and loves of this world to blind me. Now I have finished His work, may this fruit multiply in you and may you too bear much fruit by walking in the Spirit with God.

20060317 V51